

Historic Preservation in North Dakota: A Statewide Comprehensive Plan Archeological Component

Cited and Selected References 2021

Abel, Annie Heloise (editor)

- 1932 *Chardon's Journal at Fort Cark, 1834-1839*. South Dakota State Department of History, Pierre.
- 1939 *Tabeau's Narrative of Loisel's Expedition to the Upper Missouri*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.

Adams, Gary F.

- 1975 The Bakken-Wright Site: A Multicomponent Bison Kill in Southwestern Saskatchewan. In *Salvage Contributions: Prairie Provinces*, edited by R. Wilmeth. Paper 33:133-199. Archaeological Survey of Canada, National Museums of Canada, Ottawa.
- 1976 *Prehistoric Survey and Interpretation of the Lower Red Deer River, Alberta*. Occasional Paper 3. Archaeological Survey of Alberta, Edmonton.
- 1977 *The Estuary Bison Pound Site in Southwestern Saskatchewan*. Archaeological Survey of Canada, Paper 68. National Museums of Canada, Ottawa.
- 1978 *Tipi Rings in Southern Alberta: The Alkali Creek Site, Lower Red Deer River*. Occasional Paper 9. Archaeological Survey of Alberta.

Adams, Karen, and Robert Gasser

- 1980 Plant Microfossils from Archaeological Sites: Research Considerations and Some Sampling Techniques and Approaches. *The Kiva* 45:293-300.

Adovasio, J. M., J. Donahue, K. Cushman, R. C. Carlisle, R. Stuckenrath, Joel D. Gunn, and W. C. Johnson

- 1983 Evidence from Meadowcroft Rockshelter. In *Early Man in the New World*, edited by R. Shutler, Jr., pp. 163-189. Sage Publications, Beverly Hills, California.

Agenbroad, L. D.

- 1978a The Hudson-Meng Site: An Alberta Bison Kill in the Nebraska High Plains. In *Bison Procurement and Utilization: A Symposium*, edited by Leslie B. Davis and Michael Wilson, pp. 128-131. *Plains Anthropologist*, Memoir 14.
- 1978b Cody Knives and the Cody Complex in Plains Prehistory: A Reassessment. *Plains Anthropologist* 23:159-161.
- 1984 New World Mammoth Distribution. In *Quaternary Extinctions, A Prehistoric Revolution*, edited by Paul S. Martin and Richard G. Klein, pp. 90-108. University of Arizona Press, Tucson.

- Agogino, George A.
1961 A New Point Type from Hell Gap Valley, Eastern Wyoming. *American Antiquity* 26:558-560.
- 1962 Comments on the Paleo-Indian Tradition in Eastern North America by R. J. Mason. *Current Anthropology* 3:246-247.
- 1972 Excavations at a Paleo-Indian Site (Brewster) in Moss Agate Arroyo, Eastern Wyoming. *National Geographic Society, Research Reports* 1955-1960:1-6.
- Agogino, George A., and W. D. Frankforter
1960a The Brewster Site: An Agate Basin-Folsom Multiple Component Site in Eastern Wyoming. *Masterkey* 34(3):102-107.
- 1960b A Paleo-Indian Bison-Kill Site in Northwestern Iowa. *American Antiquity* 25:414-415.
- Agogino, George A., and E. Galloway
1965 The Sister's Hill Site: A Hell Gap Site in North-Central Wyoming. *Plains Anthropologist* 10:190-195.
- Ahler, Stanley A. (editor)
1988 *Archeological Mitigation at Taylor Bluff Village (32ME366). Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.
- 1992 *Phase II Cultural Resource Investigations Associated with Proposed Dam Safety Modifications at Lake Ilo National Wildlife Refuge, Dunn County, North Dakota, Pts. 1 and 2*. University of North Dakota, Grand Forks and Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff. Submitted to the US Fish and Wildlife Service, Denver.
- 1994 *A Working Manual for Field and Laboratory Techniques and Methods for the 1992-1996 Lake Ilo Archeological Project*. Submitted to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Denver, Colorado.
- 1997 *Archaeology of the Mandan Indians at On-a-Slant Village (32MO26), Fort Abraham Lincoln State Park, Morton County, North Dakota*. Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff. Submitted to the North Dakota Parks and Recreation Department, Bismarck.
- 2002 *Prehistory on First Street NE: The Archaeology of Scattered Village in Mandan, North Dakota*. Paleocultural Research Group, Flagstaff, Arizona. Submitted to the City of Mandan, North Dakota and the North Dakota Department of Transportation, Bismarck. Electronic document, <https://www.dot.nd.gov/public/education/scatteredvillage.htm>, accessed December 10, 2021.
- 2003a *Archaeology at Menoken Village, A Fortified Late Plains Woodland Community in Central North Dakota*. Paleocultural Research Group, Flagstaff, Arizona. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

- 2003b *Archaeological Investigations during 2001 and 2002 at Double Ditch State Historic Site, North Dakota*. Paleocultural Research Group, Flagstaff, Arizona. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- 2003c *Resurvey and Test Excavations at Beacon Island in Lake Sakakawea, Mountrail County, North Dakota*. Paleocultural Research Group, Flagstaff, Arizona. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- 2004 *Archaeological Investigations during 2003 at Double Ditch State Historic Site, North Dakota*. Paleocultural Research Group, Flagstaff, Arizona. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- 2005 *Archaeological Investigations during 2004 at Double Ditch State Historic Site, North Dakota*. Paleocultural Research Group, Flagstaff, Arizona. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- 2006 *Geophysical Survey and Test Excavation during 2005 at Boley Village (32MO37), North Dakota*. Paleocultural Research Group, Flagstaff, Arizona. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

Ahler, Stanley A.

- 1971 *Projectile Point Form and Function at Rodgers Shelter, Missouri*. Research Series 8. Missouri Archaeological Society.
- 1972 Mass Analysis of Flaking Debris. In *Abstracts of the 30th Annual Plains Conference*, Lincoln, Nebraska, pp. 1-2.
- 1975a *Extended Coalescent Lithic Technology: Supporting Data*. Manuscript on file, National Park Service, Lincoln.
- 1975b Pattern and Variety in Extended Coalescent Lithic Technology. PhD dissertation, University of Missouri, Columbia. University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Michigan.
- 1975c *Report to the Midwest Archeological Center on a Field Trip in Western South Dakota and North Dakota for the Purpose of Locating and Sampling Prehistoric Lithic Source Materials*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- 1977a *Archeological Reconnaissance and Test Excavation at the Jake White Bull Site, 39CO6, Oahe Reservoir, South Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha.
- 1977b Lithic Resource Utilization Patterns in the Middle Missouri Subarea. *Plains Anthropologist*, Memoir 13:132-150.

- 1978 *A Research Plan for the Investigation of the Archeological Resources of the Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.
- 1979 Functional Analysis of Nonobsidian Chipped Stone Artifacts: Terms, Variables, and Quantification. In *Lithic Use-Wear Analysis*, edited by Brian Hayden, pp. 301-328. Academic Press, New York.
- 1980a *Archeological Research in the Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site, 1978 through 1980; Progress Report No. 3, Phase II Laboratory Analysis, September 1, 1979-May 31, 1980*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.
- 1980b Area B Preceramic Archeology. In *Archeological Investigations at the Medicine Crow Site Complex (39BF2), Big Bend Reservoir, Buffalo County, South Dakota* by Stanley A. Ahler, Carl R. Falk, and Craig M. Johnson. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Denver.
- 1981 Preceramic Archeology of the Medicine Crow Site, South Dakota. Paper presented at the 39th Plains Conference, Bismarck, North Dakota.
- 1983 Heat Treatment of Knife River Flint. *Lithic Technology* 12:1-8.
- 1984a Pottery Analysis. In *Archeological Investigations at the Elbee Site, 32ME408, Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site*, edited by Stanley A. Ahler, pp. 60-117. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.
- 1984b Stone Tool Analysis. In *Archeological Investigations at the Elbee Site, 32ME408, Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site*, edited by Stanley A. Ahler, pp. 118-161. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.
- 1986 *The Knife River Flint Quarries: Excavations at Site 32DU508*. State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- 1988a Definition of Analytic Units. In *Archeological Mitigation at Taylor Bluff Village (32ME366), Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site*, edited by Stanley A. Ahler, pp. 76-87. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.
- 1988b Pottery Analysis. In *Archeological Mitigation at Taylor Bluff Village (32ME366), Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site*, edited by Stanley A. Ahler, pp. 88-119. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.

- 1988c Stone Tool Analysis. In *Archeological Mitigation at Taylor Bluff Village (32ME366)*, edited by Stanley A. Ahler, pp. 120-163. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.
- 1989 Mass Analysis of Flaking Debris: Studying the Forest Rather than the Tree. In *Alternative Approaches to Lithic Analysis*, edited by Donald O. Henry and George H. Odell, pp. 85-118. Archeological Papers of the American Anthropological Association No. 1.
- 1993 Plains Village Cultural Taxonomy for the Upper Knife-Heart Region. In *The Phase I Archeological Research Program for the Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site, Part IV: Interpretation of the Archeological Record*, edited by Thomas D. Thiessen, pp. 57-108. National Park Service, Lincoln.
- 2001 *Analysis of Curated Plains Village Artifact Collections from the Heart, Knife, and Cannonball Regions, North Dakota*. Paleocultural Research Group Contribution No. 42, Flagstaff, Arizona. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- 2007 Origins of the Northern Expression of the Middle Missouri Tradition. In *Plains Village Archaeology: Bison-hunting Farmers in the Central and Northern Plains*, edited by Stanley A. Ahler and Marvin Kay, pp. 15-31. University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City.
- Ahler, Stanley A., and Joe Alan Artz
1989 *Non-technical Summary Report on Further Evaluation of the Alkali Creek Archeological Site, 32DU336-SEE, Dunn County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the North Dakota State Office, Natural Resources Conservation Service, Bismarck.
- Ahler, Stanley A., and Bruce F. Benz
1980 *Analysis of Controlled Surface Collections from the Sakakawea (32ME11) and Lower Hidatsa (32ME10) Village Sites*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.
- Ahler, Stanley A., and Robert C. Christensen
1983 *A Pilot Study of Knife River Flint Procurement and Reduction at Site 32DU508, a Quarry and Workshop Location in Dunn County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Land Management, Dickinson and the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Ahler, Stanley A., Alan M. Cvancara, D. B. Madsen, and R. W. Kornbrath
1977 *Archeological Reconnaissance and Test Excavation at the Travis 2 Site, 37WW15, Oahe Reservoir, South Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha.
- Ahler, Stanley A., D. K. Davies, Carl R. Falk, and D. B. Madsen
1974 Holocene Stratigraphy and Archeology in the Middle Missouri River Trench, South Dakota. *Science* 184:905-908.

- Ahler, Stanley A., Carl R. Falk, and Paul R. Picha
1982 *Cross Ranch Archeology: Test Excavations at Twelve Sites in the Breaks and Upland Zone, 1981-1982 Program*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Ahler, Stanley A., Carl R. Falk, Paul R. Picha, J. Reiten, and Emery L. Mehrer
1983 *Archeological Mitigation for Small-Scale Construction Projects at the Taylor Bluff Site (32ME366), Knife River Indian Village National Historic Site*. University of North Dakota. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.
- Ahler, Stanley A., George C. Frison, and Michael McGonigal
2002 Folsom and Other Paleoindian Artifacts in the Missouri River Valley, North Dakota. In *Folsom Technology and Lifeways*, edited by John E. Clark and Michael B. Collins, pp. 69-112.
- Ahler, Stanley A., and Phil R. Geib
2000 Why Flute? Folsom Point Design and Adaptation. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 27(9):799-820.
- 2007 Investigations at Double Ditch Village, A Traditional Mandan Earthlodge Settlement. In *Seeking Our Past: An Introduction to North American Archaeology*, edited by Sarah W. Neusius and G. Timothy Gross, pp. 442-451. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Ahler, Stanley A., Doug A. Goulding, and Timothy Weston
1979 *Consol 3 Project: Archeological Reconnaissance and Test Excavation in the Glenharold Mine Area, Mercer County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Consolidation Coal Company.
- Ahler, Stanley A., Carole L. Graham, and Michael D. Metcalf
2000 *Report of Archaeological Investigations along Highway 1806, Morton County, North Dakota*. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota and Paleocultural Research Group, Flagstaff, Arizona. Submitted to the North Dakota Department of Transportation, Bismarck.
- Ahler, Stanley A., and Marvin Kay (editors)
2007 *Plains Village Archaeology: Bison-hunting Farmers in the Central and Northern Plains*. University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City.
- Ahler, Stanley A., and Kenneth L. Kvamme
2000 *New Geophysical and Archeological Investigations at Huff Village State Historic Site (32MO11), Morton County, North Dakota*. Paleocultural Research Group, Flagstaff, Arizona. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Ahler, Stanley A., Chung Ho Lee, and Carl R. Falk
1981 *Cross Ranch Archeology: Test Excavations at Eight Sites in the Breaks Zone, 1980-1981 Program*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

- Ahler, Stanley A., and Emery L. Mehrer
 1984 *The KNRI Small Sites Report: Test Excavations at Eight Plains Village Archeological Sites in the Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.
- Ahler, Stanley A., Emery L. Mehrer, and Paul R. Picha
 1981 *Consol 4 Project: Archeological Reconnaissance and Test Excavation in the Glenharold Mine Area, Oliver County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Consolidation Coal Company.
- Ahler, Stanley A., Fred Schneider, and Chung Ho Lee
 1981 *Test Excavation at the Slant Village Site (32MO26), Fort Lincoln State Park, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the North Dakota State Parks and Recreation Department, Bismarck.
- Ahler, Stanley A., and Anthony A. Swenson
 1980 *Analysis of Surface Collections from the Poly (32ME407), Stanton Ferry (32ML6), and Stiefel (32ME202) Archeological Sites*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.
- 1985a *Manual for Analysis of Knife-Heart Region Ceramic Collections*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.
- 1985b *Test Excavations at Big Hidatsa Village (32ME12), Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.
- Ahler, Stanley A., and Dennis L. Toom (editors)
 1989 *Archeology of the Medicine Crow Site Complex (39BF2), Buffalo County, South Dakota*. Illinois State Museum Society, Springfield, Illinois. Submitted to the National Park Service, Denver.
- Ahler, Stanley A., and Dennis L. Toom
 1993 KNRI and Upper Knife-Heart Region Lithic Artifact Analysis. In *The Phase I Archeological Research Program for the Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site*. Part 3, *Analysis of the Physical Remains*, edited by Thomas D. Thiessen, pp. 173-262. Occasional Studies in Anthropology, No. 27. National Park Service, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- Ahler, Stanley A., and Julieann VanNest
 1985 Temporal Change in Knife River Flint Reduction Strategies. In *Lithic Resource Procurement: Proceedings from the Second Conference on Prehistoric Chert Exploitation*, edited by Susan C. Vehik, pp. 183-198. Occasional Paper No. 4. Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.

Ahler, Stanley A., and Timothy Weston

1980 Point-Quarter Archeological Surface Reconnaissance at the Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site. *Proceedings of the Second Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks* 1:171-196.

1981 *Test Excavations at Lower Hidatsa Village (32ME10), Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.

Ahler, Stanley A., Timothy Weston, and Keith D. McMiller

1980 *Cutbank Profiling and Test Excavations in Sakakawea Village (32ME11), Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.

Aivazian, Brian L.

1981 *Archaeological Mitigation at 32BI272, Billings County, North Dakota*. Powers Elevation Co., Inc., Denver. Submitted to the Apache Corporation and Supron Energy Corporation.

1983 *Cultural Resources Inventory and Testing of the Shell Creek Project, Mountrail County, North Dakota*. Pronghorn Anthropological Associates, Casper, Wyoming. Submitted to Price Coal and Energy, Inc., Chicago, Illinois.

Albers, Patricia, and Jeanne Kay

1987 Sharing the Land: A Study in American Indian Territoriality. In *A Cultural Geography of North American Indians*, edited by Thomas E. Ross and Tyrel G. Moore, pp. 47-91. Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado.

Alex, Lynn Marie

1979 The Ceramics form Ludlow Cove, Harding County, South Dakota. *Archaeology in Montana* 20(3):49-62.

1980 *Exploring Iowa's Past*. University of Iowa Press, Iowa City.

Alex, Robert A.

1981 The Village Cultures of the Lower James River Valley, South Dakota. PhD dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Wisconsin, Madison.

Allen, Kathleen M. S., Stanton W. Green, and Ezra B. W. Zubrow (editors)

1990 *Interpreting Space: GIS and Archaeology*. Taylor and Francis, New York.

Allen, Walter E.

1982 Eagle Trapping in the Little Missouri Badlands. *Journal of the North Dakota Archaeological Association* 1:3-8.

- Allen, Walter E., and Jeffrey P. Dibenedetto
 1988 Rethinking Mechanisms of Opportunistic Bison Migration. Paper presented at the 46th Plains Conference, Wichita, Kansas.
- Altizer, Kendy, and Cole Wandler
 2012 *Archaeological Test Excavation of 32DU1535 in Association with the Proposed Arrow Fort Berthold #148-95-23D-14-1H, #148-95-26A-35-1H, #148-95-23D-14-2H, and #148-95-26A-35-2H Pipeline System, Dunn County, North Dakota*. SWCA Environmental Consultants, Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to Arrow Pipeline, LLC, Tulsa, Oklahoma.
- Ames, Kenneth M.
 1975 *Archaeological Site Survey of the Pembilier Project Area*. Department of Anthropology, Minnesota State University Moorhead. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Ammerman, Albert J.
 1985 Plow-Zone Experiments in Calabria, Italy. *Journal of Field Archaeology* 12(15):33-40.
- Amiotte, A.
 1987 The Lakota Sun Dance: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives. In *Sioux Indian Religion: Tradition and Innovation*, edited by R. J. DeMallie and D. R. Parks, pp. 75-96. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- Anderson, A.
 1979 Current Research: South Dakota. *American Antiquity* 44:369.
- Anderson, A. D., and Joseph A. Tiffany
 1972 Rummells-Maske: A Clovis Find-spot in Iowa. *Plains Anthropologist* 17:55-59.
- Anderson, Duane C.
 1978 Aboriginal Use of Tongue River Silica in Northwest Iowa. *Plains Anthropologist* 23:149-157.
 1980 The Stone Tool Assemblages at the Cherokee Site. In *The Cherokee Excavations*, edited by Duane C. Anderson and Holmes A. Semken, Jr., pp. 197-238. Academic Press, New York.
 1987 Toward a Processual Understanding of the Initial Variant of the Middle Missouri Tradition: The Case of the Mill Creek Culture of Iowa. *American Antiquity* 52:522-537.
- Anderson, Duane C., R. Shutler, Jr., and W. M. Wendland
 1980 The Cherokee Sewer Site and the Cultures of the Atlantic Climatic Episode. In *The Cherokee Excavations*, edited by Duane C. Anderson and Holmes A. Semken, Jr., pp. 257-274. Academic Press, New York.

- Anderson, Duane C., and Michael Spriestersbach
1982 The Stone Tool Assemblage. In *A Preliminary Report on the Arthur Site, East Okoboji Lake, Iowa*, edited by Joseph Tiffany, pp. 86-118. Research Papers 1. Office of the Iowa State Archaeologist, Iowa City.
- Anderson, Duane C., and Joseph A. Tiffany
1987 A Caddoan Trade Vessel from Northwestern Iowa. *Plains Anthropologist* 32:93-96.
- Anderson, Duane C., Joseph A. Tiffany, and Fred W. Nelson
1986 Recent Research on Obsidian from Iowa Archeological Sites. *American Antiquity* 51:837-852.
- Anderson, R.
1951 A Study of Cheyenne Culture History. PhD dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Michigan.
- Anderson, Richard
2013 *Paleoindian Archaeology in the Badlands: Preliminary Results of New Investigations on the Little Missouri Grasslands, North Dakota*. Poster paper presented at the 71st Plains Conference, Loveland, Colorado.
- Andreas, A. T.
1884 *Andreas' Historical Atlas of Dakota*. R. R. Donnilley and Sons, Lakeside Press, Chicago.
- Anfinson, Scott F. (editor)
1979 *A Handbook of Minnesota Prehistoric Ceramics*. Occasional Publications in Minnesota Anthropology No. 5. Minnesota Archaeological Society, Fort Snelling.
- Anfinson, Scott F.
1977 An Analysis of the Big Slough Site (21MU1) with Particular Emphasis on the Ceramic Body Sherds. Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln.
- 1982 The Prehistoric Archaeology of the Prairie Lake Region: A Summary from a Minnesota Perspective. *Journal of the North Dakota Archaeological Association* 1:65-90.
- 1990 Archaeological Regions in Minnesota and the Woodland Period. In *The Woodland Tradition in the Western Great Lakes: Papers Presented to Elden Johnson*, edited by Guy E. Gibbon, pp. 135-166. University of Minnesota Publications in Anthropology No. 4.
- Anfinson, Scott F., Michael G. Michlovic, and Julie Stein
1978 *The Lake Bronson Site (32KT1): A Multi-component Prehistoric Site on the Prairie-Woodland Border in Northwestern Minnesota*. Occasional Publications in Minnesota Anthropology No. 3. Minnesota Archaeological Society, St. Paul.

Anfinson, Scott F., and H. E. Wright, Jr.

- 1990 Climatic Change and Culture in Prehistoric Minnesota. In *The Woodland Tradition in the Western Great Lakes: Papers Presented to Elden Johnson*, edited by Guy E. Gibbon, pp. 213-232. University of Minnesota Publications in Anthropology No. 4.

Anonymous

- 1935 *James and Sheyenne River Basins, North Dakota and South Dakota, Wafer Supply and Sewage Disposal*. Prepared for the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works.
- 1965 *Historic Sites of the State Historical Society of North Dakota*. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- 1976 *Historic and Archaeological Sites of Devils Lake Basin*. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

Antevs, Ernst

- 1955 Geologic-climatic Dating in the West. *American Antiquity* 20:317-335.

Appley, J., and Ben Rhodd

- n.d. Report on the Search for Holy or Sanctioned Places along the Northern Border Pipeline. Manuscript on file, University of South Dakota, Vermillion.

Arndt, B. Michael

- 1975 *Geology of Cavalier and Pembina Counties*. North Dakota Geological Survey Bulletin 62 (Pt. 1). North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.
- 1977 *Stratigraphy of Offshore Sediment Lake Agassiz—North Dakota*. North Dakota Geological Survey Report of Investigations No. 60. North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.

Arndt, B. Michael, and Stephen R. Moran

- 1974 *Physical Data for Land-use Planning Cass County, North Dakota, and Clay County, Minnesota—An Inventory of Mineral, Soil, and Water Resources*. North Dakota Geological Survey Report of Investigations No. 54. North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.

Arnold, Dean E.

- 1985 *Ceramic Theory and Cultural Process*. Cambridge University Press, New York.

Arnold, Jeanne E.

- 1987 Technology and Economy: Microblade Core Production from the Channel Islands. In *The Organization of Core Technology*, edited by Jay K. Johnson and Carol A. Morrow, pp. 207-237. Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado.

Arthur, George W.

- 1975 *An Introduction to the Ecology of Early Historic Communal Bison Hunting Among the Northern Plains Indians*. Paper 37. Archaeological Survey of Canada, National Museums of Canada, Ottawa.

Artz, Joe Alan

- 1979 Procurement and Utilization of Avifauna at Two Middle Missouri Tradition Sites. Paper presented at the 37th Plains Conference, Kansas City, Missouri.
- 1981 The Avifauna from the Oakwood Lakes. In *Archaeological Excavations at 39BK7*, edited by L. Adrian Hannus, pp. 277-288. South Dakota Archaeological Research Center, Fort Meade.
- 1983a Bone Preservation and Soil Phosphorus: Pedologic Mechanisms for Post-depositional Weathering of Bone in Archaeological Sites. Paper presented at the 41st Plains Conference, Rapid City, South Dakota.
- 1983b Natural and Cultural Stratigraphy. In *Archeological Investigations at 32DU37 and 32DU273: Two Sites Near the Killdeer Mountains in Dunn County, North Dakota*, edited by Joe Alan Artz, Matthew J. Root, and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 133-176. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1984a *A Cultural Resource Reconnaissance of Two Proposed Bank Unloading Areas, East Grand Forks, Polk County, Minnesota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.
- 1984b The Oahe Formation Along Spring Creek in Dunn County, Western North Dakota. Paper presented at the 42nd Plains Conference, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- 1985a Boeckel-Renner (32ME799): A Mound Complex and Stone Circle Site in Mercer County, North Dakota. *North Dakota Archaeological Association Newsletter* 6(2):3-14.
- 1985b Prehistoric Procurement and Use of Knife River Flint near the Killdeer Mountains, North Dakota. *Journal of the North Dakota Archaeological Association* 2:120-139.
- 1985c A Soil-Geomorphic Approach to Locating Buried Late Archaic Sites in Northeast Oklahoma. *American Archeology* 5(2):142-150.
- 1986 *Southwest Pipeline Archeology: Testing and Evaluation of 15 Sites in Mercer and Dunn Counties, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the North Dakota State Water Commission, Bismarck.
- 1988a *Archeological Monitoring of Earth Removal in the Southeast Extension Area, 32DU336 (Halliday RC and D Flood Protection Measure, Halliday, Dunn County, North Dakota)*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Natural Resources Conservation Service, Bismarck, North Dakota.
- 1988b *Remembering the Shepherds: An Archeological Survey of the Pioneer Heritage Interpretive Center Tract, Icelandic State Park, Pembina County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the North Dakota Department of Parks and Recreation, Bismarck.

- 1988c *The Past in Mekinock Township: Cultural Resources of the Proposed Peacekeeper Rail Garrison, Grand Forks Air Force Base, Grand Forks County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Tetra-Tech, Inc., San Bernardino, California.
- 1989a *Evaluation of the Alkali Creek Archaeological Site, 32DU336-SEE, Dunn County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Natural Resources Conservation Service, Bismarck, North Dakota.
- 1989b *Southwest Pipeline Archeology: Further Investigations at the Goodman Creek (32ME796) and Boeckel- Renner (32ME799) Sites, Mercer County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the North Dakota State Water Commission, Bismarck.
- 2000 Archaeology and Earth Sciences on the Northern Plains. In *Geoarchaeology in the Great Plains*, edited by Rolfe D. Mandel, pp. 250-285. University of Oklahoma Press: Norman.
- Artz, Joe Alan, and Stanley A. Ahler
 1989 *Further Evaluation of the Alkali Creek Archeological Site, 32DU336-SEE, Dunn County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Natural Resources Conservation Service, Bismarck, North Dakota.
- Artz, Joe Alan, Emilia L. D. Bristow, and William E. Whittaker
 2013 *Mapping Precontact Burial Mounds in Sixteen Counties using Light Detection and Ranging (LiDAR)*. Submitted by the Offices of the State Archaeologist, University of Iowa, Iowa City. Submitted to the Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul. Electronic document, [https://mn.gov/admin/assets/2013-Archaeological-Prospection-for-Precontact-Burial-Mounds-Using-Light-Detecting-and-Ranging-\(LiDAR\)-in-Scott-and-Crow-Wing-Counties,-Minnesota_tcm36-187248.pdf](https://mn.gov/admin/assets/2013-Archaeological-Prospection-for-Precontact-Burial-Mounds-Using-Light-Detecting-and-Ranging-(LiDAR)-in-Scott-and-Crow-Wing-Counties,-Minnesota_tcm36-187248.pdf), accessed September 1, 2021.
- Artz, Joe Alan, and Chad A. Goings
 2006 Appendix A: Geospatial and Morphological Analysis of Stone Feature Data from the West Mine Area, Coteau Properties, Mercer County, North Dakota. In *Coteau: Data Recovery in the West Mine Area*, 2nd ed., by Shane Hope, John Boughton, Lynelle A. Peterson, Lynn M. Peterson, and Jennifer Bales. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to Coteau Properties Company, Beulah, North Dakota.
- Artz, Joe Alan, and Cherie E. Haury
 1989 *A Cultural Resource Management Plan for the Southwest Pipeline, Southwestern North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the North Dakota State Water Commission, Bismarck, and the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.
- Artz, Joe Alan, Cherie E. Haury, David D. Kuehn, Richard A. Fox, and Kurt Schweigert
 1987 *Southwest Pipeline Archeology: An Intensive Survey for Cultural Resources in Ten Counties of Southwestern North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the North Dakota State Water Commission, Bismarck.

- Artz, Joe Alan, and Cynthia Kordecki
 1988 *Cultural Resources of the Larimore Dam Area Access Road*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to KBM, Inc., Grand Forks, North Dakota.
- Artz, Joe Alan, and Matthew J. Root
 1983 Summary of Project Results: Prehistoric Settlement Along the Northern Border Pipeline. In *Archaeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 1418-1478. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- Artz, Joe Alan, Matthew J. Root, and Michael L. Gregg (editors)
 1983 *Archeological Investigations at 32DU37 and 32DU273: Two Sites Near the Killdeer Mountains in Dunn County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- Asch, David L., and Nancy B. Asch
 1978 The Economic Potential of *Iva annua* and its Prehistoric Utilization in the Lower Illinois Valley. In *The Nature and Status of Ethnobotany*, edited by Richard I. Ford, pp. 301-341. Anthropological Papers 67. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- 1985 Prehistoric Plant Cultivation in West-Central Illinois. In *Prehistoric Food Production in North America*, edited by Richard I. Ford, pp. 149-203. Anthropological Papers 75. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- Asch, Nancy B., Richard I. Ford, and David L. Asch
 1972 *Paleoethnobotany of the Koster Site: The Archaic Horizons*. Report of Investigations 24. Illinois State Museum, Springfield.
- Ashworth, Allan C., and Alan M. Cvancara
 1983 Paleoecology of the Southern Part of the Lake Agassiz Basin. In *Glacial Lake Agassiz*, edited by T. J. Teller and Lee Clayton, pp. 133-156. Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 26.
- Austin, Robert J.
 1986 The Experimental Reproduction and Archaeological Occurrence of Biface Notching Flakes. *Lithic Technology* 15:96-100.
- Baer, Sarah, Zonna Barnes, Vanesa Zietz, Nicole Hurlburt, Caryn M. Berg, Courtney Higgins, Michelle Delmas, Michael Cregger, Jason Burkard, Thomas Witt, Sean Doyle, Judith Cooper, Amanda Cohen-Bandy, John Kennedy, Michael Retter, Erin Salisbury, and Scott A. Slessman
 2010 *A Cultural Resources Inventory of US Army Corps of Engineers Managed Lands on Lake Sakakawea, Mercer County, North Dakota*. Submitted by SWCA Environmental Consultants, Inc., Broomfield, Colorado. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha, Nebraska.

Baerreis, David A.

- 1953 The Blackhawk Village Site (Da5), Dane County, Wisconsin. *Journal of the Iowa Archaeological Society* 2(4):5-20.
- 1969 Gastropod Analysis. *Plains Anthropologist*, Memoir 13:51-57.
- 1980 Habitat and Climatic Interpretations from Terrestrial Gastropods at the Cherokee Site. In *The Cherokee Excavations: Holocene Ecology and Human Adaptation in Northwestern Iowa*, edited by Duane C. Anderson and Holmes H. Semken, pp. 101-122. Academic Press, New York.
- 1990 Terrestrial Gastropods from the Rainbow Site. In *Woodland Cultures of the Western Prairies: The Rainbow Site Investigations*, edited by David W. Benn, pp. 183-192. Report 8. Office of the State Archaeologist, University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa.

Baerreis, David A., and Reid A. Bryson

- 1965 Climatic Episodes and the Dating of Mississippian Cultures. *Wisconsin Archaeologist* 46(4):203-220.

Bailey, Vernon

- 1926 *A Biological Survey of North Dakota*. No. 49. US Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Biological Survey, North American Fauna, Washington, DC.

Baker, Charles M.

- 1978 The Size Effect: An Explanation of Variability in Surface Artifact Assemblage Content. *American Antiquity* 43:288-293.

Baker, Claud H.

- 1967 *Geology and Ground Water Resources of Richland County*. North Dakota Geological Survey Bulletin 46 (Pt. 1). North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.

Baker, Gerard

- 1987 The Hidatsa Religious Experience. In *The Way to Independence; Memories of a Hidatsa Indian Family, 1840-1920*, by Carolyn Gilman and Mary Jane Schneider, pp. 328-332. Minnesota Historical Society Press, St. Paul.

Bakken, Kent E.

- 1985 Lithic Raw Materials in Northwest Minnesota. *Minnesota Archaeologist* 44:34-46.
- 1988 A Middle Woodland Beach Ridge Site in Roseau County, Minnesota. *Minnesota Archaeologist* 47:35-42.
- 2011 Lithic Raw Material Use Patterns in Minnesota. PhD dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

- 2016 Chipped Stone Raw Materials. In *Stone Tools of Minnesota*. Electronic document, https://mn.gov/admin/assets/stone-tools-of-minnesota-part2_tcm36-247479.pdf, December 2, 2021.
- Baldwin, Stuart J., Jack Brink, and Karie Hardie
 1985 Thoughts on a Human Burial System During Pelican Lake Times. Paper presented at the 43rd Plains Conference, Iowa City, Iowa.
- Bales, Jennifer R., John Boughton, Lynelle Peterson, and Scott Wagers
 2006 *Coteau Properties: Data Recovery at Nine Sites in Mine Area 2 North, Mercer County, North Dakota*. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to The Coteau Properties Company, Beulah, North Dakota.
- Ball, Timothy Francis
 1984 The Hudson's Bay Company Journal as a Source of Information for the Reconstruction of Climate. In *Rendezvous; Selected Papers of the Fourth North American Fur Trade Conference*, edited by Thomas C. Buckley, pp. 43-50. North American Fur Trade Conference, St. Paul, Minnesota.
- Bamforth, Douglas B.
 1987 Historical Documents and Bison Ecology on the Great Plains. *Plains Anthropologist* 32:1-16.
 1988 *Ecology and Human Organization on the Great Plains*. Plenum Press, New York.
 1990 An Empirical Perspective on Little Ice Age Climatic Change on the Great Plains. *Plains Anthropologist* 35:359-366.
- Banks, Kimball M. (editor)
 1994 40 Something: The River Basin Surveys. *Journal of the North Dakota Archaeological Association*, Vol. 5.
- Banks, Kimball M.
 1992 *Southwest Pipeline Segments C3 and C4: Site Updates*. Bureau of Reclamation, Bismarck.
 2010 *Data Recovery at Archeological Site 32GV97 for the Proposed Construction of a Control Structure at Western's Sentinel Butte Microwave Station in Golden Valley, North Dakota: Management Summary*. Los Alamos Technical Associates Inc., Los Alamos, New Mexico and Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to US DOE/Western Area Power Administration, Bismarck, North Dakota.
- Banks, Kimball M., and Jon S. Czaplicki (editors)
 2014 *Dam Projects and the Growth of American Archaeology: The River Basin Surveys and the Interagency Archeological Salvage Program*. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek, California.
- Barber, Russell J.
 1983 Base Techniques in Land Snail Analysis. *Plains Anthropologist* 28:219-223.

- 1988 The Use of Land Snails from Prehistoric Sites for Paleoenvironmental Reconstruction. In *Holocene Human Ecology in Northeastern North America*, edited by George P. Nicholas, pp. 11-28. Plenum Press, New York.
- Barbour, E. H., and C. B. Schultz
1932 The Scottsbluff Bison Quarry and Its Artifacts. Bulletin 1. Nebraska State Museum.
- Barkley, T. M. (editor)
1977 *Atlas of the Flora of the Great Plains*. Iowa State University Press, Ames.
- Barnett, LeRoy
1972 The Buffalo Bone Commerce of the Northern Plains. *North Dakota History* 39(1):23-42.
- Barrett, J. O.
1881 *History of Traverse County*. West Publishing Co., St. Paul, Minnesota.
- Bartlein, P. J., and T. Webb III
1982 Holocene Climatic Changes Estimated from Pollen Data from the Northern Midwest. In *Quaternary History of the Driftless Area with Special Papers*, edited by J. C. Knox, pp. 67-82. Field Trip Guide Book #5, Geologic and Natural History Survey, University of Wisconsin, Madison.
- Bartlein, P. J., T. Webb III, and E. Fleri
1984 Holocene Climate Change in the Northern Midwest: Pollen Derived Estimates. *Quaternary Research* 22:361-374.
- Bass, William M., and Walter H. Birkby
1962 The First Human Skeletal Material from the Huff Site, 32MO11, and a Summary of Putative Mandan Skeletal Material. *Plains Anthropologist* 7:164-177.
- Bass, William M., and T. W. Phenice
1975 Prehistoric Human Skeletal Material from Three Sites in North and South Dakota. In *The Sonota Complex and Associated Sites on the Northern Great Plains*, by Robert W. Neuman, pp. 106-124. Publications in Anthropology No. 6. Nebraska State Historical Society, Lincoln.
- Bastian, Tyler
1961 Prehistoric Copper Artifacts in North America: A Review. *Anthropological Papers* 17:151-188. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan.
- Batura, J. M.
1981 Demographic Models and the Minnesota Woodland Period. In *Various Papers Presented at the Conference on Current Topics in the Northern Plains, Midwest Archaeology*, edited by Richard A. Fox, pp. 16-23. Anthropological Papers No. 3. University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

Baugh, Timothy G., and Fred W. Nelson, Jr.

1987 New Mexico Obsidian Sources and Exchange on the Southern Plains. *Journal of Field Archaeology* 14:313-329.

1988 Archaeological Obsidian Recovered from Selected North Dakota Sites and its Relationship to Changing Exchange Systems in the Plains. *Journal of the North Dakota Archaeological Association* 3:74-94.

Bauxar, J. Joseph

1947a *Preliminary Appraisal of the Archaeological and Paleontological Resources of Crosby Reservoir, Divide County, North Dakota*. Manuscript on file, National Park Service, Lincoln.

1947b *Preliminary Appraisal of the Archeological and Paleontological Resources of Des Lacs Reservoir, North Dakota*. Manuscript on file, National Park Service, Lincoln.

1947c *Preliminary Appraisal of the Archeological and Paleontological Resources of Jamestown Reservoir, North Dakota*. Manuscript on file, National Park Service, Lincoln.

Bauxar, J. Joseph, and Waldo R. Wedel

1947 *Preliminary Appraisal of the Archeological and Paleontological Resources of Des Lacs Reservoir, North Dakota*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

Beardsley, George C.

1875 *Field Notes of the Survey of the Subdivision of Township 137 North, Range 63 West, Stutsman County, North Dakota*. US Surveyor General's Office, General Land Office Survey. Manuscript on file, North Dakota State Water Commission, Bismarck.

Beardsley, R. K., P. Holder, A. D. Krieger, B. J. Meggers, J. B. Rinaldo, and P. Kutsche

1956 Functional and Evolutionary Implications of Community Patterning. *Society for American Archaeology*, Memoir 11:129-157.

Beckes, Michael R.

1984 The Lower 30 Cache: A Preliminary Description and Analysis. Paper presented at the 42nd Plains Conference, Lincoln, Nebraska.

1988 Doing CRM: Oilpatch Archaeology in Retrospect. Paper presented at the 46th Plains Conference, Wichita, Kansas.

Beckes, Michael R., and Thomas L. Burge

1983 Preliminary Archeological and Geological Investigation at Antelope Quarry (32MZ320), McKenzie County, North Dakota. Paper presented at the 41st Plains Conference, Rapid City, South Dakota.

- Beckes, Michael R., Thomas L. Burge, T. Jorstad, and T. East
 1983 Preliminary Archeological and Geological Investigations at Antelope Quarry (32MZ320), McKenzie County, North Dakota. Paper presented at the 41st Plains Conference, Rapid City, South Dakota.
- Beckes, Michael R., T. Jorstad, Thomas L. Burge, T. East, and J. Donahue
 1987 Preliminary Archeological and Geological Analyses at the Antelope Quarry Site 32MZ330, McKenzie County, North Dakota. *Archeology in Montana* 28(1):11-26.
- Beckes, Michael R., and James D. Keyser
 1983 *The Prehistory of the Custer National Forest: An Overview*. US Department of Agriculture, Custer National Forest, Billings, Montana.
- Beckes, Michael R., T. Love, R. Jagler, and Thomas L. Burge
 1981 Possible Cultural Origin of an Isolated Stand of *Pinus flexilis* in the Little Missouri Badlands. Paper presented at the 39th Plains Conference, Bismarck, North Dakota.
- Begg, Cameron, and Thomas J. Riley
 1990 Petrographic Analysis of Marion Thick Ceramic Sherds from the Plum Island Site, Illinois. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 15:250-264.
- Behm, Jeffrey A.
 1983 Flake Concentrations: Distinguishing Between Flint Working Activity Areas and Secondary Deposition. *Lithic Technology* 12:9-16.
- Behrensmeyer, Anna K.
 1982 Time Resolution in Fluvial Vertebrate Assemblages. *Paleobiology* 8:211-227.
- 1984 Taphonomy and the Fossil Record. *American Scientist* 72:558-566.
- Behrensmeyer, Anna K., and A. Hill (editors)
 1980 *Fossils in the Making*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Beissel, Dennis, Barbara Biggs, Kenneth L. Brown, and Marie E. Brown
 1984 *Cultural Resources Investigations at the Lake Traverse-Bois De Sioux Project, Roberts County, South Dakota, Traverse County, Minnesota*. University of South Dakota Archeology Laboratory, Vermillion. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.
- Bell, R. E.
 1948 Review: Tree Ring Studies in North Dakota. *American Anthropologist* 50:104-108.
- Benchley, Elizabeth D., Blane Nansel, Clark A. Dobbs, Susan M. Thurston Myster, and Barbara H. O'Connell
 1997 *Archeology and Bioarcheology of the Northern Woodlands*. Volume in the Central and Northern Plains Archeological Overview. Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series No. 52. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Fayetteville.

- Bender, Marcia L., Melinda M. McCarthy, Gordon C. Tucker Jr., and Julie M. Gallagher
 2017 Final Report for the Fargo-Moorhead Metro Flood Risk Management Project, Cass County, North Dakota: Results of 2014-2015 Phase I Cultural Resource Investigations for the Revised Southern Alignment and I-29 Road Raise. URS Corporation, Greenwood Village, CO. Submitted to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers – St. Paul District, St. Paul, Minnesota.
- Benedict, J. B., and B. L. Olson
 1973 Origin of the McKean Complex: Evidence from Timberline. *Plains Anthropologist* 18:323-327.
 1978 The *Mount Albion Complex: A Study of Prehistoric Man and the Altithermal*. Research Report No. 1. Center for Mountain Archaeology, Ward, Colorado.
- Benn, David W. (editor)
 1987 *Big Sioux River Archaeological and Historic Resources Survey, Lyon County, Iowa: Volume 1*. Center for Archaeological Research, Southwest Missouri State University, Springfield. Submitted to the Iowa State Historic Preservation Office, Des Moines.
 1990 *Woodland Cultures of the Western Prairies: The Rainbow Site Investigations*. Report 18. Office of the Iowa State Archaeologist, Iowa City, Iowa.
- Benn, David W.
 1974 Seed Analysis and its Implications for an Initial Middle Missouri Site in South Dakota. *Plains Anthropologist* 19(63):55-72.
 1981 Ceramics from the M.A.D. Sites and Other Prairie Peninsula and Plains Complexes. Manuscript on file, Division of Historic Preservation, Iowa State Historical Department, Iowa City.
 1982 Woodland Cultures of the Western Prairie Peninsula: An Abstract. In *Interrelations of Cultural and Fluvial Deposits in Northwest Iowa*, edited by E. A. Bettis, III and D. M. Thompson, pp. 37-52. Association of Iowa Archaeologists, Ames.
 1983 Diffusion and Acculturation in Woodland Cultures on the Western Prairie Peninsula. In *Prairie Archaeology: Papers in Honor of David A. Baerreis*, edited by Guy E. Gibbon, pp. 75-85. Publications in Anthropology, No. 3. University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.
 1986 *The Western Iowa Rivers Basin: An Archaeological Overview*. Iowa River Basin Report Series, vol. 3. Center for Archaeological Research, Southwest Missouri State University, Springfield. Submitted to the Iowa State Historic Preservation Office, Des Moines.
- Bentzen, Raymond C.
 1962a *The Mavrakis-Bentzen-Roberts Bison Trap* (48SH311). Wyoming Archaeological Society, Sheridan.
 1962b The Powers-Yonkee Bison Trap. *Plains Anthropologist* 7:113-118.

Benz, Bruce F.

- 1977 Floral Analysis. In *Archaeological Investigations of the Hendrickson III Site, 32SN403, LaMoure-Oakes Project Area, Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota*, by Kent Good, James Dahlberg, Thomas Larson, Bruce Benz, and Fred Schneider, pp. 141-148. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.
- 1985 Botanical Remains Recovered During the 1984 Archeological Investigations in the Southern Section of the Garrison Diversion Unit. In *Archeological Investigations in the Southern Section of the Garrison Diversion Unit in North Dakota*, by Michael L. Gregg, Cynthia Kordecki, and Paul R. Picha, Appendix A. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.
- 1986a The Archaeological Site as a Depositional Community. Paper presented at the 51st Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, New Orleans. BAR International Series.
- 1986b Archeobotanical Materials from the Nelson Site (32SN111) and the Gohner I Site (32SN215), Stutsman County, North Dakota. In *Test Excavations at Eight Archeological Sites on the James River in Stutsman and LaMoure Counties, North Dakota*, by Michael L. Gregg, Paul R. Picha, Cynthia Kordecki, Fern E. Swenson, and Cherie E. Haury, Appendix D. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.
- 1987 Seeds from the Naze Site. In *Archeological Excavation at the Naze Site (32SN246)*, edited by Michael L. Gregg, pp. 304-328. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.

Benz, Bruce F., William J. Litzinger, and Robert A. Bye

- 1979 A Sampling Strategy for the Recovery of Small-Scale Archaeological Remains. Paper presented at the 37th Plains Conference, Kansas City, Missouri.

Bergman, Herbert F.

- 1912 *Flora of North Dakota*. Separate report from the Sixth Biennial Report of the Director of the North Dakota Soil and Geological Survey. Tribune Printers and Binders, Bismarck.

Bernabo, J. C.

- 1981 Qualitative Estimates of Temperature Changes Over the Last 2700 Years in Michigan Based on Pollen Data. *Quaternary Research* 15:143-159.

Berry, J. J.

- 1978 Arikara Middlemen: The Effects of Trade on an Upper Missouri Society. PhD dissertation, Indiana University.

Berry, Brian J. L., and Duane F. Marble

- 1968 *Spatial Analysis: A Reader in Statistical Geography*. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.

- Bettinger, Robert L.
1991 *Hunter-Gatherers: Archaeological and Evolutionary Theory*. Plenum Press, New York.
- Bettis, E. Arthur, III
1990 Geological Context of the Rainbow Site. In *Woodland Cultures of the Western Prairies: The Rainbow Site Investigations*, edited by David W. Benn, pp. 21-49. Report 18. Office of the State Archaeologist, University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa.
- Bettis, E. Arthur, III, and David U. Benn
1984 An Archaeological and Geomorphological Survey in the Central Des Moines River Valley, Iowa. *Plains Anthropologist* 29:211-227.
- Bettis, E. Arthur, III, and D. M. Thompson (editors)
1982 *Interrelations of Cultural and Fluvial Deposits in Northwest Iowa*. Association of Iowa Archaeologists, Ames.
- Bickel, David
1977 *The Land Mollusca of Southwestern North Dakota*. Report 77-7. North Dakota Regional Environmental Assessment Program, Bismarck.
- Bickley, William B., Jr., Lee Clayton, and Alan M. Cvancara
1971 Seibold Site: Comparison with Other Late Quaternary Fossil Sites in North Dakota. *Proceedings of North Dakota Academy of Science* 25:73-79.
- Biggs, Barbara, Kenneth L. Brown, and Marie E. Brown
1984 *Phase I Archaeological and Historical Resources Investigations for the Red River of the North, Ring Levee Project, Pembina and Walsh Counties, North Dakota*. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Billeck, William T.
1983a 32EM106. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 1125-1190. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
1983b 32EM107. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 1191-1195. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
1983c 32DU290. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 474-482. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.

- 1983d 32DU385. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 551-557. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983e The Boulder Site, 32MO72. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 730-769. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983f 32MO74. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 770-783. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983g 32MO73. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 784-795. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983h 32MO75. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 796-802. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983i 32MO245. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 650-658. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983j 32MO249. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 659-665. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983k 32MO250. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 674-685. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983l 32MO251. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 666-673. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.

- 1983m 32MO252. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 686-691. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983n 32MO253. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 692-707. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983o 32MO254. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 717-729. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983p 32MO255. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 708-716. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983q The Beaver Creek Site, 32EM49. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 1232-1276. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983r The Benign Site, 32MO76. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 803-811. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983s The Busia Site, 32MO80. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 871-880. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983t The Cannonball Ridge Site, 32MO259. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 911-925. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983u The Karla Site, 32MO80. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 847-854. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.

- 1983v The Oak Coulee Ridge Site, 32MO78. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 812-846. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983w 32ME385. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 551-556. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1985 Archaeological Investigations at the Smith Site: A Multi-Component Early to Late Woodland Habitation in Southeast Iowa. Paper presented at the 43rd Plains Conference, Iowa City, Iowa.
- Billeck, William T., and Cynthia Stiles-Hanson
- 1983 32EM38. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 1117-1124. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- Binford, Lewis R.
- 1972a *An Archaeological Perspective*. Seminar Press, New York.
- 1972b Archaeological Systematics and the Study of Culture Process. In *An Archaeological Perspective*, edited by Lewis R. Binford, pp. 195-207. Seminar Press, New York.
- 1978 *Nunamiut Ethnoarchaeology*. Academic Press, New York.
- 1980 Willow Smoke and Dogs' Tails: Hunter-gatherer Settlement Systems and Archaeological Site Formation. *American Antiquity* 45:4-20.
- 1981 *Bones: Ancient Men and Modern Myths*. Academic Press, New York.
- 1982 The Archaeology of Place. *Journal of Anthropological Research* 10:5-31.
- 1983a *In Pursuit of the Past*. Thames and Hudson, New York.
- 1983b Long Term Land Use Patterns: Some Implications for Archaeology. In *Lulu Linear Punctated: Essays in Honor of George Irving Quimby*, edited by Robert C. Dunnell and Donald K. Grayson, pp. 27-53. Anthropological Papers 72. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- 1986 An Alyawara Day: Making Men's Knives and Beyond. *American Antiquity* 51:547-562.
- 1987 Researching Ambiguity: Frames of Reference and Site Structure. In *Method and Theory for Activity Area Research: An Ethnoarchaeological Approach*, edited by Susan Kent, pp. 449-512. Columbia University Press, New York.

- Binford, Lewis R., and J. F. O'Connell
 1984 An Alyawara Day: The Stone Quarry. *Journal of Anthropological Research* 40:406-432.
- Binford, Sally R., and Lewis R. Binford
 1969 Stone Tools and Human Behavior. *Scientific American* 220:70-84.
- Birk, Douglas A.
 1979 Sandy Lake Ware. In *Handbook of Minnesota Prehistoric Ceramics*, edited by Scott F. Anfinson, pp. 175-182. Minnesota Archaeological Society, St. Paul.
- 1984 John Sayer and the Fond du Lac Trade: The Northwest Company in Minnesota and Wisconsin. In *Rendezvous: Selected Papers of the Fourth North American Fur Trade Conference, 1981*, edited by Thomas C. Buckley, pp. 51-61. North American Fur Trade Conference, St. Paul, Minnesota.
- Birkeland, Peter W.
 1984 *Soils and Geomorphology*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Black, R. M. (editor)
 1981 *A History of Dickey County, North Dakota*. Reprinted. Ellendale Centennial Jubilee Committee, Ellendale, North Dakota. Originally published 1930, Dickey County Historical Society, Ellendale, North Dakota.
- Blakeslee, Donald J.
 1975 The Plains Interband Trade System: An Ethnohistoric and Archaeological Investigation. PhD dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee.
- Blakeslee, Donald J., and Arthur H. Rohn
 1982 *Man and Environment in Northeastern Kansas: The Hillsdale Lake Project*. 5 vols. Department of Anthropology, Wichita State University, Kansas. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, Kansas City.
- Blanton, Richard E.
 1975 The Cybernetic Analysis of Human Population Growth. *Society for American Archaeology, Memoir* 30:116-126.
- Blegen, Theodore C.
 1980 *Minnesota: A History of the State*. University of Minnesota Press, St. Paul.
- Bleier, Amy
 2005a *CHSU Priority Block Survey 2004: A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory, Bowman County, North Dakota*. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc, Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to Burlington Resources Oil & Gas Company, LP, Midland, Texas.

- 2005b *US Highway 12: Evaluative Testing at 32BO106, 32BO109, 32BO174, and 32BO279 Bowman County, North Dakota*. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to the North Dakota Department of Transportation, Bismarck.
- Bleier, Amy, Ed Stine, James Mayer, and Michael McFaul
 2006 *Keystone Pipeline Project: Class I, II, and III Cultural Resource Investigations in Eastern North Dakota*, vols. 1 and 2. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to ENSR Corporation, Fort Collins, Colorado.
- Blikre, Lowell R.
 1993 Cultural Implications of the Prehistoric Distribution of Sentinel Butte Flint in Western North Dakota. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff.
- Blikre, Lowell, and David W. Benn
 2003 *Phase III Cultural Resources Mitigation of Omlid 1 Site (32GF130) Grand Forks County, North Dakota*. Bear Creek Archeology, Inc., Cresco, Iowa. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.
- Bluemle, John P.
 1967 *Geology and Ground Water Resources of Traill County, North Dakota*. North Dakota Geological Survey Bulletin 49 (pt. 1). North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.
- 1972 Pleistocene Drainage Development in North Dakota. *Geological Society of America*, Bulletin 83:2189-2194.
- 1973 *Geology of Nelson and Walsh Counties, North Dakota*. North Dakota Geological Survey Bulletin 57 (pt. 1). North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.
- 1975a *Geology Griggs and Steele Counties, North Dakota*. North Dakota Geological Survey Bulletin 64 (pt. 1). North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.
- 1975b *Guide to the Geology of South-central North Dakota*. Educational Series, No. 6. North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.
- 1975c *Guide to the Geology of Southwestern North Dakota*. Educational Series No. 9. North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.
- 1977a *The Face of North Dakota: The Geologic Story*, 1st ed. Educational Series, No. 11. North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.
- 1977b *Geologic Highway Map of North Dakota*. North Dakota Geological Survey, Bismarck.
- 1979a *Geology of Dickey and LaMoure Counties, North Dakota*. North Dakota Geological Survey Bulletin 70 (pt. 1). North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.

- 1979b *Geology of Ransom and Sargent Counties, North Dakota*. North Dakota Geological Survey Bulletin 69 (pt. 1). North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.
- 1984 *Geology of Towner County, North Dakota*. North Dakota Geological Survey Bulletin 79 (pt. 1). North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.
- 1988 North Dakota Clinker. *North Dakota Geological Society Newsletter*, December 1988:29-34.
- 1989 North Dakota's Physiography and Landforms. *North Dakota Geological Survey Newsletter*, June 1989, pp. 23-26.
- 2000 *The Face of North Dakota*. 3rd ed. Educational Series No. 26. North Dakota Geological Survey, Bismarck.
- 2016 *North Dakota's Geologic Legacy: Our Land and How It Formed*. North Dakota State University Press, Fargo.
- Bobrowsky, Peter T.
1984 The History and Study of Gastropods in Archaeology. *American Antiquity* 49:77-93.
- Bobrowsky, Peter T., Norm R. Catto, Jack W. Brink, Brian E. Spurling, Terry H. Gibson, and Nathaniel W. Rutter
1990 Archaeological Geology of Sites in Western and Northwestern Canada. In *Archaeological Geology of North America*, edited by Norman P. Lasca and Jack Donahue, pp. 87-121. Geological Society of America, Centennial Special vol. 4. Boulder, Colorado.
- Bocek, Barbara
1986 Rodent Ecology and Burrowing Behavior: Predicted Effects on Archaeological Site Formation. *American Antiquity* 51:589-603.
- Boettger, William M.
1986 Origin and Stratigraphy of Holocene Sediments, Souris and Des Lacs Glacial-Lake Spillways, North-Central North Dakota. Master's thesis, Department of Geology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- Bohner, Catherine
2016 Western Alignment of the Fargo Moorhead Flood Diversion Project: A Class III Intensive Cultural Resources Inventory in Cass County, North Dakota. Beaver Creek Archaeology, Inc. Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted on behalf of the Flood Diversion Authority to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) St. Paul, Minnesota.
- Boiler, Henry A.
1972 *Among the Indians: Four Years on the Upper Missouri, 1858-1862*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.

Bonnichsen, B. Robson

1977 *Models for Deriving Cultural Information from Stone Tools*. Paper 60. Archaeological Survey of Canada, National Museums of Canada, Ottawa.

Bonnichsen, B. Robson, and James D. Keyser

1982 Three Small Points: A Cody Complex Problem. *Plains Anthropologist* 27:137-144.

Bonnichsen, Robson, and Stuart J. Baldwin

1974 *Ethnohistory and Ecology of the Northern Great Plains with Special Emphasis on the Cypress Hills of Alberta and Saskatchewan*. Manuscript on file, Mineral Research Center, Butte, Montana.

1978 *Cypress Hills Ethnohistory and Ecology*. Occasional Paper 10. Archaeological Survey of Alberta, Canada.

Borchert, Jeani L.

1989 *32MZ864 Cheney Creek Road Evaluative Test Excavation Results*. UNDAR-West Research Station, University of North Dakota. Submitted to McKenzie County Commissioners, Watford City, North Dakota.

Borchert, Jeani L., Joan Brownell, Chris T. Wenker, and Lowell R. Blikre

1990 *Final Report: The Evaluation of Select Sites Along the Gladstone to Regent Road, Stark and Hettinger Counties*. UNDAR-West Research Station, University of North Dakota. Submitted to Kadmas, Lee and Jackson, Dickinson, North Dakota.

Borchert, Jeani L., Glen E. Burbidge, Greg L. Wermers, and Duane G. Kliner

1990 *Lake Ilo Cultural Resource Inventory*. UNDAR-West Research Station, University of North Dakota. Submitted to GEI Consultants, Inc., Englewood, Colorado.

Borchert, Jeani L., and Lawrence L. Loendorf

1986 The Pretty Butte Site, 32SL100. *North Dakota Archaeological Association Newsletter* 7(1):2-8.

Borchert, Jeani L., and Greg L. Wermers

1994a *32MZ1184 Evaluative Testing*. UNDAR-West, University of North Dakota. Submitted to Meridian Oil, Inc., Englewood, Colorado.

1994b *32SL208 and 32SL210 Evaluative Testing*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

1995a *Southwest Pipeline Phase II Cultural Resources Inventory of Selected Segments, Stark and Dunn Counties, North Dakota: New Hradec, Taylor, and Davis Buttes Service Areas (Construction Segment 7-1B)*. UNDAR-West Research Station, University of North Dakota. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Bismarck.

- Borchert, Jeani L., Greg L. Wermers, and Cynthia Kordecki
 1995b *Southwest Pipeline Phase II Cultural Resources Inventory of Selected Segments, Stark and Dunn Counties, North Dakota: Taylor Service Area (SCS PL 566 Watershed Project Area)*. UNDAR-West Research Station, University of North Dakota. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Bismarck.
- Borchert, J. R.
 1950 The Climate of the Central North American Grasslands. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 40:1-39.
 1971 The Dust Bowl in the 1970s. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 61:1-22.
- Boszhardt, Robert F., James L. Theler, and Thomas F. Kehoe
 1986 The Early Woodland Stage. *The Wisconsin Archeologist* 67:243-262.
- Bouchet-Bert, L.
 1999 From Spiritual and Biographic to Boundary-Marking Deterrent Art: A Reinterpretation of Writing-On-Stone. *Plains Anthropologist* 44:27-46.
- Boughton, John
 1994 *Coteau: A Cultural Resource Inventory of the North Mine Extension Area*. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to The Coteau Properties Company, Beulah, North Dakota.
 2005 *A Cultural Resource Inventory of the SE¹/₄ of Section 4, the NE ¹/₄ of Section 9, the SW¹/₄ of Section 13, and the Nebraska¹/₄ of Section 14 of T145N R87W for Coteau Properties Company, Beulah, North Dakota*. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to The Coteau Properties Company, Beulah, North Dakota.
- Boughton, John, and Joan Brownell
 1994 *A Cultural Resource Inventory of the Falkirk Mine Riverdale Extension, McLean County, North Dakota*. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana and Headwaters Cultural Resources, Bozeman, Montana. Submitted to the Falkirk Mining Company, Underwood, North Dakota.
- Boughton, John, Blain Fandrich, Luc Litwinionek, Lynelle A. Peterson, and Lynn M. Peterson
 2001 *Coteau Properties Company: Testing and Criterion D Evaluation of Prehistoric Sites Located in Permit Extension Areas D and H and the West Permit Area, Mercer County, North Dakota*. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to The Coteau Properties Company, Beulah, North Dakota.
- Boughton, John, Luc Litwinionek, and Sunday Walker-Kuntz
 2000 *Cultural Resource Inventory of Permit Area Extensions D and H and the West Permit Area, The Coteau Mine, Beulah, North Dakota*. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to The Coteau Properties Company, Beulah, North Dakota.

- Boughton, John M., and Lynelle A. Peterson
 1994 *Testing and Evaluation of Prehistoric Sites within the North Mine Extension Area*. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to The Coteau Properties Company, Bismarck, North Dakota.
- Boughton, John M., Kenneth VanderSteen, Lynelle A. Peterson, Lynn M. Peterson, and James Lieb
 1996 *Data Recovery of 13 Sites Located in the North Mine Extension Area, Mercer County, North Dakota*. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to The Coteau Properties Company, Bismarck, North Dakota.
- Boughton, John, Scott J. Wagers, and Lynelle A. Peterson
 2007a *Coteau: A Cultural Resource Inventory in Oliver County, North Dakota*. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to The Coteau Properties Company, Beulah, North Dakota.
- 2007b *Falkirk: A Cultural Resource Inventory of 20,000 Acres in McLean County, North Dakota*. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to the Falkirk Mining Company, Underwood, North Dakota.
- Bowers, Alfred W.
 1930 *The Archaeology of the Upper Missouri River Region: A Preliminary Study*. Manuscript on file, Midwest Archeological Center, National Park Service, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- 1948 *A History of the Mandan and Hidatsa*. PhD dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Chicago.
- 1950 *Mandan Social and Ceremonial Organization*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- 1965 *Hidatsa Social and Ceremonial Organization*. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 194.
- Brain, C. K.
 1981 *The Hunters or the Hunted? An Introduction to African Cave Taphonomy*. University of Chicago Press.
- Brasser, T. J.
 1978 *Early Euro-American Contacts*. In *Handbook of North American Indians: Northeast*, vol. 15, edited by Bruce G. Trigger, pp. 78-88. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC.
- Braun, David P.
 1980 *Experimental Interpretation of Ceramic Vessel Use on the Basis of Rim and Neck Formal Attributes, Appendix I*. In *The Navajo Project*, by D. Fiero, R. W. Munson, M. T. McClain, S. M. Wilson, and A. H. Zier, pp. 171-231. Research Paper No. 11. Museum of Northern Arizona.
- 1982 *Radiographic Analysis of Temper in Ceramic Vessels: Goals and Initial Methods*. *Journal of Field Archaeology* 9:183-192.
- 1983 *Pots as Tools*. In *Archaeological Hammers and Theories*, edited by James A. Moore and Arthur S. Keene, pp. 107-134. Academic Press, New York.

- Braun, David P., James B. Griffin, and Paul F. Titterington
 1982 *The Snyders Mounds and Five Other Mound Groups in Calhoun County, Illinois*. Technical Reports 13. University of Michigan, Museum of Anthropology, Ann Arbor.
- Bray, Edmund C., and Martha Coleman Bray
 1976 *Joseph N Nicollet on the Plains and Prairies*. Minnesota Historical Society Press, St. Paul.
- Breakey, Kim C.
 1981 Description of Some Ceramics from the Middle Red River Valley, Minnesota-North Dakota. *Minnesota Archaeologist* 40(1):33-41.
- Breakey, Kim C., and Stanley A. Ahler
 1985 An Analysis of Pottery from On-A-Slant Village, Fort Abraham Lincoln State Park, North Dakota. *Journal of the North Dakota Archaeological Association* 2:1-36.
- Brekke, John L.
 1976 *The Big Mill; St. Hilaire, Minnesota's Lumber Mill, 1897-1907*. Anjon Publishing, Golden Valley, Minnesota.
- Briggs, Harold E.
 1929 Early Freight and Stage Lines in Dakota. *North Dakota Historical Quarterly* 3:229-261.
- 1930 The Great Dakota Boom, 1876-1886. *North Dakota Historical Quarterly* 4:78-109.
- 1933 The Settlement and Development of the Territory of Dakota, 1860-70. *North Dakota Historical Quarterly* 7:114-149.
- Brine, Albert H., and Gregory Fox
 1984 Unmodified and Modified Molluscan Remains. In *Jamestown Mounds Project*, edited by J. Signe Snortland-Coles, pp. 5.134-5.146. State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Brine, Albert H., Michael L. Gregg, and Dennis L. Toom
 1983 Artifactual and Ecofactual Molluscan Remains. In *The Archeology of the Mondrian Tree Site (32MZ58), McKenzie County, North Dakota*, edited by Dennis L. Toom and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 18.1-18.41. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- Brink, Jack
 1978 Notes on the Occurrence of Spontaneous Retouch. *Lithic Technology* (2):31-33.
- Brink, Jack, and Stuart J. Baldwin
 1985 Thoughts on a Human Burial System During Pelican Lake Times. Paper presented at the 43rd Plains Conference, Iowa City, Iowa.

Broedel, Rebecca, Lynelle A. Peterson, and Shane Hope

2009 *Falkirk: Testing and Evaluation of 29 Sites Southwest of Underwood in McLean County, North Dakota*. Submitted by Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to The Falkirk Mining Company, Underwood, North Dakota.

Bronitsky, Gordon

1982 Crackpots and Hotpots: Experiments in Ceramic Technology. Paper presented at the 81st Annual American Anthropological Association, Washington, DC.

Bronk Ramsey, Christopher, and Sharen Lee

2013 Recent and Planned Developments of the Program OxCal. In *Proceedings of the 21st International Radiocarbon Conference*, edited by A. J. T. Jull and C. Hatté, pp. 720-730. *Radiocarbon* 55(2-3):720-730. Electronic document, <https://journals.uair.arizona.edu/index.php/radiocarbon/article/viewFile/16215/pdf>, accessed September 1, 2021.

Brooks, Brittany

2015 *A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory for the Addendum to the Thunder Spirit Wind Farm II in Adams County, North Dakota*. Beaver Creek Archaeology, LLC. Submitted to Minnesota Power/ALLETE, Duluth, Minnesota.

Brooks, Brittany, and Andrew Domine

2015 *Addendum to the Thunder Spirit Wind Farm: A Class III Intensive Cultural Resource Inventory in Adams County, North Dakota*. Beaver Creek Archaeology, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to Minnesota Power/AALETE, Duluth, Minnesota.

Brooks, G. R., S. St. George, C. F. M. Lewis, B. E. Medioli, E. Nielsen, S. Simpson, and L. H. Thorleifson

2004 Geomorphic change along the Red River. Electronic document, http://www.redriverbasincommission.org/Conference/21st_Annual_Conference/Brooks_GeomChg_Jan15.pdf, accessed January 18, 2017.

Brophy, John A., and John P. Bluemle

1983 The Sheyenne River: Its Geological History and Effects on Lake Agassiz. In *Glacial Lake Agassiz*, edited by T. J. Teller and Lee Clayton, pp. 173-186. Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 26.

Brose, David S.

1970 *The Archaeology of Summer Island: Changing Settlement Systems in Northern Lake Michigan*. Anthropological Papers 41. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.

1972 The Mollusc Fauna. In *The Schultz Site at Green Point: A Stratified Occupation Area in the Saginaw Valley of Michigan*, edited by James E. Fitting, pp. 117-130. Memoir 4. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.

- 1979 A Speculative Model of the Role of Exchange in the Prehistory of the Eastern Woodlands. In *Hopewell Archaeology*, edited by David S. Brose and N'omi Greber, pp. 3-8. The Kent State University Press, Kent, Ohio.
- 1990 Toward a Model of Exchange Values for the Eastern Woodlands. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 15:100-136.
- Brower, J. F.
1904 *Mandan*. vol. 8 of *Memoirs of Explorations in the Basin of the Mississippi*. Press of McGill-Warner Company, St. Paul, Minnesota.
- Brown, Christopher, and Carl E. Gustafson
1979 *A Key to Postcranial Skeletal Remains of Cattle/Bison, Elk, and Horse*. Reports of Investigations 57. Laboratory of Anthropology, Washington State University, Pullman.
- Brown, Gary M.
1979 Modeling Social Organization of Prehistoric Hunter-gatherers. Paper presented at the 37th Plains Conference, Kansas City.
- Brown, James A.
1986 Early Ceramics and Culture: A Review of Interpretations. In *Early Woodland Archeology*, edited by Kenneth B. Farnsworth and Thomas E. Emerson, pp. 598-608. Center for American Archeology Press, Kampsville, Illinois.
- Brown, Joseph E.
1953 *The Sacred Pipe: Black Elk's Account of the Seven Rites of the Oglala Sioux*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- Brown, Kenneth L., and Marie E. Brown
1983 *Cultural Resource Investigations of the Walhalla Alcohol Fuel Plant Facility, Pembina County, North Dakota*. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Brown, Kenneth L., Marie E. Brown, and Karen P. Zimmerman
1982a *Archaeological and Historical Reconnaissance and Literature Search of Cultural Resources within the Pembina River Project, Pembina and Cavalier Counties, North Dakota*. University of South Dakota Archaeology Laboratory, Vermillion. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.
- 1982b *Prehistoric and Historic Resources Within the Jamestown Reservoir Project*. Dakota Interactive Services, Inc., Vermillion, South Dakota. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.
- Brown, Lionel A.
1967 *Pony Creek Archeology*. Publications in Salvage Archeology 5. Smithsonian Institution, River Basin Surveys.
- 1968 Archeology of the Lower Bighorn Canyon, Montana. *Archaeology in Montana* 9(4):i-96.

Brown, Marie E., and Kenneth L. Brown

1982 *Test Excavations at Sites 32WE101, 32WE103, 32WE109, and 32WE122, Located in the Proposed Lonetree Reservoir and Dikes and New Rockford Canal, Wells County, North Dakota.* Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.

Brown, Susan L., Jeffrey R. Hanson, and Michael L. Gregg

1983 Environmental Background for the Northern Border Project. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Survey and Background Information*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.

Brumley, John H.

1972 *Suffield Archaeological Project, 1972: Preliminary Report.* Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

1975 *The Cactus Flower Site in Southeastern Alberta: 1972-1974 Excavations.* Paper No. 46. Archaeological Survey of Canada, National Museums of Canada, Ottawa.

1976a *Ramillies: A Late Prehistoric Bison Kilt and Campsite Located in Southeastern Alberta, Canada.* Paper No. 55. Archaeological Survey of Canada, National Museums of Canada, Ottawa.

1976b *The Wahkpa Chu'gn Archaeological Site.* H. Earl Clack Museum, Havre, Montana.

1978 McKean Complex Subsistence and Hunting Strategies in the Southern Alberta Plains. In *Bison Procurement and Utilization: A Symposium*, edited by Leslie B. Davis and Michael Wilson. *Plains Anthropologist*, Memoir 14:175-193.

1985 The Ellis Site (EcOp-4): A Late Prehistoric Burial Lodge/Medicine Wheel Site in Southeastern Alberta. In *Contributions to Plains Prehistory: The 1984 Victoria Symposium*, edited by D. Burley, pp. 180-232. Occasional Paper No. 26. Archaeological Survey of Alberta, Edmonton.

1988 *Medicine Wheels on the Northern Plains: A Summary and Appraisal.* Manuscript Series 12. Archaeological Survey of Alberta, Edmonton.

Bryan, Alan

1965 *Paleo-American Prehistory.* Occasional Paper 16. Idaho State University Museum.

Bryson, Reid A.

1966 Airmasses, Streamlines and the Boreal Forest. *Geographical Bulletin* 8(3):228-269.

1985 On Climatic Analogues in Paleoclimatic Reconstruction. *Quaternary Research* 23:275-286.

1987 On Climates of the Holocene. In *Man and the Mid-Holocene Climatic Optimum. Proceedings of the 17th Annual CHACMOOL Conference*, edited by Neil A. McKinnon and Glenn S. L. Stewart, pp. 1-13. University of Calgary Archaeological Association.

- Bryson, Reid A., David A. Baerreis, and Wayne M. Wendland
 1970 The Character of Late-glacial and Post-glacial Climatic Changes. In *Pleistocene and Recent Environments of the Central Plains*, edited by W. Dort and J. K. Jones, pp. 53-74. The University Press of Kansas, Lawrence.
- Bryson, Reid A., and Wayne M. Wendland
 1967 Tentative Climatic Patterns for some Late Glacial and Post-glacial Episodes in Central North America. In *Life, Land and Water*, edited by U. J. Mayer-Oakes, pp. 271-298. University of Manitoba Press, Winnipeg.
- Buchner, Anthony P.
 1976a *The Bjorklund Site*. Manuscript on file, Manitoba Department of Cultural Affairs and Historical Resources, Winnipeg.
- 1976b Cultural Dynamics in the Grassland-Boreal-Deciduous Transitional Zone of Southeastern Manitoba: 1000 BC-AD 1000. Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Winnipeg.
- 1978 *The Tukwakin Site*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- 1979 *The 1978 Caribou Lake Project, Including a Summary of the Prehistory of East-central Manitoba*. Papers in Manitoba Archaeology, Final Report No. 8. Manitoba Department of Cultural Affairs and Historic Resources, Winnipeg.
- 1980 *Cultural Responses to Altithermal (Atlantic) Climate Along the Eastern Margins of the North American Grasslands: 5500-3000 BC*. Paper No. 97. Archaeological Survey of Canada, National Museums of Canada, Ottawa.
- 1981 *Sinnock: A Paleolithic Camp and Kill Site in Manitoba*. Papers in Manitoba Archaeology, Final Report No. 10. Manitoba Department of Cultural Affairs and Historical Resources, Winnipeg.
- Buchner, Anthony P., P. Carmichael, G. Dickson, I. Dyck, B. Fardoe, J. Haug, T. & L. Jones, D. Joyes, O. Mallory, M. Mallot, D. Meyer, D. Miller, R. Nash, L. Pettipas, C. T. Shay, E. L. Syms, M. A. Tisdale, and J. P. Whelan
 1983 *Introducing Manitoba Prehistory*. Papers in Manitoba Archaeology, Popular Series No. 4. Manitoba Department of Cultural Affairs and Historical Resources, Winnipeg.
- Buchner, Anthony P., and L. F. Pettipas
 1990 The Early Occupations of the Glacial Lake Agassiz Basin in Manitoba: 11,500 to 7,700 BP. In *Archaeological Geology of North America*, edited by Norman P. Lasca and Jack Donahue, pp. 51-59. Geological Society of America, Centennial Special vol. 4. Boulder, Colorado.
- Buchner, Anthony P., and L. Pujo
 1977 A Preliminary Report on the Whitemouth Falls Site, Feature No. 10-76: An Archaic Burial from Southeastern Manitoba. *Archaic-Facts* 4:26-30.

- Buckmaster, Maria, and James R. Raquette
 1988 The Gorto Site: Preliminary Report on a Late Paleo-Indian Site in Marquette County, Michigan. *Wisconsin Archeologist* 69:101-124.
- Buechler, Jeff
 1984a *Management Plan for Archaeological Resources in South Dakota. Part 1: Study Units*. Dakota Research Services, Rapid City, South Dakota. Submitted to the South Dakota Archaeological Research Center, Fort Meade.
 1984b *Working Draft of a Management Plan for Archaeological Resources in South Dakota*. Office of the State Archaeologist, Fort Meade, South Dakota.
- Bump, R. J.
 1987 The Powers—Yonkee Bison Trap: A New Look at an Old (or not so Old) Site. *Archaeology in Montana* 28:27-37.
- Burch, John B.
 1962 *How to Know the Eastern Land Snails*. William C. Brown, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Bureau of Reclamation
 1957 *Jamestown Dam: Technical Record of Design and Construction*. Denver Federal Center, Colorado. Manuscript on file, Missouri-Souris Projects Office, Bismarck.
 1983 *Supplemental Environmental Statement of Features of the Garrison Diversion Unit for Initial Development of 85,000 acres*. Manuscript on file, Missouri-Souris Projects Office, Bismarck.
 1986 *Draft Supplemental Environmental Statement, Garrison Diversion Unit, Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program-North Dakota*. Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.
- Burgess, Robert L., and Dennis T. Disrud
 1969 Wetland Vegetation of the Turtle Mountains, North Dakota. *The Prairie Naturalist* 1(2):19-30.
- Burgess, Robert L., W. C. Johnson, and W. R. Keammerer
 1973 *Vegetation of the Missouri River Floodplain in North Dakota*. Department of Botany, North Dakota State University, Fargo.
- Burley, David, Jean Prentice, and Jim Finnigan
 1982 The Prehistory of the Nipawin Region and its Relationship to Northern Plains and Boreal Forest Culture History. In *Nipawin Reservoir Heritage Study*, vol. 3, edited by David Burley and David Meyer, pp. 44-88. Saskatchewan Research Council Publication No. C-805-25-E-82, Saskatoon.
- Bushnell, D. I., Jr.
 1922 *Villages of the Algonquian, Siouan and Caddoan Tribes West of the Mississippi*. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 77.

Butler, Todd L., and Thomas J. Chadderdon

2005 *Archaeological Mitigation of Site 32MO390: Square Butte Watershed Dam Site Number 6, Morton County, North Dakota*. The Louis Berger Group, Inc., Marion, Iowa. Submitted to the Natural Resources Conservation Service, Bismarck.

Butler, William B.

1975 Two Initial Middle Missouri Tradition Tool Kits. *Plains Anthropologist* 20:53-59.

1977 The Determination of Site Function with Surface Data: Analytic Approach Utilizing Incidence Data. Paper presented at the 35th Plains Conference, Lincoln, Nebraska.

1987 Significance and Other Frustrations in the CRM Process. *American Antiquity* 52:820-829.

Butzer, Karl W.

1976 *Geomorphology from the Earth*. Harper and Row, New York.

1977 *Geomorphology of the Lower Illinois Valley as a Spatial-Temporal Context for the Koster Archaic Site*. Report of Investigations 34, Illinois State Museum, Springfield.

1982 *Archeology as Human Ecology*. Cambridge University Press, New York.

Byrne, W. J.

1973 *The Archaeology and Prehistory of Southern Alberta as Reflected by Ceramics*. Paper No. 14. Archeological Survey of Canada, National Museums of Canada, Ottawa.

Cabak, Melanie A., and Mark D. Groover

2002 *1988 Archeological Investigations at Fort Union Trading Post National Historic Site (32W117), Montana-North Dakota Block 18*. 700-O Greengate Circle, Aiken, South Carolina. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.

Calabrese, Frank A.

1972 Cross Ranch: A Study of Variability in a Stable Cultural Tradition. *Plains Anthropologist*, Memoir 9.

1973 Discriminant Analysis of Certain Middle Missouri Tradition Projectiles. *Plains Anthropologist* 18:344-349.

1979 *Fort Union Trading Post National Historic Site, Rocky Mountain Region Inventory of Archeological Site Program*. National Park Service, Lincoln.

Caldwell, Joseph R.

1964 *Interaction Spheres in Prehistory*. Scientific Paper 12:133-143. Illinois State Museum, Springfield.

- Calder, J.
1977 *The Majorville Cairn and Medicine Wheel*. Archaeological Survey of Canada, Paper No. 62. National Museum of Man Mercury Series. Ottawa.
- Caldwell, Warren W.
1966 The Middle Missouri Tradition Reappraised. *Plains Anthropologist* 11:152-157.
- Caldwell, Warren W., and Richard E. Jensen
1969 *The Grand Detour Phase*. Publications in Salvage Archeology, No. 13. National Park Service, Lincoln.
- Caldwell, Warren W., and G. H. Smith
1962 *Garrison Reservoir*. US Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha.
- Caldwell, Warren W., and Lynn M. Snyder
1983 Dendrochronology in Plains Prehistory: An Assessment. *Plains Anthropologist* 28:33-40.
- Callahan, Errett
1979 The Basics of Biface Knapping in the Eastern Fluted Point Tradition: A Manual for Flintknappers and Lithic Analysts. *Archaeology of Eastern North America* 7(1):1-180.
- 1987 Metallic Powder as an Aid to Stone Tool Photography. *American Antiquity* 52:768-772.
- Calloway, Graham, and W. Raymond Wood
2012 *Lieutenant G.K. Warren's 1855 and 1856 Manuscript Maps of the Missouri River*. State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Campbell, G., and T. Foor
1999 The Big Horn Medicine Wheel: A Sacred Landscape and the Struggle for Religious Freedom. *European Review of Native American Studies* 13(2):21-35.
- Campbell, Jeff M.
1962 Arctic. *American Antiquity* 28:120-121.
- Campbell, Jeff, Brad Noisat, and David T. Hughes
1983 *Archeological Investigations at the Magpie Road Site (32BI286): An Occurrence of Blackduck Ceramics in the North Dakota Badlands*. Overland Archeology, Boulder, Colorado. Submitted to the Custer National Forest, Billings, Montana.
- Campling, N. R.
1980 Identification of Swan River Chert. In *Directions in Manitoba Prehistory*, edited by Leo Pettipas, pp. 291-302. Manitoba Archeological Society, Winnipeg.
- Carlson, C. G.
1973 *Geology of Mercer and Oliver Counties, North Dakota*. North Dakota Geological Survey, Bulletin 56 (pt. 1). North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.

Carlson, Gail F., and Terry L. Steinacher

1978 *A Preliminary Culture-Historical Sequence for the Plains Archaic Period in Nebraska*. Paper presented at the Symposium, Migration and Extinction in the Great Plains, Institute for Tertiary-Quaternary Studies, Lincoln, Nebraska.

Carmichael, G. Alan

1974 *The Archaeological Survey Along the Proposed Route of Dome Pipeline in North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Dome Pipelines, Calgary, Alberta.

1975 *Cultural Resource Inventory of the Boundary Creek Area*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Natural Resources Conservation Service.

Carmichael, Patrick H.

1977 *A Descriptive Summary of Blackduck Ceramics from the Wanipigow Lake Site Area (EgKx-1), 1975 and 1976*. Papers in Manitoba Archaeology, Miscellaneous Papers No. 5. Manitoba Department of Tourism, Recreation and Cultural Affairs, Winnipeg.

1981 *Blackduck Social Organization: A New Hypothesis*. In *Various Papers Presented at the Conference on Current Topics in Northern Plains, Midwest Archaeology*, edited by Richard A. Fox, pp. 24-45. Anthropological Papers No. 3. University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

Carnett, Carol

1991 *Legal Background of Archaeological Resources Protection*. National Park Service. Technical Brief No. 11, June 1991.

Casler, Michael M. (editor)

2007 *The Original Journal of Charles Larpenteur: My Travels to the Rocky Mountains between 1833 and 1872*. The Museum Association of the American Frontier: Chadron, Nebraska.

Catlin, George

1973 *Letters and Notes on the Manners, Customs, and Conditions of North American Indians*, vol. 1. Dover Press, New York.

1975 *Letters and Notes on the North American Indians*. Clarkson N. Potter, New York.

Charles, Douglass K., and Jane E. Buikstra

1983 *Archaic Mortuary Sites in the Central Mississippi Drainage: Distribution, Structure, and Behavioral Implications*. In *Archaic Hunters and Gatherers in the American Midwest*, edited by James L. Phillips and James A. Brown, pp. 117-145. Academic Press, New York.

Chase, Philip G.

1985 *Illustrating Lithic Artifacts: Information for Scientific Illustration*. *Lithic Technology* 14:57-70.

Chittenden, Martin Hiram

1936 *The American Fur Trade of the Far West*. 2 vols. Rufus, Rockwell, Wilson, New York.

Chomko, Stephen A.

1975 Bone "Awls" and Utilized Antler Tines from Arnold Research Cave, 33CY64, Missouri. *Plains Anthropologist* 20:27-40.

1986 The Ethnohistorical Setting of the Upper Knife-Heart Region. In *Ice Glider, 32OL110*, edited by W. Raymond Wood, pp. 59-96. Special Publication of the South Dakota Archaeological Society, No. 10. Sioux Printing, Sioux Falls, South Dakota.

Chomko, Stephen A., and W. Raymond Wood

1973 Linear Mounds in the Northeastern Plains. *Archaeology in Montana* 14(2):1-19.

Christenson, Andrew L.

1986 Projectile Point Size and Projectile Aerodynamics: An Exploratory Study. *Plains Anthropologist* 31:109-125.

Christensen, Robert C.

1990 *A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory of Mor-Gran-Sou Electric Cooperative's Proposed Electrical Line Replacement in Southeastern Morton County, North Dakota*. Cultural Research Management, Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to Mor-Gran-Sou Electric Cooperative, Mandan, North Dakota.

1993 *ND Highway 1806 Archaeology: Class III Inventory and Evaluative Testing at 32MO141, 32MO291, and 32MO292*. North Dakota Department of Transportation, Bismarck.

1998 *Otter Creek Archaeology: Testing of 32OL336 and 32OL337*. North Dakota Department of Transportation, Bismarck.

2001 *US Highway 52 Archeology 32WD397 Excavation*. North Dakota Department of Transportation, Bismarck.

Christensen, Robert C., and John C. Whitehurst

1989 *Test Excavations at 11 Sites for the Proposed Mercer County Road #13 Improvement Project*. Cultural Research and Management, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to Interstate Engineering, Inc., Beulah, North Dakota, and the Mercer County Commission.

Christiansen, E. A.

1979 The Wisconsin Deglaciation of Southern Saskatchewan and Adjacent Areas. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 16:913-938.

Church, Tim, and Robert Alex

1985 *Test Excavations at Four Sites within the Okubojo Recreation Area, Lake Dane, Sully County, South Dakota: June 1985*. Manuscript on file, South Dakota Archaeological Research Center, Rapid City.

Claassen, Cheryl

1986 Shellfishing Seasons in the Prehistoric Southeastern United States. *American Antiquity* 51:21-37.

Clark, Frances

1982 Knife River Flint and Interregional Exchange. Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee.

1984 Knife River Flint and Interregional Exchange. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 9:173-198.

1985 Projectile Points of the Knife River Flint Quarry Area. *Journal of the North Dakota Archaeological Association* 2:67-90.

1987 Anculosa Shell Beads in Middle Woodland Exchange. Paper presented at the Midwest Archaeological Conference, Milwaukee.

Clark, Gerald R., and Dave Fraley

1985 Three Lithic Caches from Southeastern Montana: Their Implications for Cultural Adaptation and Interaction on the Northwestern Plains. *Archaeology in Montana* 26(2):5-42.

Clark, Gerald R., and M. Wilson

1981 The Ayers-Frazier Bison Trap (24PE30): A Late Middle Period Bison Kill on the Lower Yellowstone River. *Archaeology in Montana* 22(1):23-77.

Clark, Graham, and Stuart Piggott

1965 *Prehistoric Societies*. Hutchinson, London.

Clayton, Lee

1970 *Preliminary Geologic Map of Dunn County, North Dakota*. Miscellaneous Map No. 11. North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.

1972 *Geology of Mountrail County, North Dakota*. Bulletin 55 (pt. 4). North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.

1980 *Geologic Map of North Dakota*. US Geological Survey, Denver.

Clayton, Lee, William B. Bickley, Jr., and W. J. Stone

1970 Knife River Flint. *Plains Anthropologist* 15:282-290.

Clayton, Lee, C. G. Carlson, W. L. Moore, G. Groenewold, F. D. Holland, Jr., and Susan R. Moran

1977 *The Slope (Paleocene) and Bullion Creek (Paleocene) Formations of North Dakota*. Report of Investigations 59. North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.

Clayton, Lee, and Stephen R. Moran

1982 Chronology of Late Wisconsinan Glaciation in Middle North America. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 1:55- 82.

- Clayton, Lee, Stephen R. Moran, and John P. Bluemle
1980 *Explanatory Text to Accompany the Geologic Map of North Dakota*. North Dakota Geological Survey, Report of Investigation No. 69. North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.
- Clayton, Lee, and Susan R. Moran
1979 Oahe Formation. In *Geology and Geohydrology of the Knife River Basin and Adjacent Areas of West-Central North Dakota*, by G. H. Groenwald, pp. 337-339. Report of Investigations No. 64. North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.
- 1982 Chronology of Late Wisconsinan Glaciation in Middle North America. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 1:55-82.
- Clayton, Lee, Susan R. Moran, and William B. Bickley, Jr.
1976 *Stratigraphy, Origin, and Climatic Implications of Late Quaternary Upland Silt in North Dakota*. Miscellaneous Series 54. North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.
- Clayton, Lee, Susan R. Moran, and John P. Bluemle
1980 Explanatory Text to Accompany the Geologic Map of North Dakota. Report of Investigation No. 69. North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.
- Cleland, Charles
1976 The Focal-Diffuse Model: An Evolutionary Perspective on the Prehistoric Cultural Adaptations of the Eastern United States. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 1:59-76.
- Clouse, Robert A.
1984 *Minnesota History in Sites and Structures: A Comprehensive Preservation Planning Process. Historic Context Assessment: Paleo-Indian, 10,000-6500 BC*. State Historic Preservation Office, Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.
- Cole, Fay-Cooper, and Thorne Deuel
1937 *Rediscovering Illinois*. University of Chicago Press.
- Cole, Kenneth W.
n.d. *Miscellaneous Sites in Eastern North Dakota*. Field Reports in Archaeology 6. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- 1967a *A Survey of the Archaeological Resources of the Mott Watershed, Hettinger County, North Dakota*. Department Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.
- 1967b *The Colony Mound, 32GF305*. Field Reports in Archaeology 4. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota.
- 1968a *The Forest River Survey, 1967*. Field Reports in Archaeology 1. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

1968b *The Goose River Survey, 1967*. Field Reports in Archaeology 2. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

1968c *The Turtle River Survey, 1967*. Field Reports in Archaeology 5. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

Collier, A. J., and W. T. Thorn, Jr.

1918 The Flaxville Gravel and Its Relation to Other Terrace Gravels of the Northern Great Plains. *US Geological Survey Professional Paper* 108:179-184.

Collins, A. J.

1974 *Amphibians and Reptiles in Kansas*. The University of Kansas Museum of Natural History, Lawrence.

Comfort, A. J.

1873 Indian Mounds Near Fort Wadsworth, Dakota Territory. *Smithsonian Institution Annual Report* 1871:389-402.

Commonwealth Associates

1981 *A Cultural Resource Inventory-St. Vincent to St. Clair Gas and Sault Lateral Pipelines, Minnesota, Wisconsin, and Michigan*. Manuscript on file, Minnesota Historical Society, Fort Snelling.

Conner, Stuart W.

1980 Historic Period Indicators in the Rock Art of the Yellowstone. *Archaeology in Montana* 21(2):1-13.

1982 Archaeology of the Crow Indian Vision Quest. *Archaeology in Montana* 23(3): 85-127.

Conner, Stuart W., and Betty Lou Conner

1971 *Rock Art of the Montana High Plains*. University of California Press, Santa Barbara.

Conrad, Lawrence A.

2004 Observations on the Occurrence of Middle Woodland Knife River Flint in Western Illinois. In *Aboriginal Ritual and Economy in the Eastern Woodlands: Essays in Memory of Howard Dalton Winters*, edited by Anne-Marie Cantwell, Lawrence A. Conrad, and Jonathan E. Reyman, pp. 169-181. Illinois State Museum Scientific Papers, vol. 30, Illinois State Museum, Springfield, Illinois and Kampsville Studies in Archeology and History, vol. 5, Center for American Archeology, Kampsville, Illinois.

Conrad, Marc

1985 Super Farm. *Bismarck Tribune* 4 May:6-7, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Coogan, Alan H.

1980 A Series of 7.5 Minute, U. S. Geological Survey Quadrangle Maps Depicting the Missouri River Terraces in the Lake Sharpe Area, Central South Dakota. Copies in possession of the author. Department of Geology, Kent State University, Kent, Ohio.

1983 Geology and Geological History of the Site Locality. In *The Archeology of the Mondrian Tree Site (32MZ58), McKenzie County, North Dakota*, edited by Dennis L. Toom and Michael L. Gregg, Chapter 7. Contribution No. 193. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

Coogan, Alan H., and William N. Irving

1959 Late Pleistocene and Recent Missouri River Terraces in the Big Bend Reservoir, South Dakota. In *Abstracts of the Iowa Academy of Science*, vol. 66, pp. 317-327. Des Moines, Iowa.

Cook, H. J.

1927 New Geological and Paleontological Evidence Bearing on the Antiquity of Mankind in America. *Natural History* 27:240-247.

Cooper, Judith, Joe Artz, Paul Burnett, Jolene Schleicher, John Kennedy, and Stephanie Lechert
2011 *Archaeological Mitigation at 32DU965 for Construction of the Lake Ilo Residence Sewer System, Dunn County, North Dakota*. Submitted by SWCA Environmental Consultants, Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to US Fish & Wildlife Service.

Cooper, Leland R., and Elden Johnson

1964 Sandy Lake Ware and Its Distribution. *American Antiquity* 29:474-479.

Cooper, Paul L.

n.d. Missouri River Basin Survey Operations in Heart Butte Reservoir in 1948. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

1947 *Preliminary Appraisal of the Archeological and Paleontological Resources of the Devils Lake Project, North Dakota*. Manuscript on file, National Park Service, Lincoln.

1953 *Appraisal of the Archeological Resources of the Oahe Reservoir, North and South Dakota*. A Project of the Inter-Agency Archeological and Paleontological Program. Missouri River Basin Project, Smithsonian Institution.

1958 Archeological Investigations in the Heart Butte Reservoir Area, North Dakota. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 169:1-40.

Corkran, Michael W.

1988 The High Tech Approach to Archaeological Site Testing, or How to Make Sense of a Large Site Without Breaking the Budget. Paper presented at the 46th Plains Conference, Wichita, Kansas.

Costin, Cathy Lynne

1991 Craft Specialization: Issues in Defining, Documenting, and Explaining the Organization of Production. In *Archaeological Method and Theory*, vol. 3, edited by Michael B. Schiffer, pp. 1-56. University of Arizona Press, Tucson.

Crawford, Lewis Ferandus

1931 *History of North Dakota*. The American Historical Society, Chicago.

1936 Flint Quarries on Knife River. *The Minnesota Archaeologist* 2(4):1-4.

Creasman, Steven D.

1987 The Altithermal: Paleoenvironmental Reconstruction and Subsistence Change in Southwest Wyoming. In *Perspectives on Archaeological Resources Management in the Great Plains*, edited by Alan J. Osborn and Robert C. Hassler, pp. 283-297. I & O Publishing, Omaha, Nebraska.

Croll, Kathleen, and Sean Larmore

2008 *Results of Archaeological Testing: Big White Site (32ME4), Mercer County, North Dakota*. Submitted by ERO Resources Corporation, Denver, Colorado. Submitted to Basin Electric Power Cooperative, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Culin, Stewart

1907 Games of the North American Indians. In *Twentieth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution, 1902-1903*. Washington, DC.

Curtis, E. S.

1909 *The North American Indian*, vol. 4. Reprint. Johnson Reprint Corporation, New York.

Cutler, Hugh C., and Leonard W. Blake

1973 *Plants from Archeological Sites East of the Rockies*. Missouri Botanical Garden, St. Louis.

Cvancara, Alan M.

1970 *Illustrated Key to the Genera and Species of North Dakota Mussels*. Contribution 3. Institute for Ecological Studies, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

1976 Report of Aquatic Mollusks from Five Archaeological Sites Along the James River, North Dakota. In *Archaeological Investigations in the LaMoure-Oakes Project Area, Garrison Diversion, North Dakota*, by Kent Good, James Dahlberg, William Tibesar, and Susan Vehik, Appendix E. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.

1977 Comparison of Mussels (Bivalvia:Unionacea) Collected During High and Low Water in the Red River of the North. *Prairie Naturalist* 9(3, 4):54-56.

1983 *Aquatic Mollusks of North Dakota*. Report of Investigations, No. 78. North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.

Cvancara, Alan M., J. B. Van Alstine, and W. E. Fenner

1973 Land Snails of North Dakota: A Preliminary Report. *North Dakota Academy of Science Proceedings* 26(2):43-50.

Cvancara, Alan M., Lee Clayton, William B. Bickley, Jr., A. F. Jacob, Allan C. Ashworth, John A. Brophy, C. Thomas Shay, L. Denis Delorme, and George E. Lammers

1971 Paleolimnology of Late Quaternary Deposits: Seibold Site, North Dakota. *Science* 171:172-174.

Dahlberg, James

1977 Ceramic Analysis. In *Archaeological Investigations of the Hendrickson III Site, 32SN403, LaMoure-Oakes Project Area, Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota*, by Kent Good, James Dahlberg, Thomas Larson, Bruce Benz, and Fred Schneider, pp. 149-206. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.

Dahlberg, James, Michele Schreiner, and Wayne Roberson

1983 *Archaeological and Historic Cultural Resources Inventory for a Proposed Flood Control Project at Devils Lake, Ramsey County, North Dakota*. Historical and Archaeological Surveys, Inc., Mandan, North Dakota. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.

Dalan, Rinita, Erik Gooding, George Holley, Michael Michlovic, Harold Watters, Jr., and W. Raymond Wood

2016 *Biesterfeldt Site National Historic Landmark Nomination*. Submitted to the US Department of Interior, National Park Service, Washington, D.C.

Dalan, Rinita, and Dean Goodman

2006 Imaging Paleo-Landscapes with Downhole Susceptibility. Paper presented at the 2006 Computer Applications and Quantitative Methods in Archaeology Conference, Fargo, North Dakota.

Dalan, Rinita, George Holley, Michael Michlovic, Erik Gooding, Harold Watters, Jr.

2007 *Comprehensive Significance Study of the Biesterfeldt Site (32RM1), Ransom County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, Minnesota State University Moorhead and the Department of Geography, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.

Deland, Charles Edmund (abstractor), and Doane Robinson (editor)

1918 Fort Tecumseh and Fort Pierre Journal and Letter Books. *South Dakota Historical Collections* 9:69-239.

Dancy, William S.

1988 Archeological Survey in Central Ohio: The 1970s. *American Archeology* 7(1):13-17.

Darroch, John I

1974 Edge-ground Cobbles: A Discussion. *Archaeology in Montana* 15(2):52-73.

- Darwin, Robert L., C. Reid Ferring, and Brooks B. Ellwood
 1990 Geoelectric Stratigraphy and Subsurface Evaluation of Quaternary Stream Sediments at the Cooper Basin, Nebraska, Texas. *Geoarchaeology* 5:53-79.
- Davidson, Dale
 1982 The Land Utilization Program and Homestead Era Sites in the Little Missouri Grasslands. *Journal of the North Dakota Archaeological Association* 1:21-30.
- Davis, Hester A.
 1986 Doing It the Hard Way: Arkansas' Two State Plans. *American Society for Conservation Archaeology, Proceedings* 1986:2-7. Portales, New Mexico.
- Davis, Leslie B. (editor)
 1983 From Microcosm to Macrocosm: Advances in Tipi Ring Investigation and Interpretation. *Plains Anthropologist* Memoir 19, Vol., 28(102), Pt. 2.
- Davis, Leslie B.
 1966 Avonlea Point Occurrence in Northern Montana and Canada. *Plains Anthropologist* 11:100-116.
- 1976 The Dodge Site (24RB1225): A McKean Phase Lithic "Cache" in the Tongue River Valley. *Archaeology in Montana* 17(1, 2):35-51.
- 1977a Lost Terrace: An Avonlea Antelope Processing Station in the Upper Missouri Valley of North-Central Montana. Paper presented at the 1977 meeting of the Plains Conference, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- 1977b Some Advanced Interpretation from the Schmitt Chert Mine Investigations. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the Montana Archaeological Society, Butte.
- 1981 Flood Plain Excavation at the Holmes Terrace Site, Upper Missouri Wild and Scenic River. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the Montana Archaeological Society, Bozeman.
- 1982 Montana Archaeology and Radiocarbon Chronology: 1962-1981. *Archaeology in Montana*, Special Issue 3.
- Davis, Leslie B., and Stephen A. Aaberg
 1978a Lost Terrace: A Case for Ongoing Monitoring and Preservation of Cultural Resources in the Upper Missouri Wild and Scenic River. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the Montana Archaeological Society, Bozeman.
- 1978b *Upper Missouri Wild and Scenic River Follow-Up Cultural Resources Investigation*. Montana State University, Bozeman. Submitted to the Bureau of Land Management, Lewistown.

- Davis, Leslie B., Stephen A. Aaberg, and John W. Fisher, Jr.
1980 *Cultural Resources in the Limestone Hills Montana Army National Guard Training Site, Broadwater County, Montana*. Montana State University. Submitted to the Montana Army National Guard.
- Davis, Leslie B., Stephen A. Aaberg, M. Wilson, and R. Ottersberg
1982a *Floodplain Archaeology at the Holmes Terrace Site (24FR52), Fergus County, Montana*. Montana State University, Bozeman. Submitted to the Bureau of Land Management, Montana State Office.
- 1982b *Stone Circles in the Montana Rockies: Systematic Recovery and Culture-Ecological Inference*. Montana State University, Bozeman. Submitted to the Montana Army National Guard, Helena.
- Davis, Leslie B., and John W. Fisher, Jr.
1977 Pronghorn Antelope Hunters: A Fresh Look at Avonlea Culture. Paper presented at the 20th Annual Meeting of the Montana Archaeological Society, Butte.
- Davis, Leslie B., and E. Stallcop
1965 *The Keaster Site (24PH401): A Stratified Bison Kill Occupation in the Missouri Breaks Area of North Central Montana*. Montana Archaeological Society, Memoir 2.
- Davis, Leslie B., and E. Stallcop
1966 *The Wahkpa Chu'gn Site (24HL101): Late Hunters in the Milk River Valley, Montana*. Montana Archaeological Society, Memoir 3.
- Davis, Leslie B., and C. D. Zeier
1978 Multi-phase Late Period Bison Procurement at the Antonsen Site, Southwestern Montana. In *Bison Procurement and Utilization: A Symposium*, edited by Leslie B. Davis and Michael Wilson, pp. 222-235. *Plains Anthropologist* Memoir 14.
- Davis, W. L.
1973 Time and Space Considerations for Diagnostic Northern Plains Glass Trade Bead Types. In *Historical Archaeology in Northwestern North America*, edited by R. M. Getty and K. R. Fladmark, pp. 3-52. University of Calgary Archaeological Association, Alberta.
- De Vore, Steven LeRoy, and William J. Hunt, Jr.
1993 *Fort Union Trading Post National Historic Site (32WI17) Material Culture Reports, Part IX: Personal, Domestic, and Architectural Artifacts*. National Park Service, Lincoln. Submitted to the Rocky Mountain Region, National Park Service.
- 1994 *Fort Union Trading Post National Historic Site (32WI17) Material Culture Reports, Part X: Native American Burials and Artifacts*. National Park Service, Lincoln. Submitted to the Rocky Mountain Region, National Park Service.

1996 *Fort Union Trading Post National Historic Site (32WI17) Material Culture Reports, Part VIII: Artifacts Associated with Transportation, Commerce and Industry, and of Unidentified Function.* National Park Service, Lincoln. Submitted to the Rocky Mountain Region, National Park Service.

Deal, Dwight E.

1972 *Geology of Rolette County, North Dakota.* North Dakota Geological Survey Bulletin 58 (pt. 1). North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.

Dean, Jeffrey S.

1978 An Evaluation of the Initial SARG Research Design. In *Investigations of the Southwestern Research Group: Proceedings of the 1976 Conference*, edited by R. C. Euler and G. J. Gumerman, pp. 103-117. Museum of Northern Arizona, Flagstaff.

Deaver, Ken (editor)

1985 *Mitigation of the Anderson Tipi Ring Site (32ML111), McLean County, North Dakota.* Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to Falkirk Mining, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Deaver, Ken

1983a Bone and Charcoal. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, Montana: Interpretations*, vol. 3, edited by Ken Deaver, pp. 5.1-5.22. Professional Analysts, Eugene, Oregon. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.

1983b Interpretations. In *Archaeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, Montana*, vol. 3. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to the Northern Plains Natural Gas Co., Omaha, Nebraska.

1986 *Archaeological Excavation at Sites 32SH110 and 32WE107, Sheridan and Wells Counties, North Dakota* Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.

1987 *Archaeological Site Testing and Evaluation of Sites 32OL227, 32OL245, and 32OL246, Oliver County, North Dakota.* Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to Basin Cooperative Services, Bismarck, North Dakota.

1990 *Mitigation of Site 32ME220 Mercer County, North Dakota.* Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to The Coteau Properties Company, Bismarck, North Dakota.

1991 *Excavations at the Twin Buttes Site 32DU32/32ME617 in West Central North Dakota.* Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to HKM Associates, Billings, Montana.

1995 *Testing and Evaluation of Site 32WE34 Wells County, North Dakota.* Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to Woodward Clyde Consultants, Denver, Colorado and the Western Area Power Administration, Billings.

Deaver, Ken, and Brad Coutant

1984a *Archaeological Site Testing and Evaluation of Sites 32ML107, 32ML110 and 32ML210, McLean County, North Dakota.* Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to Falkirk Mining Company, Bismarck, North Dakota.

1984b *Archeological Site Testing and Evaluation of Sites 32ML148 and 32HL270, McLean County, North Dakota*. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to Falkirk Mining, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Deaver, Ken, and Sherri Deaver

1987 *Dancing Grouse, A Tipi Ring Site in Central North Dakota*, vol. 1. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to Falkirk Mining, Bismarck, North Dakota.

1988 *Preliminary Report on Pedestrian Sample of the Sprint Line in North Dakota*. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to Dames & Moore, Golden, Colorado.

Deaver, Ken, Sherri Deaver, and Mike Bergstrom

1989 *Onion Ring, 32ME166, A Tipi Ring Site in Central North Dakota*. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to The Coteau Properties Company, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Deaver, Sherri

1985 Lithic Data and Interpretations. In *Mitigation of the Anderson Tipi Ring Site (32ML111), McLean County, North Dakota*, vol. 1, edited by Ken Deaver, pp. 37-95. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to Falkirk Mining, Bismarck, North Dakota.

1986 *American Indian Religious Freedom Act (AIRFA) Background Data*. Ethnoscience. Submitted to the Bureau Land Management, Montana State Office, Billings.

Deaver, Sherri, and Mike Bergstrom

1988 *Cultural Resources in the Arsenic Ground Water Survey Study Area, Richland, Sargent, and Ransom Counties, North Dakota*. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to the North Dakota State Department of Health and Consolidated Laboratories, Bismarck.

Deaver, Sherri, and Ken Deaver

1988 *Prehistoric Cultural Resource Overview of Southeast Montana*. 2 vols. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to the Bureau of Land Management, Miles City.

Deboer, Warren R.

1991 The Decorative Burden: Design, Medium, and Change. In *Ceramic Ethnoarchaeology*, edited by William A. Longacre, pp. 144-161. University of Arizona Press, Tucson.

Deetz, James

1965 *The Dynamics of Stylistic Change in Arikara Ceramics*. Studies in Anthropology No. 4. University of Illinois, Urbana.

1982 Households: A Structural Key to Archaeological Explanation. *American Behavioral Scientist* 25:717- 724.

Delimata, J. D.

1975 Petrology and Geochemistry of the Killdeer Carbonates. PhD dissertation, Department of Geology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

DeMallie, Raymond

1982 The Sioux at the Time of European Contact. Paper presented at the UNIC-3 Anthropology Conference, St. Paul, Minnesota.

Dempsey, Hugh A.

1956 Stone "Medicine Wheels": Memorials to Blackfoot War Chiefs. *Washington Academy of Science Journal* 46(6):177-182.

1994 *The Amazing Death of Calf Shirt and Other Blackfoot Stories*. University of Oklahoma Press. Norman.

Denig, Edward T.

1930 *Indian Tribes of the Upper Missouri*. Edited by J.N.B. Hewitt. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 46:375-628. Washington, D.C.

1961 *Five Indian Tribes of the Upper Missouri*, edited by John C. Ewers. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.

Densmore, Frances

1928 *Uses of Plains by the Chippewa Indians*. Annual Report 44:275-397. Bureau of American Ethnology.

1929 *Chippewa Customs*. Bulletin 86. Bureau of American Ethnology.

Deuel, Thorne

1952 The Hopewellian Community. In *Hopewellian Communities in Illinois*, edited by Thorne Deuel, pp. 253-265. Scientific Paper No. 5. Illinois State Museum, Springfield.

De Vore, Steven L.

2008 *Geophysical Investigations of the Biesterfeldt Site (32RMI), Ransom County, North Dakota*. Submitted to the Archaeological Conservancy, Columbus, Ohio. Submitted by the Midwest Archaeological Center, Lincoln, Nebraska.

2012 Geophysical Investigations at the Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site, North Dakota. Paper poster presented at the 70th Annual Plains Anthropological Conference, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.

De Vore, Steven L., Jami Lockhart, and Kenneth L. Kvamme

2010 Geophysical Investigations at the Taylor Bluff Site (32ME366) at the Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site, North Dakota. Paper poster presented at the 68th Annual Plains Anthropological Conference, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Diener, Paul

1968 The Demographic Dilemma of Food-Producing "Revolutions:" Hopewell. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the Central States Anthropological Society.

Dill, Chris L.

- 1975 *Hidatsa Culture History: An Identification of Problems*. Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Kansas.
- 1976a *Archeological and Historic Site Reconnaissance Survey of Project No. RF-4-002()147, Minot East to Surrey*. Letter on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck. Submitted to North Dakota Department of Transportation, Bismarck.
- 1976b *Archeological and Historic Site Reconnaissance Survey of Project No. F-4-002()186, Souris River to Towner*. Letter on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck. Submitted to North Dakota Department of Transportation, Bismarck.
- 1976c *Survey of the Basin Electric Plant in Mercer County, North Dakota*. Letter on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- 1977 *North Dakota Highway Department Project No. F-3-002 () 271, F-6-002 () 295 and F-6-002() 317, Negative Declaration Survey Report*. State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- 1978a *Cultural Resource Inventory of Lime Sludge Settling Lagoons Project Area, Morton County, North Dakota*. Letter on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- 1978b *1977 Cultural Resources Inventory: Antelope Valley Station/A NGCGC Gassification Plant Site, Associated Mining Areas and Ancillary Facilities*. State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- 1978c *1978 Cultural Resources Inventory: Surrey East to Rugby Project Nos. F-4-002()156, F-4-002()171 and F-4-002C()194, US Highway 2 Four-Laning in Ward, McHenry and Pierce Counties, North Dakota*. State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck. Submitted to the North Dakota Department of Transportation, Bismarck.
- 1979 *Cultural Resources Inventory of Project No. F-3-281 () 128, New Rockford North to Highway 57*. State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- 1983 *Guidelines for the Recording, Evaluation and Mitigation of Adverse Effects to Stone Circle Sites in North Dakota*. State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- 1990 *Early Peoples of North Dakota*. State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

Dill, Chris L., and Eric L. Holland

- 1983 *Fort Clark Research Reports*. State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

Dill, Chris L., and F. C. Zimmerman

- 1972 *Lewis and Clark's Amahami Indian Village*. Submitted to the National Endowment for the Humanities, Washington, DC.

Dobbs, Clark A. (editor)

2001 *Alliance Pipeline LP: Excavations at 32RI785, Richland County, North Dakota*. Hemisphere Field Services, Inc., Minneapolis, Minnesota. Submitted to Natural Resource Group, Inc., Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Dobbs, Clark A.

1984 *Oneota Settlement Patterns in the Blue Earth River Valley, Minnesota*. PhD dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Minnesota, St. Paul.

1989a *Historic Context Outlines: The Contact Period Contexts (ca. 1630 AD-1820 AD)*. Manuscript on file, Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.

1989b *Outline of Historic Contexts for the Prehistoric Period (ca. 12,000 BP-AD 1700)*. Manuscript on file, Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.

Dobbs, Clark A., and George W. Christianson, III

1991 *The Granite Falls Bison Kill Site 1990 Research Update*. *Newsletter of the South Dakota Archaeological Society* 21(1):5-6.

Dodds, D. L.

1979 *Common Grasses and Sedges in North Dakota*. US Department of Agriculture Cooperative Extension Service, North Dakota State University, Fargo.

Dodson, T., K. Pfennig, C. Yates, and M. Hull

2016 *BOEII Pipeline Project: A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory in Dunn and McKenzie Counties, North Dakota*. *KLJ, Bismarck, North Dakota*. Submitted to *Bakken Oil Express*, Denver, Colorado.

Dooley, Mathew A.

2004 *Long-Term Hunter-Gatherer Land Use in Central North Dakota: An Environmental Analysis*. *Plains Anthropologist* 49(190):105-127.

Doolittle, James A., Cornelius J. Heidt, Stuart J. Larson, Thomas P. Rytterske, Michael G. Ulmer, and Paul E. Wellman

1981 *Soils Survey of Grand Forks County, North Dakota*. Natural Resources Conservation Service, Washington, DC.

Dormaar, J. and B. Reeves

1993 *Vision Quest Sites in Southern Alberta and Northern Montana*. In *Kunaitupii: Coming Together on Native Sacred Sites*, edited by B. O. K. Reeves and M. A. Kennedy, pp. 162-178. Archaeological Society of Alberta, Calgary.

Dorsey, G. A.

1905 *The Cheyenne*. Anthropological Series No. 8. Chicago Field Museum.

- Dorsey, J. Owen
1884 *Omaha Sociology*. Bureau of American Ethnology, Annual Report 3. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC.
- Driver, Harold E.
1961 *Indians of North America*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Driver, Harold E., and W. C. Massey
1957 Comparative Studies in North American Indians. In *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society New Series* 47(2).
- Duffield, Lathel F.
1973 Aging and Sexing the Post-Cranial Skeleton of Bison. *Plains Anthropologist* 18:132-139.
- Dunnell, Robert C.
1987 Why Do Archeologists Care About CRM? *SOPA Newsletter* 11(5):1-2.
1988 Low-Density Archeological Records from Plowed Surfaces: Some Preliminary Considerations. *American Archeology* 7(1):29-38.
- Dyck, Ian G.
1970 Two Oxbow Settlement Types in Central Saskatchewan. *Na'p-ao* 2(2):1-29.
1972 Report of 1971 Excavations at Four Sites in the Dunfermline Sand Hills, Saskatchewan. Manuscript on file, National Museum of Man, Ottawa.
1977 *The Harder Site: A Middle Period Bison Hunter's Campsite in the Northern Great Plains*. Paper 67. Archaeological Survey of Canada, Ottawa.
1979 Current Research. *Saskatchewan Archaeology Newsletter* 54(3, 4).
1983 The Prehistory of Southern Saskatchewan. In *Tracing Ancient Hunters*, edited by H. T. Epp and I. Dyck, pp. 63-139. Saskatchewan Archaeological Society, Regina.
- East, T. C., J. M. Adovasio, J. Donahue, P. T. Fitzgibbons, and R. C. Carlisle
1981 *Archaeological Reconnaissance and Testing on Cinnamon Creek Ridge, McKenzie County, North Dakota: Interim Report on Phase I*. Department of Anthropology, University of Pittsburgh. Submitted to Pennzoil Exploration and Production.
- East, T. C., J. M. Adovasio, J. Donahue, T. F. Jorstad, and R. C. Carlisle
1982 *Preliminary Archaeological Investigations on Lone Butte, McKenzie County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of Pittsburg. Submitted to the Custer National Forest, Billings, Montana.

- East, T. C., J. M. Adovasio, J. Donahue, T. F. Jorstad, R. Schneller, and R. C. Carlisle
 1983 *The Identification and Evaluation of Archaeological Resources on Selected State-Owned Properties in the Badlands of the Little Missouri River, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- East, T. C., J. M. Adovasio, J. Donahue, R. Stuckenrath, and T. F. Jorstad
 1988 Paleosols and Prehistoric Populations in the High Plains: The View from McKenzie County, North Dakota. Paper presented at the 46th Plains Conference, Wichita, Kansas.
- East, T. C., T. F. Jorstad, J. M. Adovasio, J. Donahue, R. C. Carlisle, P. T. Fitzgibbons, and T. Baker
 1985 *Archaeological Investigations on Cinnamon Creek Ridge, McKenzie County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of Pittsburgh. Submitted to the US Forest Service, Billings.
- Eastman, M.
 1975 *Docotah or, Life and Legends of the Sioux Around Fort Snelling*. Reprint edition by Arno Press, New York. Originally published in 1849 by John Wiley, New York.
- Ebell, S. Biron
 1985 Exotic Lithics from Benito, Manitoba. *Manitoba Archaeological Quarterly* 9(1):44-60.
- 1980 *The Parkhill Site: An Agate Basin Surface Collection in South Central Saskatchewan*. Manuscript Series in Archaeology and History, Pastlog 4. Saskatchewan Culture and Youth, Regina.
- 1981 The Northward Movement-Trees, Rocks and Water, or Else! Paper presented at the 8th annual Association of Manitoba Archaeologists fall conference, Winnipeg.
- Ebert, James I.
 1988 Modeling Human Systems and "Predicting" the Archeological Record: The Unavoidable Relationship of Theory and Method. *American Archeology* 7(1):3-8.
- Ebert, James I., Eileen L. Camilla, and LuAnn Wandsnider
 1987 Measurement of Bank Erosion at Archaeological Sites on Middle Missouri River Reservoirs Using Sequential Aerial Photographs. Paper presented at the 52nd Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Toronto.
- Ebert, James I., and Timothy A. Kohler
 1988 The Theoretical Basis of Archaeological Predictive Modeling and a Consideration of Appropriate Data-Collection Methods. In *Quantifying the Present and Predicting the Past: Theory, Method, and Application of Archaeological Predictive Modeling*, edited by W. James Judge and Lynne Sebastian, pp. 97-171. Bureau of Land Management, Denver.
- Eddy, J.
 1974 Astronomical Alignment of the Big Horn Medicine Wheel. *Science* 184:1035-1043.

- Edmondson, Jesse, Jonathan Friedman, David Meko, Ramzi Touchan, Jill Scott, and Alan Edmondson
 2014 Dendroclimatic Potential of Plains Cottonwood (*Populus deltoids* Subsp. *Monilifera*) from the Northern Great Plains, USA. *Tree-Ring Research* 70-(1):21-30.
- Eggan, Fred R.
 1955 The Cheyenne and Arapaho Kinship System. In *Social Anthropology of North American Tribes*, edited by F. R. Eggan, pp. 35-95. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Elkin, H.
 1940 The Northern Arapaho of Wyoming. In *Acculturation in Seven American Indian Tribes*, edited by R. Linton, pp. 207-258. D. Appleton-Century, New York.
- Ely, Kristy May
 2015 Paleoindian Occupation in the North Dakota Badlands: A Predictive Model of Site Preservation. Master's thesis, Department of Sociology and Archaeology, University of Wisconsin, La Crosse.
- Ember, M.
 1974 Warfare, Sex Ratio, and Polygyny. *Ethnology* 13:197-206.
- Engel, Damita, and Aaron Barth
 2010 *Sample Survey of Apple Creek in Burleigh County, North Dakota*. Submitted by Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Epp, Henry T.
 1988 Way of the Migrant Herds: Dual Dispersion Strategy Among Bison. *Plains Anthropologist* 33:309-320.
- Ericson, J. E., D. W. Read, and C. Burke
 1971 Research Design: The Relationships Between the Primary Functions and the Physical Properties of Ceramic Vessels and Their Implications for Ceramic Distributions on an Archaeological Site. *Anthropology UCLA* 3:84-95.
- Ernst, Carl H., and Roger W. Barbour
 1972 *Turtles of the United States*. The University Press of Kentucky, Lexington.
- Evans, G. Edward
 1961a Ceramic Analysis of the Blackduck Ware and its General Cultural Relationships. *Minnesota Academy of Sciences, Proceedings* 29:33-54.
 1961b Prehistoric Blackduck-Historic Assiniboine: A Reassessment. *Plains Anthropologist* 6:271-275.
 1961c A Reappraisal of the Blackduck Focus of Headwaters Lake Aspect. Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Minnesota.

- Evans, John G.
1972 *Land Snails in Archaeology*. Seminar Press, London.
- Ewers, John C.
1937 *Teton Dakota: History and Ethnology*. National Park Service, Berkeley.
- 1950 Of the Arickaras, by Edwin Thompson Denig. Missouri Historical Society, *Bulletin* 6:198-215.
- 1954 The Indian Trade of the Upper Missouri Before Lewis and Clark: An Interpretation. *Missouri Historical Society, Bulletin* 10(4):429-440.
- 1958 *The Blackfeet: Raiders on the Northwestern Plains*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- 1967 Blackfoot Raiding for Horses and Scalps. In *Law and Warfare*, edited by P. Bohannon, pp. 327-344. Natural History Press, New York.
- 1968 *Indian Life on the Upper Missouri*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- 1970 The Influence of the Fur Trade upon the Indians of the Northern Plains. In *People and Pelts*, edited by M. Bolus, pp. 1-26. Peguis Press, Winnipeg.
- 1986 *Plains Indian Sculpture*. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC.
- Falk, Carl R. (editor)
1984 *Archeological Investigations Within Federal Lands Located on the East Bank of the Lake Sharpe Project Area, South Dakota: 1978-1979 Final Report. Vol. 1: Covering Report*. Department of Anthropology, University of Nebraska-Lincoln. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha.
- Falk, Carl R.
1977 Analysis of Unmodified Vertebrate Fauna from Sites in the Middle Missouri Subarea: A Review. In *Trends in Middle Missouri Prehistory: A Festschrift Honoring the Contributions of Donald J. Lehmer*, edited by W. Raymond Wood, pp. 151-161. *Plains Anthropologist* Memoir 13.
- 1983 Unmodified Vertebrate Remains. In *The Archeology of the Mondrian Tree Site (32MZ58), McKenzie County, North Dakota*, edited by Dennis L. Toom and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 15.1-15.51. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- Falk, Carl R., and Frank A. Calabrese
1973 Helb: A Preliminary Statement. *Plains Anthropologist* 18:336-343.
- Falk, Carl R., and Darcy F. Morey
1984 Unmodified Vertebrate Remains. In *The Jamestown Mounds Project*, edited by J. Signe Snortland-Coles, pp. 5.98-5.127. State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

- Falk, Carl R., Darcy Morey, Carole A. Angus
 1980 Large Mammal and Other Vertebrate Remains from the White Buffalo Robe Site (32ME7), Mercer County, North Dakota. In *The Archeology of the White Buffalo Robe Site*, vol. 1, edited by Chung-Ho Lee, pp. 526-613. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Stearns-Roger Engineering, Denver, Colorado.
- Falk, Carl R., Lauren Ritterbush, and Stanley A. Ahler
 1984 Faunal Remains. In *Archeological Investigations at the Elbee Site, 32ME408, Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site*, edited by Stanley A. Ahler. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.
- Fandrich, Blain, and Lynelle A. Peterson
 2012 *Testing and Evaluation of Site 32OL510, Oliver County, North Dakota*. Submitted by Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to BNI Coal, Center, North Dakota.
- Farmer, Carlene E., Laramie M. Winczewski, Keith T. Killingbeck, Gary E. Johnson, Richard D. Ludtke, Richard H. Pilatzke, Alan Carmichael, and Jeffery P. Jorgenson
 1974 *Environmental Impact Assessment of the Homme Dam and Reservoir, North Dakota*. Institute for Ecological Studies, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, Research Report No. 7.
- Farnsworth, Kenneth B., and David L. Asch
 1986 Early Woodland Chronology, Artifact Styles, and Settlement Distribution in the Lower Illinois Valley Region. In *Early Woodland Archeology*, edited by Kenneth B. Farnsworth and Thomas E. Emerson, pp. 326-457. Center for American Archeology Press, Kampsville, Illinois.
- Farnsworth, Kenneth B., and Thomas E. Emerson (editors)
 1986 *Early Woodland Archeology*. Center for American Archeology Press, Kampsville, Illinois.
- Farnsworth, Kenneth B., Thomas E. Emerson, and Rebecca Miller Glenn
 1991 Patterns of Late Woodland/Mississippian Interaction in the Lower Illinois Valley Drainage: A View from Starr Village. In *Cahokia and the Hinterlands: Middle Mississippian Cultures of the Midwest*, edited by Thomas E. Emerson and R. Barry Lewis, pp. 83-118. University of Illinois Press, Urbana, and Chicago.
- Fassler, Ted W.
 2000 *Alliance Pipeline Project: A Cultural Resource Inventory of the North Dakota Segment of the Alliance Pipeline Access Roads and Shooflies*. Hemisphere Field Services, Inc., Minneapolis, Minnesota. Submitted to Natural Resource Group, Inc., Minneapolis, Minnesota.
- Fehyl, Kenneth J.
 1972 The Stark-Lewis Site, 24GV401. *Archaeology in Montana* 13(2):1-45.
- Feiler, Eric J.
 2000 *Sites 32DU964B, 32DU965B, and 32DU972H: Results of the Supplemental Testing Program, Lake Ilo National Wildlife Refuge, Dunn County, North Dakota*. Quaternary Studies Program, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff. Submitted to the US Fish and Wildlife Service, Denver.

- Fenn, Elizabeth
2014 *Encounters at the Heart of the World: A History of the Mandan People*. Hill and Wang.
- Fenneman, N. M.
1931 *Physiography of Western United States*. McGraw-Hill, New York.

1946 Physical Divisions of the United States. US Geological Survey Map.
- Fenner, Michael
1985 *Seed Ecology*. Chapman and Hall, London.
- Fenton, Mark M., S. R. Moran, James T. Teller, and Lee Clayton
1983 Quaternary Stratigraphy and History in the Southern Part of the Lake Agassiz Basin. In *Glacial Lake Agassiz*, edited by J. T. Teller and Lee Clayton, pp. 49-74. Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 26.
- Fermi, I. A.
1940 Taphonomy: A New Branch of Paleontology. *Pan-American Geology* 74:81-93.
- Ferring, C. Reid
1986 Rates of Fluvial Sedimentation: Implications for Archaeological Variability. *Geoarchaeology* 1:259-274.
- Ferris, Kade M.
2011 *A Traditional Cultural Property Survey of the Fargo-Moorhead Metro Area Flood Risk Management Project, Cass County, North Dakota and Clay County, Minnesota*. Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians Tribal Historic Preservation Office, Belcourt, North Dakota.
- Ferry, Jacquelyn
2008 *Testing and Evaluation of Fourteen Prehistoric Sites near Hannover and Center, Oliver County, North Dakota*. Submitted by Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to North American Coal Royalty Company, Beulah, North Dakota.
- Figgins, J. D.
1927 The Antiquity of Man in America. *Natural History* 27:229-239.
- Finnigan, James T.
1986 *An Archaeological Impact Assessment of the Rafferty and Alameda Reservoirs*. rev. ed. Saskatchewan Research Council Publication E-903-15-C-86, Saskatoon.

1988a The Green Site: A Late Prehistoric Campsite Located in Southeastern Saskatchewan. *Journal of the North Dakota Archaeological Association* 3:28-50.

1988b *Souris Basin Heritage Study; 1987 Heritage Investigations at the Rafferty and Alameda Reservoirs*. Saskatchewan Research Council Publication E-903-7-E-88, Saskatoon.

- Finnigan, James T., and O. Klimko
1987 *1986 Heritage Investigations at Shand, the Line A Rafferty Dam, and the Alameda Reservoir*. Saskatchewan Research Council Publication E-903-6-E-87, Saskatoon.
- Fitting, James E.
1970 *The Archaeology of Michigan*. Natural History Press, Garden City, New York.
- 1972 Occupational History. In *The Schultz Site at Green Point: A Stratified Occupation Area in the Saginaw Valley of Michigan*, edited and compiled by James E. Fitting, pp. 253-266. Memoir 4. University of Michigan, Museum of Anthropology, Ann Arbor.
- Fladmark, Knut R.
1982 Microdebitage Analysis: Initial Considerations. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 9:205-220.
- Flanigan, Marybeth T., and Michael L. Gregg
1982 *English Coulee Rechannelization, Grand Forks County, North Dakota: Class II Cultural Resources Inventory*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Eastern Grand Forks Soil Conservation District, Natural Resources Conservation Service.
- Flannery, Kent V.
1967 Review of *Culture History V. Cultural Process: A Debate in American Archaeology*. *Scientific American*, 217:119-122.
- 1972 Summary Comments: Evolutionary Trends in Social Exchange and Interaction. In *Social Exchange and Interaction*, edited by Edwin N. Wilmsen, pp. 129-135. Anthropological Papers 46. University of Michigan, Museum of Anthropology, Ann Arbor.
- Flint, Richard F.
1955 *Pleistocene Geology of Eastern South Dakota*. Professional Paper 262. US Geological Survey.
- Floodman, Mervin G.
1988 *Draft Final Report of a Cultural Resources Inventory of Lands Owned by the Omaha District, US Army Corps of Engineers, Along the Shoreline of Lake Sakakawea, Mercer County, North Dakota*. Powers Elevation Co., Inc., Denver, Colorado. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha.
- 1989a *Final Report of an Archaeological Inventory of Portions of the Devils Lake Basin, Benson, Eddy, Nelson, and Ramsey Counties, North Dakota*. Powers Elevation Co., Inc., Aurora, Colorado. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.
- 1989b *Final Report of a Phase I Archaeological Survey of the Souris River Basin Project Rural Improvements, Renville, Ward, and McHenry Counties, North Dakota*. Powers Elevation Co., Inc., Aurora, Colorado. Submitted to US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.

- 1989c *Final Report of a Phase I Cultural Resources Survey of the Levee Modifications at Sawyer, Ward County, North Dakota.* Powers Elevation Co., Inc., Aurora, Colorado. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.
- 1989d *Five Spades Federal #1 Archaeological Investigation at 32BI308 and 32BI503 Billings County, North Dakota.* Powers Elevation Co., Inc., Aurora, Colorado. Submitted to Sun Exploration and Production Company, Denver, Colorado.
- 1990 *South's East Dune Stabilization Sheyenne National Grasslands.* Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- 1998 *Salvage Excavation at Two Sites on the McKenzie District, Little Missouri National Grasslands, McKenzie County, North Dakota.* US Forest Service.
- 2001 *The Clear Creek Project: Test Excavation at Archeological Sites 32MZ1474 and 32MZ1475, McKenzie County, North Dakota.* US Forest Service.
- 2012a *Prehistory on the Dakota Prairie Grasslands: An Overview, 2012.* US Forest Service, Bismarck, North Dakota
- 2012b *Draft National Register of Historic Places Multiple Property Documentation Form for Native American Occupation and Utilization of Ridgetops in the Little Missouri River National Grasslands of North Dakota from ca. 10,000 BP in the 19th Century A.D.* US Forest Service.
- Floodman, Mervin G., Michael Bergstrom, Linda Scott Cummings, and Thomas Moutoux
 1997 *1995-96 Passport in Time: Archeological Investigations at the Boots Site, 32MZ732 McKenzie County, North Dakota.* US Forest Service.
- Floodman, Mervin G., and Paul D. Friedman
 1986 *Final Report of 1983-1984 Archeological Testing Program for the Lake Darling-Souris River Project, North Dakota.* Powers Elevation Co., Inc., Denver, Colorado. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.
- Floodman, Mervin G., Paul D. Friedman, and Kurt P. Schweigert
 1985 *Final Report of 1982 Cultural Resources Survey for the Lake Darling-Souris River Project, North Dakota.* Powers Elevation Co., Inc., Denver, Colorado. Submitted to US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.
- Floodman, Mervin G., Marcia J. Tate, and Robert A. Williams
 1982 *Final Report: Archaeological Mitigation at 32MZ333 and 32MZ334, McKenzie County, North Dakota.* Powers Elevation Co., Inc., Denver, Colorado. Submitted to Abraixas Petroleum, San Antonio, Texas.

Florin, Frank

2002 *Phase I Survey of Revised English Coulee Pump Station and Phase II Testing of 32GF130 at Grand Forks, Grand Forks County, North Dakota*. Florin Cultural Resource Services, Beldenville, Wisconsin. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.

Florin, Frank, Jeanne A. Ward, and Mike McFaul

1998 *Grand Forks/East Grand Forks General Reevaluation: Cultural Resources*. IMA Consulting, Inc., Minneapolis, Minnesota. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.

Forbis, Richard G.

1960 *Some Late Sites in the Oldman River Region, Alberta*. Bulletin 162. National Museums of Canada, Ottawa.

1962 *The Old Women's Buffalo Jump, Alberta*. Bulletin 180, 1:55-123. National Museums of Canada.

1968 Fletcher: A Paleo-Indian Site in Alberta. *American Antiquity* 33:1-10.

1970 *A Review of Alberta Archaeology to 1964*. Publications in Archaeology No. 1. National Museum of Man, Ottawa.

1979 "Crow" Pottery as Seen from Alberta. *Archaeology in Montana* 20(3):43-48.

Forbis, Richard G., and James Sperry

1952 An Early Man Site in Montana. *American Antiquity* 18:127-132.

Ford, Janet L., and Martha A. Rolingson

1972 Investigation of Destruction to Prehistoric Sites Due to Agricultural Practices in Southeast Arkansas. *Publications on Archeology* 3:1-40. Arkansas Archeological Survey.

Ford, Richard I.

1985 Patterns of Prehistoric Food Production in North America. In *Prehistoric Food Production in North America*, edited by Richard I. Ford, pp. 341-364. Anthropological Papers 75. University of Michigan, Museum of Anthropology, Ann Arbor.

Forsberg, Drew, Barbara A. Mitchell, Thomas Madigan, and Ed Stine

2000 *Alliance Pipeline Project: A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory of the North Dakota Segment of the Alliance Pipeline—Addendum: Access Roads and Shooflies*. IMA Consulting, Minneapolis, Minnesota. Submitted to Natural Resource Group, Inc., Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Fortier, Andrew C., Thomas E. Emerson, and Fred A. Finney

1984 Early Woodland and Middle Woodland Periods. In *American Bottom Archaeology*, edited by Charles J. Bareis and James W. Porter, pp. 59-103. University of Illinois Press, Urbana.

Foss, John E.

n.d. *Preliminary Report, Pedologic Study of Archaeological Sites in Norman County, Minnesota*. Manuscript on file, Minnesota State University Moorhead.

- Foss, John E., Michael G. Michlovic, J. L. Richardson, J. L. Arndt, and Michael E. Timpson
 1985 Pedologic Study of Archaeological Sites along the Red River. *North Dakota Academy of Science* 39:51.
- Foster, E. H.
 1878 Prehistoric Man. *Jamestown Alert*, July 25:1.
- Foster, Jacqueline
 1990 *Vanvig Road Monitor and Salvage Excavation Results, Billings County, North Dakota*. UNDAR-West Research Station, University of North Dakota. Submitted to the Billings County Commission, Medora, North Dakota.
- Foster, T. W.
 1972 Gray Burial Site. *Na'p-ao* 3(2):13-21.
- Fowler, Melvin L.
 1959 *Summary Report of Modoc Rock Shelter, 1952, 1953, 1955, 1956*. Report of Investigations No. 8. Illinois State Museum, Springfield.
- Fox, Gregory L.
 1982 *The Garden Coulee Site (32WI18): A Late Nineteenth Century Village of a Band of Dissident Hidatsa*. National Park Service, Lincoln.
- 1984 Historical Research. In *The Jamestown Mounds Project*, edited by J. Signe Snortland-Coles, pp. 2.13-2.20. State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- 1988 *A Late Nineteenth Century Village of a Bank of Dissident Hidatsa: The Garden Coulee Site (32WI18)*. Reprints in *Anthropology*, vol. 37. J and L Reprint, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- Fox, Richard A., Jr.
 1977 *J. Clark Salyer National Wildlife Refuge Survey*. Submitted to William Aultfather, Area Manager, US Department of the Interior, November 23, 1977.
- 1979 *New Leipzig: A Survey of 2785 ha in Grant County, North Dakota*. University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Knife River Coal Company, Bismarck, North Dakota.
- 1980 *Cultural Resource Inventory of the Proposed Saskatchewan Intertie Transmission Line Right-of-Way, Northwestern North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Basin Electric Power Cooperative, Bismarck, North Dakota.
- 1982 The Souris Basin in Northeastern Plains Prehistory. *Journal of the North Dakota Archaeological Association* 1:91-112.

Fox, Richard A. Jr., and L. L. O'Brien

1979 *Report of Investigations: Auger Tests for Subsurface Cultural Resources at Sully's Hill Game Preserve, Fort Totten, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the US Fish and Wildlife Service, Denver.

Fox, Richard A. Jr., and John Williams

1982 The Pipestem Burial: An Archaic Interment from Southeastern North Dakota. *North American Archaeologist* 3:51-78.

Fox, Steven J.

1982a *Excavations at the Irvin Nelson Site, 32BE208*. North Dakota State University, Fargo. Submitted to the US Fish and Wildlife Service, Denver.

1982b NDSU Excavations at the Irvin Nelson Site (32BE208). *Notes on North Dakota Archaeology* 2(1):2.

1984 *Archaeological Excavations at 32BA415, 32BA428, and 32GG5 on Lake Ashtabula, Barnes and Griggs Counties, North Dakota*. Department of Sociology and Anthropology, North Dakota State University, Fargo. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.

Fox, Steven J., and Kurt P. Schweigert

1982 *Cultural Resource Survey of Coal Lease Lands in the Dickinson District, North Dakota, and Miles City District, Montana*. Mesa Corporation. Submitted to the Bureau of Land Management, Dickinson.

Fraley, David

1982a Test Excavations at a Multicomponent Site in Dawson County, Montana. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the Montana Archaeological Society, Billings.

1982b 24DW87 and Ayers-Frazier: Archaeology at Two Sites in Eastern Montana. Paper presented at the 40th Plains Conference, Calgary.

Fraley, David, and Ann M. Johnson

1981 Ceramics and Cultural Affiliation at the Goheen Site, 24WX30. *Archaeology in Montana* 22(1):1-22

France, Elizabeth L., and Damien Reinhart

2010 *Bridger Pipeline Project: Class I and Class III Cultural Resource Investigations in Western North Dakota*. Submitted by Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to Keitu Engineers & Consultants, Inc., Mandan, North Dakota.

Franke, Nick G.

1975a *Report of the Archaeological and Historic Site Reconnaissance Survey of Project No. F-3-002(0211, Rugby to Leeds, Pierce, and Benson Counties*. State Historical Society of North Dakota. Submitted to the North Dakota Department of Transportation, Bismarck.

- 1975b *Report of the Archaeological and Historic Site Survey of Channel Modifications on the Souris River in the Vicinity of Minot, North Dakota and the Areas of the Burlington Dam and Lake, North Dakota.* State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.
- 1980 *Report of the Excavation of the Antoine Gingras Store, Antoine Gingras State Historic Site, Walhalla, North Dakota.* Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- 1981 *Cultural Resources Management Plan for the Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota.* University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.
- Franke, Nick G., and Chris L. Dill
 1976 *The Archaeological and Historic Site Survey of the Velva Mine Area.* Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- Frankforter, W. D.
 1959 A Pre-Ceramic Site in Western Iowa. *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 8(4):47-72.
- Frankforter, W. D., and G. A. Agogino
 1959 Archaic and Paleo-Indian Archaeological Discoveries in Western Iowa. *Texas Journal of Science* 11:482-491.
- 1960 The Simonsen Site: Report for the Summer of 1959. *Plains Anthropologist* 5:65-70.
- Fredlund, Dale
 1969 Vision Quest Sites and Structures. *Archaeology in Montana* 10(1-2):14-20.
- 1973 *1971 Archaeological Survey, Western Energy Coal Company Lands, Rosebud County, Montana.* Montana Statewide Archaeological Survey, University of Montana. Submitted to Western Energy Coal Company, Butte, Montana.
- 1976 Fort Union Porcellanite and Fused Glass: Distinctive Lithic Materials of Coal Burn Origin on the Northern Plains. *Plains Anthropologist* 21:207-211.
- Fredlund, Lynn B.
 1979 *Benson's Butte, 24BH1726.* Reports of Investigations 8. Montana Tech Alumni Foundation, Mineral Research Center, Cultural Resources Division, Butte.
- 1987 Late Prehistoric Adaptive Strategies in the Pine Breaks of Southeastern Montana-Northeastern Wyoming. In *Perspectives on Archaeological Resources Management in the Great Plains*, edited by Alan J. Osborn and Robert C. Hassler, pp. 201-232. I & O, Omaha, Nebraska.
- Fredlund, Lynn B., Dale Herbert, and Gene Munson
 1984 *The Mitigation of Archaeological Site 3201270, Glenharold Mine, North Dakota.* GCM Services, Butte, Montana. Submitted to Basin Electric, Bismarck.

- Freers, T. F.
1973 *Geology of Burke County, North Dakota*. Bulletin 55-Part 1. North Dakota Geological Survey.
- Fridley, Russell W.
1967 *Historic Sites of North Dakota: A Report on Their Preservation, Development, and Interpretation*. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck, in cooperation with the North Dakota State Outdoor Recreation Agency, Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.
- Fries, A.
1980 Vision Quests at the Big Horn Medicine Wheel and its Date of Construction *Archaeoastronomy* 3(4):20-24.
- Frison, George C.
1965 Spring Creek Cave, Wyoming. *American Antiquity* 31:81-94.
- 1968a Daugherty Cave, Wyoming. *Plains Anthropologist* 13:253-304.
- 1968b Site 48SH312: An Early Middle Period Bison Kill in the Powder River Basin of Wyoming. *Plains Anthropologist* 13:31-39.
- 1970a *Glenrock Buffalo Jump*, 48C0304. *Plains Anthropologist*, Memoir 7.
- 1970b The Kobold Site, 24BH406: A Post-Altithermal Record of Buffalo Jumping for the Northwestern Plains. *Plains Anthropologist* 15:1-35.
- 1971a The Buffalo Pound in Northwestern Plains Prehistory: Site 48CA302, Wyoming. *American Antiquity* 36:77-91.
- 1971b Shoshonean Antelope Procurement in the Upper Green River Basin, Wyoming. *Plains Anthropologist* 16:258-284.
- 1974a The Application of Volcanic and Non-volcanic Natural Glass Studies to Archaeology in Wyoming. In *Applied Geology and Archaeology: The Holocene History of Wyoming*, edited by Michael Wilson, pp. 61-64. Report of Investigations No. 10. Geological Survey of Wyoming, Laramie.
- 1974b *The Casper Site: A Hell Gap Bison Kill on the High Plains*. Academic Press, New York.
- 1976a Crow Pottery in Northern Wyoming. *Plains Anthropologist* 21:29-44.
- 1976b Cultural Activity Associated with Prehistoric Mammoth Butchering and Processing. *Science* 194:728- 730.
- 1978 *Prehistoric Hunters of the High Plains*. Academic Press, New York.

- 1980 Pryor Stemmed: A Specialized Late Paleo-Indian Ecological Adaptation. *Plains Anthropologist* 25:27- 46.
- 1981 The Terminal Paleo-Indian and Beginning Archaic Periods on the High Plains: Some Suggested Relationships. Paper presented at the 39th Plains Conference, Bismarck, North Dakota.
- 1982a A Probable Paleo-Indian Flint Knapping Kit from the Medicine Lodge Creek Site 48BH499, Wyoming. *Lithic Technology* 11:3-5.
- 1982b Raw Stone Flaking Material Sources. In *The Agate Basin Site: A Record of the Paleoindian Occupation of the Northwestern High Plains*, edited by George C. Frison and Dennis J. Stanford, pp. 173-178. Academic Press, New York.
- 1983 The Western Plains and Mountain Region. In *Early Man in the New World*, edited by R. Shutler, Jr., pp. 109-124. Sage Publications, Beverly Hills.
- 1984 Flake and Biface Caches from Wyoming. Paper presented at the 42nd Plains Conference, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- 1985 The Milliron Site (24CT30): New Data on the Paleo-Indian Goshen Complex. Paper presented at the 43rd Plains Conference, Iowa City, Iowa.
- 1986 The Goshen Paleoindian Cultural Complex: A Possible Clovis Variant and the Technological Predecessor of Folsom. Paper presented at the 44th Plains Conference, Denver, Colorado.
- 1987 The Mill Iron Site (24CT30) and the Goshen Paleoindian Complex. Paper presented at the 45th Plains Conference, Columbia, Missouri.
- 1988a Paleoindian Subsistence and Settlement During Post-Clovis Times on the Northwestern Plains, the Adjacent Mountain Ranges, and Intermontane Basins. In *Americans Before Columbus: Ice-Age Origins*, edited by Ronald C. Carlisle, pp. 83-108. *Ethnology Monographs No. 12*. Department of Anthropology, University of Pittsburgh.
- 1988b The Goshen Cultural Complex and the Mill Iron Site 24CT30: Results of the 1988 Investigations. Paper presented at the 46th Plains Conference, Wichita, Kansas.
- 1989 Experimental Use of Clovis Weaponry and Tools on African Elephants. *American Antiquity* 54:766-784.
- 1991 Hunting Strategies, Prey Behavior, and Mortuary Data. In *Human Predators and Prey Mortality*, edited by Mary C. Stiner, pp. 15-30. Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado.
- Frison, George C., and B. A. Bradley
 1980 *Folsom Tools and Technology at the Hanson Site, Wyoming*. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque.

- 1981 Fluting Folsom Projectile Points: Archeological Evidence. *Lithic Technology* 10:13-16.
- Frison, George C., and M. Huseas
 1968 Leigh Cave, Wyoming, Site 48WA304. *Wyoming Archaeologist* 11(3):20-33.
- Frison, George C., and Charles A. Reher
 1970 Age Determination of Buffalo by Tooth Eruption and Wear. In *The Glenrock Buffalo Jump, 48C0304*, Appendix I. *Plains Anthropologist* Memoir 7.
- Frison, George C., and Robert C. Mainfort (editors)
 1996 [*Archeological and Bioarcheological Resources of the Northern Plains*](#). Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series No. 47. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Fayetteville.
- Frison, George C., and Dennis J. Stanford
 1982 *The Agate Basin Site*. Academic Press, New York.
- Frison, George C., and Lawrence C. Todd
 1986 *The Colby Mammoth Site*. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque.
- Frison, George C., Danny N. Walker, S. D. Webb, and G. Zeimens
 1978 Paleo-Indian Procurement of *Camelops* on the Northwestern Plains. *Quaternary Research* 10:385-400.
- Frison, George C., Michael Wilson, and Dianne J. Wilson
 1976 Fossil Bison and Artifacts from an Early Altithermal Period Arroyo Trap in Wyoming. *American Antiquity* 41:28-57.
- Frison, George C., and George Zeimens
 1980 Bone Projectile Points; An Addition to the Folsom Cultural Complex. *American Antiquity* 45:231-237.
- Fromhold, J.
 1978 Migration Dynamics on the Northern Plains, AD 1600-1800. In *Diffusion and Migration: Their Roles in Cultural Development*, edited by P. G. Duke, J. Ebert, G. Langemann, and A. P. Buchner, pp. 173-185. University of Calgary, Department of Archaeology, Archaeological Association.
- Gamble, C. S., and W. A. Boismier (editors)
 1991 *Ethnoarchaeological Approaches to Mobile Campsites: Hunter-Gatherer and Pastoralist Case Studies*. International Monographs in Prehistory. Ethnoarchaeological Series 1. Ann Arbor, Michigan.
- Garrett, J. W.
 1952 *Preliminary Investigations of an Aboriginal Occupation Site Near Sanish, North Dakota*. Paper No. 13. Montana State University, Anthropology and Sociology.

- Gesner, Anthon T.
n.d. *Prehistoric Mandan Remains*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- Gibbon, Guy E.
1982 Prairie-Forest Interaction in Southern Minnesota. Paper presented at the UNIC-3 Anthropology Conference, St. Paul.
- 1984 *Anthropological Archaeology*. Columbia University Press, New York.
- 1986a Does Minnesota Have an Early Woodland? In *Early Woodland Archeology*, edited by Kenneth B. Farnsworth and Thomas E. Emerson, pp. 84-91. Center for American Archeology Press, Kampsville, Illinois.
- 1986b The Mississippian Tradition: Oneota Culture. *Wisconsin Archeologist* 67:314-338.
- 1991 The Mississippian Presence in Minnesota. In *Cahokia and the Hinterlands: Middle Mississippian Cultures of the Midwest*, edited by Thomas E. Emerson and R. Barry Lewis, pp. 207-220. University of Illinois Press, Urbana, and Chicago.
- 1998 Old Copper in Minnesota: A Review. *Plains Anthropologist* 43(163):27-50.
- Gibbon, Guy E., and Christy A. H. Caine
1980 The Middle to Late Woodland Transition in Eastern Minnesota. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 5:57-72.
- Gibbon, Guy E., Craig M. Johnson, and Elizabeth Hobbs
2002 Chapter 3: Minnesota's Environment and Native American Culture History. In *Mn/Model*. Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT). Electronic document, <http://www.dot.state.mn.us/mnmodel/P3FinalReport/chapter3.html>, accessed September 1, 2021.
- Gifford, D. P.
1981 Taphonomy and Paleoecology: A Critical Review of Archaeology's Sister Disciplines. In *Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory*, vol. 4, edited by Michael B. Schiffer, pp. 365-438. Academic Press, New York.
- Gilbert, B. Miles
1973 Mammalian Osteo-Archeology: North America. *Missouri Archaeological Society, Special Publications*.
- Gilman, Carolyn, and Mary Jane Schneider
1987 *The Way to Independence; Memories of a Hidatsa Indian Family, 1840-1920*. Minnesota Historical Society Press, St. Paul.

- Gilman, Rhoda, Carolyn Gilman, and Deborah M. Stultz
 1979 *The Red River Trails: Oxcart Routes between St. Paul and the Selkirk Settlement 1820-1870*. Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.
- Gilmore, Melvin R.
 1919 Uses of Plains by the Indians of the Missouri River Region. Bureau of American Ethnology, *Annual Report* 33:43-154.
- 1925 Arikara Uses of Clay and Other Earth Products. *Indian Notes* 2(4):283-289.
- Godfread, Carolyn S., and William T. Barker
 1975 Vascular Flora of Barnes and Stutsman Counties, North Dakota. In *Prairie: A Multiple View*, edited by Mohan K. Wali. University of North Dakota Press, Grand Forks.
- Goebel, Ted, Michael R. Waters, and Dennis H. O'Rourke
 2008 The Late Pleistocene Dispersal of Modern Humans in the Americas. *Science* 319:1497-1502.
- Good, Kent N.
 1974 *An Archaeological Survey of Trail I County Flood Prevention Project #18*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- 1975 *The Lisbon Burial-32RM201*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- 1977a Archaeological Survey in the Central North Dakota Section, Garrison Diversion Project, North Dakota. In *Cultural Resource Inventory in Portions of the Central North Dakota Section, Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota, 1975 Field Season*, by Fred Schneider, Kent Good, and Kurt Schweigert, pp. 3-37. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.
- 1977b Stone Artifact Analysis. In *Archeological Investigations of the Hendrickson III Site, 32SN403, LaMoure-Oakes Project Area, Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota*, edited by Fred Schneider, pp. 31-78. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.
- 1983 *Testing and Evaluation of Seven Archeological Sites within Glenharold Mine, Oliver County, North Dakota*. Historical and Archaeological Surveys, Inc., Mandan, North Dakota. Submitted to Basin Electric Power Cooperative/Basin Cooperative Services, Bismarck, North Dakota.
- 1993 *Square Butte Creek Watershed Project Dam Number 6, Morton County, North Dakota*. Kent N. Good and Associates, Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to the Natural Resources Conservation Service, Bismarck.

- Good, Kent N., and James C. Dahlberg
 1979 *Archaeological and Historical Survey of a Proposed Mining Development Area for Falkirk Mining*. University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Falkirk Mining Co., Bismarck, North Dakota.
- Good, Kent N., James C. Dahlberg, Thomas Larson, Bruce Benz, and Fred Schneider
 1977 *Archaeological Investigations of the Hendrickson III Site, 32SN403, LaMoure-Oakes Project, Garrison Diversion, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.
- Good, Kent N., James C. Dahlberg, and Larry J. Sprunk
 1980 *A Cultural Resources Assessment of the Pembilier Lake and Dam Flood Control Project: A Literature and Records Search*. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Good, Kent N., James C. Dahlberg, William Tibesar, and Susan Vehik
 1976 *Archaeology Investigations in the LaMoure-Oakes Project Area, Garrison Diversion, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.
- Good, Kent N., and Richard A. Fox
 1978 *An Archaeological Survey: Shoreline of Lake Darling and Proposed Burlington Dam*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.
- Good, Kent N., and Jeffrey L. Hauff
 1977 *Archaeological Test Excavation at the Highway 8 Site, 32DU2, Garrison Reservoir, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha.
- Good, Kent N., and Jeffrey L. Hauff
 1978 *Archaeological Test Excavation at the Anderson Tipi Ring Site (32ML111), McLean County, North Dakota: A Cultural Resource Study in Central North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Falkirk Mining Co., Bismarck, North Dakota.
- 1980 *Archaeological Testing and Survey: Testing of Three Sites and Survey of a Road Detour Within Proposed Project Construction Zones, Burlington Dam Flood Control Project Area, Upper Souris River, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.
- Good, Kent N., Willard Kinney, Carmen Greenshields, and Bruce Benz
 1977 *Archaeological Investigations in the LaMoure-Oakes and Wild Rice River Project Areas, Garrison Diversion, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.

- Good, Kent N., John M. Kjos, and Michele H. Schreiner
 1982 *Evaluation and Mapping of Five Archeological Sites (32OL116, 32OL121, 32OL122, 32OL123 and 32OL124), Center Mine, Oliver County, North Dakota*. Historical and Archaeological Surveys, Inc., Grand Forks, North Dakota. Submitted to Baukol-Noonan, Inc., Minot, North Dakota.
- Good, Kent N., and Michele H. Schreiner (editors)
 1981 *Historical and Archaeological Survey and Testing Project-Proposed Mining Area—Falkirk Mine, McLean County, North Dakota*. Historical and Archaeological Surveys, Inc., Mandan, North Dakota. Submitted to the Falkirk Mining Co., Bismarck, North Dakota.
- Goodman, R.
 1992 *Lakota Star Knowledge: Studies in Lakota Stellar Theology*. Sinte Gleska University, Rosebud, South Dakota.
- Goodyear, Albert C.
 1989 A Hypothesis for the Use of Cryptocrystalline Raw Materials among Paleoindian Groups of North America. In *Paleoindian Lithic Resource Use*, edited by Christopher J. Ellis and Jonathan C. Lothrop, pp. 1-9. Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado.
- Google Earth
 2021 Google Earth. Electronic document, <https://www.google.com/earth/versions/>, accessed September 1, 2021.
- Goshorn, P. E.
 1970 *A Ceramic Analysis of the Lord Site, St. Norbert*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg.
- Gough, Barry M. (editor)
 1988 *The Journal of Alexander Henry the Younger, 1799-1814, Volume I*. The Champlain Society, Toronto, Ontario.
 1992 *The Journal of Alexander Henry the Younger, 1799-1814, Volume II: The Saskatchewan and Columbia Rivers*. The Champlain Society, Toronto, Ontario.
- Gould, Richard A.
 1978 The Anthropology of Human Residues. *American Anthropologist* 80:815-835.
 2007 *Disaster Archaeology*. University of Utah Press.
- Gould, Richard A., and Sherry Saggers
 1985 Lithic Procurement in Central Australia: A Closer Look at Binford's Idea of Embeddedness in Archaeology. *American Antiquity* 50:117-136.

Goulding, Douglas A.

1980 Post-contact Chipped Stone Technological Change at the Lower Hidatsa Site and Sakakawea Site, Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site. Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Colorado.

Gradwohl, David M.

1982 Shelling Corn in the Prairie-Plains: Archaeological Evidence and Ethnographic Parallels Beyond the Pun. In *Plains Indians Studies: A Collection of Essays in Honor of John C. Ewers and Waldo R. Wedel*, edited by D. H. Ubelaker and H. H. Viola, pp. 135-156. Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology, No. 30, Washington, DC.

Graham, Carole L.

1998 *Prehistoric Occupation of the Missouri River Uplands: Excavations at 32DU396 and 32DU1154 Dunn County, North Dakota*. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Eagle, Colorado. Submitted to Kadmas, Lee, and Jackson, PC, Dickinson, North Dakota

Gramly, Richard M.

1980 Raw Materials Source Areas and "Curated" Tool Assemblages. *American Antiquity* 45:823-833.

Granger, Susan

1985 *Traverse County Historic Sites Survey, 1983-1984*. Submitted to the Minnesota State Historic Preservation Office and the Traverse County Historical Society. Manuscript on file, Minnesota Historical Society, Fort Snelling.

Graybill, D. A.

1975 Reality and Comparability in the Use of Cartographic-Hydrologic Variables in Archaeological Research. Paper presented at the 40th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Dallas, Texas.

Grayson, Donald K.

1984 *Quantitative Zooarchaeology*. Academic Press, New York.

Great Plains Flora Association

1977 *Atlas of the Flora of the Great Plains*. Iowa State University Press, Ames.

Greber, N'omi

1979 A Comparative Study of Site Morphology and Burial Patterns at Edwin Harness Mound and Seep Mounds 1 and 2. In *Hopewell Archaeology*, edited by David S. Brose and N'omi Greber, pp. 27-38. The Kent State University Press, Kent, Ohio.

Greene, A. M.

1968 The Betty Greene Site: A Late Paleo-Indian Site in Eastern Wyoming. Master's thesis. University of Pennsylvania.

Gregg, Michael L. (compiler)

1985 *An Overview of the Prehistory of Western and Central North Dakota*. Cultural Resources Series, No. 1. Bureau of Land Management, Billings.

Gregg, Michael L. (editor)

1987 *Archeological Excavation at the Naze Site (32SN246)*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.

1994 *Horner-Kane Site (32RY77) Archeological Excavations, Grahams Island State Park, Ramsey County, North Dakota, 1991 Field Season*. Submitted by the Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the US Bureau of Reclamation, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Gregg, Michael L.

1983a Archaeological Classification and Chronology for Western and Central North Dakota. In *Class I Prehistoric Cultural Resources Inventory of the Dickinson District, Bureau of Land Management*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Land Management, Dickinson.

1983b A Brief Summary of Archeological Work at 32DU37. In *Archeological Investigations at 32DU37 and 32DU273: Two Sites Near the Killdeer Mountains in Dunn County, North Dakota*, edited by Joe Alan Artz, Matthew J. Root, and Michael L. Gregg. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.

1983c The Jones Site, 32MO242. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 615-638. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.

1983d A Prehistoric Burial Cairn in the Cannonball Region, North Dakota. Paper presented at the 41st Plains Conference, Rapid City, South Dakota.

1983e A Summary of Mondrian Tree Site Archeological Excavations. In *Archeological Excavations at the Mondrian Tree Site (32MZ58), McKenzie County, North Dakota*, edited by Dennis L. Toom and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 23.1-23.45. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.

1984 Deeper Understanding Through Auger Probing. Paper presented at the 42nd Plains Conference, Lincoln, Nebraska.

1985a Archaeological Classification and Chronology for Western and Central North Dakota. In *An Overview of the Prehistory of Central and Western North Dakota*, edited by Michael L. Gregg and Dale Davidson, pp. 67- 78. Bureau of Land Management, Billings.

- 1985b *Cultural Resources Survey for a Bridge and County Road Relocation Project South of Montpelier, Stutsman County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Interstate Engineering, Jamestown, North Dakota.
- 1985c Named Archeological Units in a Chronology for Central and Western North Dakota Prehistory. In *An Overview of the Prehistory of Central and Western North Dakota*, edited by Michael L. Gregg and Dale Davidson, pp. 79-155. Bureau of Land Management, Billings.
- 1985d Stone Tool Data and Functional Analysis for the 1984 Archeological Investigations in the Southern Section of the Garrison Diversion Unit. In *Archeological Investigations in the Southern Section of the Garrison Diversion Unit in North Dakota*, edited by Michael L. Gregg, Cynthia Kordecki, and Paul R. Picha, Appendix B. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.
- 1987a *Analysis of Potsherds from 24GF250*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Land Management, Miles City.
- 1987b Knife River Flint in the Northeastern Plains. *Plains Anthropologist* 32:367-377.
- 1987c Middle Plains Woodland Sites Along the James River in North Dakota. Paper presented at the 45th Plains Conference, Columbia, Missouri.
- 1987d Stone Tools and Manuports from the Naze Site. In *Archeological Excavation at the Naze Site (32SN246)*, edited by Michael L. Gregg, pp. 231-302. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.
- 1988 Late Prehistoric Village Cultures of the Northeastern Plains. Paper presented at the 46th Plains Conference, Wichita, Kansas.
- 1989 *Shelver's Grove, Black Tiger Bay, and Graham's Island Cultural Resource Surveys, Ramsey and Benson Counties, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Bismarck.
- 1993 *1991 Site Limits Investigations at the Horner-Kane Site (32RY77), Grahams Island State Park, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Bismarck.
- 1994 *Horner-Kane Site (32RY77) Archeological Excavations, Grahams Island State Park, Ramsey County, North Dakota, 1991 Field Season*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Bismarck.
- Gregg, Michael L., and Dan Aird
 1991 A Bone Harpoon Point from a Glacial Lake Agassiz Beach Ridge. *North Dakota Archaeological Association Newsletter* 11(4):3.

- Gregg, Michael L., and Dale Davidson (editors)
 1983 *Class I Cultural Resources Inventory of the Dickinson Districts, Bureau of Land Management*. Department of Anthropology and Archaeology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Land Management, Dickinson.
- Gregg, Michael L., and Richard J. Grybush
 1976 Thermally Altered Siliceous Stone from Prehistoric Contexts: Intentional Versus Unintentional Alteration. *American Antiquity* 41:189-192.
- Gregg, Michael L., and Jeffrey R. Hanson
 1983 Ethnographic Sketches of Selected Northern Plains Indians. In *Class I Prehistoric Cultural Resources Inventory of the Dickinson District, Bureau of Land Management*, edited by Michael L. Gregg and Dale Davidson, pp. 21-113. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Land Management, Dickinson.
- 1985 Ethnographic Sketches of Selected Northern Plains Indians. In *An Overview of the Prehistory of Central and Western North Dakota*, edited by Michael L. Gregg and Dale Davidson, pp. 15-65. Submitted to the Bureau of Land Management, Billings.
- Gregg, Michael L., and Cynthia Kordecki
 1987 The Naze Site Physical Setting. In *Archeological Excavation at the Naze Site (32SN246)*, edited by Michael L. Gregg, pp. 14-24. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.
- Gregg, Michael L., Cynthia Kordecki, David D. Kuehn, and Kenneth VanderSteen
 1985 *Southwest Pipeline Archeology: Initial Survey of Selected Tracts*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the North Dakota State Water Commission, Bismarck.
- Gregg, Michael L., Cynthia Kordecki, and Paul R. Picha
 1985 *Archeological Investigations in the Southern Section of the Garrison Diversion Unit in North Dakota, 1984*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.
- Gregg, Michael L., Cynthia Kordecki, Fern Swenson, and Paul R. Picha
 1986 *Class I Cultural Resources Inventory for Nine OTH-B Radar Facility Study Areas in Eastern North Dakota, Western Minnesota, and Northeastern South Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to SRI International, Menlo Park, California.
- Gregg, Michael L., David Meyer, Paul R. Picha, and David G. Stanley
 1996 Archeology of the Northern Plains. In *Archeological and Bioarcheological Resources of the Northern Plains*, edited by George C. Frison and Robert C. Mainfort, pp. 77-90. A Volume in the Central and Northern Plains Archeological Overview, Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series No. 47. Fayetteville, Arkansas.

- Gregg, Michael L., Brent Olson, and Cynthia Stiles-Hanson
1983a 32EM58. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 1014-1039. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983b 32EM61. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 1063-1095. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- Gregg, Michael L., Brent Olson, Cynthia Stiles-Hanson, and Edward A. Hayden
1983 32EM60. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 1053-1062. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- Gregg, Michael L., and Paul R. Picha
1988 *Synopsis of Cultural Development in the Upper James River Valley, North Dakota (9000 BC-AD 1650)*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- 1989a *Des Lacs-Souris Prehistoric Cultural Resources Overview and Assessment of Effects of Erosion Control Methods on Archeological Sites*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Natural Resources Conservation Service, Bismarck.
- 1989b Early Plains Woodland and Middle Plains Woodland Occupation of the James River Region in Southeastern North Dakota. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 14(1):38-61.
- 1989c *Survey for Archeological Properties at a PKM Electric Coop Underground and Submarine Power Cable Installation Across the Red River in Polk County, Minnesota and Grand Forks County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to KBM, Inc., Grand Forks, North Dakota.
- 1990 *Des-Lacs Souris Drainage Basin Erosion Control Study Area Cultural Resources Review. Part I: Prehistoric Cultural Resources Overview*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Natural Resources Conservation Service, Bismarck.
- Gregg, Michael L., Paul R. Picha, Cynthia Kordecki, Fern E. Swenson, and Cherie E. Haury
1986 *Test Excavations at Eight Archeological Sites on the James River in Stutsman and LaMoure Counties, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.

- Gregg, Michael L., Paul R. Picha, and Dennis L. Toom
 1992 *OTH-B CRS Tx-N Transmit Site, Brown and Marshall Counties, South Dakota Intensive Cultural Resources Inventory*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to SRI International, Menlo Park, California.
- Gregg, Michael L., Cynthia Stiles-Hanson, and Kim Breakey
 1983 32M094. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 855-870. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- Gregg, Michael L., Cynthia Stiles-Hanson, and Brent Olson
 1983 The Red Ochre Burial Site, 32EM59. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 1040-1052. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- Gregg, Michael L., and Fern E. Swenson
 1987 Naze Site Structure and Cultural Deposits. In *Archeological Excavation at the Naze Site (32SN246)*, edited by Michael L. Gregg, pp. 63-88. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.
- Gregg, Michael L., Fern E. Swenson, Paul R. Picha, Cynthia Kordecki, Cherie E. Haury, and Christopher Quinn
 1987 *Test Excavations at 15 Archeological Sites Along the James River in Stutsman and LaMoure Counties, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.
- Gregg, Susan A. (editor)
 1991 *Between Bands and States*. Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Occasional Paper No. 9.
- Greiser, Sally T.
 1988 Ethnicity of Cultures in the Southern Northwestern Plains, AD 500-1700. Paper presented at the 46th Plains Conference, Wichita, Kansas.
- Greiser, Sally T., T. Weber Greiser, and Susan M. Vetter
 1985 Middle Prehistoric Period Adaptations and Paleoenvironment in the Northwestern Plains: The Sun River Site. *American Antiquity* 50:849-877.
- Greiser, Sally T., T. Weber Greiser, Susan M. Vetter, and Alan L. Stanfil
 1983 *Sun River (24CA74): A Stratified Pelican Lake and Oxbow Site Near Great Falls, Montana*. Historic Research Associates, Missoula, Montana. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha.

Greiser, T. Weber, and Sally Greiser (editors)

1981 *Final Report: Class II Cultural Resource inventory, Dunn Center Coal Deposit Area, North Dakota*. Historical Research Associates, Missoula, Montana. Submitted to the Bureau of Land Management, Dickinson.

Grey, D.

1963 The Big Horn Medicine Wheel Site, 48BH302. *Plains Anthropologist* 8:27-40.

Griffin, David E., Jr.

1977 Timber Procurement and Village Location in the Middle Missouri Subarea. In *Trends in Middle Missouri Prehistory: A Festschrift Honoring the Contributions of Donald J. Lehmer*, edited by W. Raymond Wood, pp. 177-185. *Plains Anthropologist*, Memoir 13.

1974 *South Cannonball (32SI19): An Extended Middle Missouri Village in Southern North Dakota*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

Griffin, David E., Jr., and Stanley A. Ahler

1978 *Testing and Evaluation of Archeological Sites 32ML404 and 32ML406 in McLean County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha.

Griffin, James B.

1952a Culture Periods in Eastern United States Archeology. In *Archeology of Eastern United States*, edited by James B. Griffin, pp. 352-364. University of Chicago Press.

1952b Some Early and Middle Woodland Pottery Types in Illinois. In *Hopewellian Communities in Illinois*, edited by Thorne Deuel, pp. 93-130. Scientific Papers 5. Illinois State Museum, Springfield.

1965 Hopewell and the Dark Black Glass. *Michigan Archaeologist* 11(3-4):115-155.

Griffin, James B., A. A. Gordus, and Gary A. Wright

1969 Identification of the Sources of Hopewellian Obsidian in the Middle West. *American Antiquity* 34:1-14.

Grimm, Eric C.

1985 Vegetation History Along the Prairie-Forest Border in Minnesota. In *Archaeology, Ecology and Ethnohistory of the Prairie-Forest Border Zone of Minnesota and Manitoba*, edited by Janet Spector and Eldon Johnson, pp. 9-30. Reprints in Anthropology, No. 31. J and L Reprint, Lincoln, Nebraska.

Grinnell, George B.

1922 The Medicine Wheel. *American Anthropologist* 24:229-310.

1923 *The Cheyenne Indians: Their History and Ways of Life*, vols. 1 and 2. Yale University Press, New Haven.

- Grohnke, Ryan P., Anne E. Anderson, Kevin J. Mieras, Dean T. Sather, Amanda M. Gronhovd, and Kent Bakken
 2008 *Archaeological Data Recovery Excavations of 32DI0095, The Gabriel Site, Albertha Township, Dickey County, North Dakota*. Submitted by Westwood Professional Services, Inc., Eden Prairie. Submitted to Tatanka Wind Power LLC, Chicago.
- Grosser, Roger D.
 1977 *Late Archaic Subsistence Patterns from the Central Great Plains: A Systemic Model*. PhD dissertation, University of Kansas. University Microfilms, Ann Arbor.
- Grove, Jean M.
 1988 *The Little Ice Age*. Mitheun, New York.
- Gruhn, Ruth
 1971 *Preliminary Report on the Muhlbach Site: A Besant Bison Trap in Central Alberta*. Bulletin 232. National Museum of Man, Ottawa.
- Gryba, Eugene M.
 1968 A Possible Paleo-Indian and Archaic Site in the Swan Valley, Manitoba. *Plains Anthropologist* 13:218-228.
 1976 The Early Side-notched Component at Site DjOn-26. In *Archaeology in Alberta, 1975*, compiled by J. M. Quigg and W. J. Byrne, pp. 92-107. Occasional Paper No. 1. Archaeological Survey of Alberta.
 1977 The Prehistoric Occupation of the Lower Trout Creek-Hubble Creek Drainage Area in Swan Valley of Manitoba. *Na'p-ao* 7(1, 2):8-28.
 1980 The Early Side-notched Point Tradition on the Central and Northern Plains. In *Directions in Manitoba Prehistory: Papers in Honour of Chris Vickers*, edited by L. Pettipas, pp. 37-63. Association of Manitoba Archaeologists, Winnipeg.
 1988 A Stone Age Pressure Method of Folsom Fluting. *Plains Anthropologist* 33:53-66.
- Gryba, Eugene M., and C. Gryba, Jr.
 1980 A Clovis Occurrence Near Invermay, Saskatchewan. *Plains Anthropologist* 27:171-172.
- Grygiel, Ryszard, and Peter Bogucki
 1986 Early Neolithic Sites at Brzesc Kujawski, Poland: Preliminary Report on the 1980-1984 Excavations. *Journal of Field Archaeology* 13:121-137.
- Gundersen, James Novotny
 1983 Pipestones of Southeastern South Dakota. Paper presented at the 41st Plains Conference, Rapid City, South Dakota.

1987 Wisconsin Pipestone: A Preliminary Mineralogical Examination. *Wisconsin Archeologist* 68:1-21.

Gunn, Joel

1977 Analysis of Occupation Floors. In *Hop Hill: Culture and Climatic Change in Central Texas*, edited by Joel Gunn and R. Mahula, pp. 223-234. Special Report 5. Center for Archeological Research. University of Texas, San Antonio.

Gunnerson, James H.

1979 Southern Athapaskan Archeology. In *Handbook of North American Indians: Southwest*, vol. 9, edited by A. Ortiz, pp. 162-169. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC.

Gussow, Z.

1954 Cheyenne and Arapaho Aboriginal Occupation. In *American Indian Ethnohistory: Arapaho-Cheyenne Indians*, edited by D. A. Horr, pp. 27-96. Garland Publishing, New York.

Guthrie, R. Dale

1984 Mosaics, Allelochemics and Nutrients. In *Quaternary Extinctions*, edited by Paul S. Martin and Richard G. Klein, pp. 259-298. University of Arizona Press, Tucson.

Haack, Steven C.

1987 Critical Evaluation of Medicine Wheel Astronomy. *Plains Anthropologist* 32:77-82.

Haas, Daniel R.

1983 *Walker Gilmore: A Stratified Woodland Period Occupation in Eastern Nebraska*. Department of Anthropology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln. Submitted to National Park Service, Denver.

Haberman, Thomas W.

1978 *Archaeological Test Excavation at Lake Tewaukon, 32SA211, A Protohistoric Occupation in Southeastern North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.

1981 *Evaluation of 39SP101: Drifting Goose's Village at Armadale Island*. South Dakota Archaeological Research Center, Office of Cultural Preservation, Department of Education and Cultural Affairs, Fort Meade. Submitted to the Historical Preservation Center, Vermillion, South Dakota.

1983 *The Early Plains Village Component at the Dirt Lodge Village Site, Spink County, South Dakota*. Manuscript on file, South Dakota Archaeological Research Center, Rapid City.

Haberman, Thomas W., and Fred Schneider

1975 *1974 Archaeological Survey of Portions of the Garrison Reservoir Shoreline, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.

Hajic, Edwin R.

1990 *Koster Site Archeology I: Stratigraphy and Landscape Evolution*. Center of American Archeology, Research Series vol. 8. Kampsville Archeological Center, Kampsville, Illinois.

Halasi, Judith A., and William G. Buckles

1986 Integration of History with Historical Archaeology. *American Society for Conservation Archaeology*, Proceedings 7956:8-18. Portales, New Mexico.

Hall, Robert L.

1979 In Search of the Ideology of the Adena-Hopewell Climax. In *Hopewell Archaeology: The Chillicothe Conference*, edited by David S. Brose and N'omi Greber, pp. 258-265. Kent State University Press, Kent, Ohio.

1980 An Interpretation of the Two-Climax Model of Illinois Prehistory. In *Early Americans: Prehistoric Demography, Economy, and Technology*, edited by David L. Browman, pp. 401-462. Mouton, New York.

1985 Medicine Wheels, Sun circles, and the Magic of World Center Shrines. *Plains Anthropologist* 30:181-193.

Hallberg, George R., and Timothy J. Kemmis

1986 Stratigraphy and Correlation of the Glacial Deposits of the Des Moines and James Lobes in Adjacent Areas in North Dakota, South Dakota, Minnesota, and Iowa. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 5:65-68.

Hallowell, A. I.

1955 *Culture and Experience*. University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia.

Halverson, E.

1981 Williston Area Archeology. Paper presented at the fall meeting of the North Dakota Archaeological Association, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Hammond, E. H.

1963 *Classes of Land Surface Forms in the 48 States*. Association of American Geographers, Washington, DC.

Hampton, J. N.

1983 Some Aspects of Interpretation and Mapping of Archaeological Evidence from Air Photography. In *The Impact of Aerial Reconnaissance on Archaeology*, edited by G. S. Maxwell, pp. 109-123. Report No. 49. Council for British Archaeology.

Hannus, L. Adrien

1981 The Lange/Ferguson Site (39SH33) Revisited. Paper presented at the 39th Plains Conference, Bismarck, North Dakota.

- 1982 *Cultural Resources Investigations of the South Dakota Segment of the Northern Border Pipeline Project*. 5 vols. Northern Plains Natural Gas Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- Hannus, L. Adrien, and Timothy R. Nowak
 1988 Avonlea: A Point Industry Surfaces in South Dakota, or Archers on the March. In *Avonlea Yesterday and Today: Archaeology and Prehistory*, edited by Leslie B. Davis, pp. 183-189. Saskatchewan Archaeological Society, Saskatoon.
- Hannus, L. Adrien, Austin A. Buhta, Rolfe D. Mandel, Michael G. Michlovic, and Eric C. Grimm
 2015 The Minnesota River Trench: An Archeological and Geomorphological Study of Its Prehistory and Settlement. Archeological Contract Series 274. Archeology Laboratory, Augustana University. Electronic document, https://mn.gov/admin/assets/minnesota-river-report-public-b_tcm36-247477.pdf, accessed December 2, 2021.
- Hansen, Dan E.
 1967 *Geology and Ground Water Resources, Divide County, North Dakota*. Bulletin 45 (pt. 1). North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.
- Hansen, Dan E., and Jack Kume
 1970 *Geology and Ground Water Resources of Grand Forks County*. North Dakota Geological Survey Bulletin 53 (pt. 1). North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.
- Hanson, James Austin
 1975 *Metal Weapons, Tools, and Ornaments of the Teton Dakota Indians*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.
- Hanson, Jeffrey R.
 1979 Ethnohistoric Problems in the Crow-Hidatsa Separation. *Archaeology in Montana* 20(3):73-85.
- 1983a Changes in Hidatsa Residence Patterns: A Cross-Cultural Interpretation. *Plains Anthropologist* 28:69-75.
- 1983b Bison Ecology and Nomadic Settlement/Subsistence Structure for the North Dakota Region. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983c Hidatsa Culture Change, 1780-1845: A Cultural Ecological Approach. PhD dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Missouri, Columbia.
- 1987 The Hidatsa Natural Environment. In *The Way to Independence: Memories of a Hidatsa Indian Family, 1840-1920*, by Carolyn Oilman and Mary Jane Schneider, pp. 333-339. Minnesota Historical Society Press, St. Paul.

- Harn, Alan D.
 1986 The Marion Phase Occupation of the Larson Site in the Central Illinois River Valley. In *Early Woodland Archeology*, edited by Kenneth B. Farnsworth and Thomas E. Emerson, pp. 244-279. Center for American Archeology Press, Kampsville, Illinois.
- Harper, John L.
 1977 *Population Biology of Plants*. Academic Press, New York.
- Harris, Kenneth L.
 1987 *The Quaternary Geology of the Grand Forks-Red Lake Falls Area North Dakota-Minnesota*. North Dakota Geological Survey Open File Report OF-87-1. North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.
 1989 *Surface Geology of the Goose River Map Area (AS-14-A1)*. Manuscript on file, North Dakota Geological Survey, Bismarck.
- Harris, Kenneth L., Mark Luther, and John Reid
 1996 *Quaternary Geology of Southern Lake Agassiz Basin Guidebook*. North Dakota Geological Survey Miscellaneous Series 82. North Dakota Geological Survey, Bismarck.
- Harris, Kenneth L., Lorraine A. Manz, and Barbara A. Lusardi
 2020 Quaternary Stratigraphic Nomenclature, Red River Valley, North Dakota, and Minnesota: An Update. Electronic document, https://www.dmr.nd.gov/ndgs/documents/Publication_List/pdf/MiscSeries/MS-95.pdf, accessed October 7, 2021.
- Harris, Kenneth L., Stephen R. Moran, and Lee Clayton
 1974 *Later Quaternary Stratigraphic Nomenclature, Red River Valley, North Dakota, and Minnesota*. North Dakota Geological Survey Miscellaneous Series 52. North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.
- Harrison, Christina
 1984 *Report on Archaeological Surveys at Sherburne National Wildlife Range (Sherburne County), Swan Lake Waterfowl Production Area (Kandiyohi County), Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge (Decker County), and Maple Lake Waterfowl Production Area (Polk County), Minnesota*. Submitted to the US Fish and Wildlife Service, St. Paul. Manuscript on file, Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.
- Hartle, D. D.
 1960 Rock Village, An Ethnohistorical Approach to Hidatsa Archaeology. PhD dissertation, Columbia University. University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Michigan.
- Hartney, P. C., and E. Walker
 1974 *Report: Greenwater Lake Burial*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon.

- Harty, Jennifer L., Kimberly Troendle, Debra Green, Andrea Kulevsky, Dierdre Snortland-Banks, and Lynsee Langsdon
 2015 *Killdeer Lateral NGL Transmission Line: A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory in Dunn County, North Dakota*. Submitted by Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.
- Harvey, Jennifer R., John Bennett, and Michael M. Gregory
 2006 *Cultural Resources Mitigation at 32MO296, 32MO306, 32MO1374, and 32MO1375, Morton County, North Dakota*. Submitted by Great Lakes Archaeological Research Center, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Submitted to US Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, Bismarck, North Dakota.
- Hassan, Fekri A.
 1975 Determination of the Size, Density, and Growth Rate of Hunting-Gathering Populations. In *Population, Ecology, and Social Evolution*, edited by S. Polgar, pp. 27-52. Aldine, Chicago.
- Hassen, Harold
 1987 Debitage Analysis as a Tool for Interpreting Site Activities. *Wisconsin Archeologist* 68:44-63.
- Hassrick, R. B.
 1964 *The Sioux: Life and Customs of a Warrior Society*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- Haug, James K.
 1976 *The 1974-1975 Excavations at the Cherry Point Site (DkMe-10): A Stratified Archaic Site in Southeast Manitoba*. Final Report No. 1. Papers in Manitoba Archaeology. Manitoba Department of Tourism, Recreation and Cultural Affairs, Winnipeg.
- 1982 *Excavations at the Winter Site and at Hartford Beach Village, 1980-1981*. South Dakota Archaeological Research Center, Rapid City.
- 1983 Early Plains Village Sites in Northeastern South Dakota. Paper presented at the 41st Plains Conference, Rapid City, South Dakota.
- Haury, Cherie E.
 1986a Historic Sites. In *Cultural Resources Survey in the Sheyenne River Drainage*, by Cherie E. Haury and Fred Schneider, pp. 185-249. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- 1986b Prehistoric Sites. In *Cultural Resources Survey in the Sheyenne River Drainage*, by Cherie E. Haury and Fred Schneider, pp. 47-184. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- 1987 Vertebrate Faunal Remains from the Naze Site. In *Archeological Excavation at the Naze Site (32SN246)*, edited by Michael L. Gregg, pp. 343-385. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.

- 1988a *Class I Inventory of Cultural Resources along the Red River and the Red Lake River, Grand Forks County, North Dakota and Polk County, Minnesota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the North Dakota State Water Commission, Bismarck.
- 1988b *Survey and Site Testing Along the Red River of the North for the Riverside Dam Project*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the North Dakota State Water Commission, Bismarck.
- 1989 *The North Dakota Archaeological Association State Centennial Project: Fort Dilts (32BO6)*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- 1990 *In the Footsteps of T. H. Lewis: Retracing of the Northwestern Archaeological Survey in North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Haury, Cherie E., Paul R. Picha, and Joe Alan Artz
 1988 *Investigations at Four Sites on the Southwest Pipeline, Mercer and Dunn Counties, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the North Dakota State Water Commission, Bismarck.
- Haury, Cherie E., and Fred E. Schneider
 1986 *Cultural Resources Survey in the Sheyenne River Drainage*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Haxo, H. E., and O. G. Libby
 1941 The Journal of LaVérendrye, 1738-39. *North Dakota Historical Quarterly* 8(4):229-271.
- Hayden, Brian
 1981 Research and Development in the Stone Age: Technological Transitions among Hunter-gatherers. *Current Anthropology* 22:519-548.
- 1982 Interaction Parameters and the Demise of Paleo-Indian Craftsmanship. *Plains Anthropologist* 27:109-123.
- 1986 Resource Models of Inter-Assemblage Variability. *Lithic Technology* 15:82-89.
- Haynes, C. Vance, Jr.
 1966 Elephant Hunting in North America. *Scientific American* 214(6):104-112.
- 1969 The Earliest Americans. *Science* 166:709-715.

- 2008 Younger Dryas “Black Mats” and the Rancholabrean Termination in North America. *PNAS* 105(18):6520-6525. Electronic document, www.pnas.org/cgi/doi/10.1073/pnas.0800560105, accessed September 1, 2021.
- Hazlitt, R.
1962 The Journal of Francois Antoine Larocque: from the Assiniboine River to the Yellowstone. In *Frontier Omnibus*, edited by J. W. Hakola, pp. 1-28. University of Montana, Missoula.
- Heard, W. H.
1977 Reproduction of Fingernail Clams (*Sphaeriidae: Sphaerium and Musculium*). *Malacologia* 15:81-103.
- Hecker, Thad C.
1937-1950 *Thad. Hecker Survey Documentation*. Manuscript (No. 019175) on file, Archaeology & Historic Preservation Division, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
1949 *Reconnaissance Survey for Archaeological Sites, Cannonball River Drainage Area of North Dakota*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- Heidel, Bonnie L.
1985 Bluestem Prairie Inventory in the Red River Valley, North Dakota. In *The Prairie: Past, Present, and Future*, edited by Gary C. Clambey and Richard H. Pemble, pp. 160-162. Tri-County University Center for Environmental Studies, Fargo, North Dakota and Moorhead, Minnesota.
- Heidenreich, C. Adrian
1971 Ethno-documentary of the Crow Indians of Montana. PhD dissertation, University of Oregon. University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Michigan.
- Heidenreich, Virginia L. (editor)
1990 *The Early Fur Trade in North Dakota*. State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Heidt, Cornelius J., Donald E. Moen, and Mark W. Morrison
1989 *Soil Survey of Nelson County Area, North Dakota*. Natural Resources Conservation Service, Washington, DC.
- Heller, Andrew Roland
2009 New Interpretations of the Fort Clark State Historic Site Based on Aerial Color and Thermal Infrared Imagery. Master’s thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Arkansas.
- Henning, Dale
1965 The Alkire Mound (32SI200). *Plains Anthropologist* 10:146-151.
1967 Mississippian Influences on the Eastern Plains Border. *Plains Anthropologist* 12:175-183.

Henning, Dale, and Elizabeth Henning

1978 *Great Oasis Ceramics*. Occasional Publications in Minnesota Anthropology, No. 2. Minnesota Archaeological Society, St. Paul.

Henning, Elizabeth

1982 Western Dakota Winter Counts: An Analysis of the Effects of Westward Migration and Culture Change. *Plains Anthropologist* 27:57-65.

Henning, Elizabeth, and Dale Henning

1982 Great Oasis-Mill Creek interrelationships. In *Interrelations of Cultural and Fluvial Deposits in Northwest Iowa*, edited by E. A. Bettis and D. M. Thompson, pp. 10-14. Association of Iowa Archeologists, Iowa City.

Herbort, Dale P., and Paul G. Anderson

1983 *Cultural Resource Evaluation and Assessment on the Proposed Falkirk Mining Areas D, F and G, McLean County, North Dakota*. GCM Services, Inc., Butte, Montana. Submitted to Falkirk Mining Company, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Hester, James J.

1960 Late Pleistocene Extinction and Radiocarbon Dating. *American Antiquity* 26:58-77.

1987 A Crisis in Our Time, A Call to Arms to Create a Site Bank. *SOPA Newsletter* 11(5):2-4.

Hester, James J., E. L. Lundelius, Jr., and R. Fryxell

1972 *Backwater Locality No. 1: A Stratified Early Man Site in Eastern New Mexico*. Publication No. 8. Fort Burgwin Research Center, Southern Methodist University.

Hetzler, Robert L. Robert H. Dahl, Kenneth W. Thompson, Kermit E. Larson, Bertram C. Baker, and Carl J. Erickson

1972 *Soil Survey of Walsh County, North Dakota*. Natural Resources Conservation Service, Washington, DC.

Hewes, Gordon W.

1949a Burial Mounds in the Baldhill Area, North Dakota. *American Antiquity* 14:322-328.

1949b The 1947 Summer Field Session in Archeology, University of North Dakota. University of Nebraska, Laboratory of Anthropology, *Note Book* 1:21-24. Lincoln, Nebraska.

1949c Pottery from the Sites Excavated by the 1947 North Dakota Field Season. University of Nebraska, Laboratory of Anthropology, *Note Book* 1:58-67. Lincoln, Nebraska.

Hickerson, Harold

1956 The Genesis of a Trading Post Band: The Pembina Chippewa. *Ethnohistory* 3(4):289-345.

1959 The Journal of Charles Jean Baptiste Chaboillez, 1797-1798. *Ethnohistory* 6(3):265-316, 6(4):363-427.

1970 *The Chippewa and Their Neighbors: A Study in Ethnohistory*. Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, New York.

1988 *The Chippewa and Their Neighbors: A Study in Ethnohistory*. rev. and exp. ed. Originally published in 1970. Waveland, Prospect Heights, Illinois.

Hickey, L. V.

1966 The Paleobotany and Stratigraphy of the Golden Valley Formation in Western North Dakota. PhD dissertation, Princeton University.

Hiemstra, Damita

2010 The Lynch Knife River Flint Quarry National Historic Landmark nomination form. Submitted by Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln, Nebraska.

Hiemstra, Damita, Andrea Kulevsky, and John Morrison

2006 *Three Sites Overlooking Turtle Creek and the Missouri River: Archaeological Investigations at 32ML902, 32ML903, and 32ML914, McLean County, North Dakota*. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to the North Dakota Department of Transportation, Bismarck.

Hiemstra, Damita, Andrea Kulevsky, and Ed Stine

2005 *Hazen Flint Quarry: Results from Evaluative Testing at 32ME365 Mercer County, North Dakota*. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to Ulteig Engineering, Bismarck, North Dakota.

2006 *Grassy Butte Testing and Survey: A Cultural Resource Evaluation of Three Sites and One Site Lead and A Cultural Resource Inventory of Access Roads and Realignment for the Proposed Rebuild of Western Area Power Administration's Williston to Charlie Creek 115-kV Transmission Line in McKenzie County, North Dakota*. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to Stanley Consultants, Inc., Englewood, Colorado.

Highsmith, Gale V.

1985 *The Fluted Axe*. Palmer Publications, Amherst, Wisconsin.

Hill, A. T., and Marvin Kivett

1940 Woodland-like Manifestations in Nebraska. *Nebraska History* 21:143-243.

Hill, Mark A.

1988 Observations on Culture, Settlement and Subsistence in the Little Missouri Badlands. Paper presented at the 46th Plains Conference, Wichita, Kansas.

Hill, Walter E., Jr., and Robert W. Neuman

1966 Copper Artifacts from Prehistoric Archaeological Sites in the Dakotas. *Science* 154:1171-1173.

Hlady, Walter M.

1950 Mound C, Fordville Mound Group, Walsh County, North Dakota: Its Excavation and Archaeology. *North Dakota History* 17(4).

1967 A Besant Phase Kill Site in Southwestern Manitoba. *Manitoba Archaeological Society, Newsletter* 4(2):3-10.

1970 Manitoba: The Northern Woodlands. In *Ten Thousand Years: Archaeology in Manitoba*, edited by Walter M. Hlady, pp. 93-122. Manitoba Archaeological Society, Winnipeg.

Hodder, Ian

1979 Economic and Social Stress and Material Culture Patterning. *American Antiquity* 44:446-454.

Hodge, Frederick Webb

1975 *Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico*. 2 vols. Rowman and Littlefield, Totowa, New Jersey.

Hoebel, E. Adamson

1960 *The Cheyennes: Indians of the Great Plains*. Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, New York.

1966 *Anthropology: The Study of Man*. McGraw-Hill, New York.

Hoffecker, John F., Scott A. Elias, and Dennis H. O'Rourke

2014 Out of Beringia? *Science* 343:979-980.

Hoffman, Brian W.

1986 Historical Cultural Setting. In *James River Valley Archeological Site Survey*, by Cynthia Kordecki and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 23-41. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.

Hoffman, J. J.

1968 *The LaRoche Site*. Publications in Salvage Archeology, No. 11. National Park Service, Lincoln, Nebraska.

1969 *Outline of Human Prehistory in the Souris-Red-Rainy Basins*. Manuscript on file, National Park Service, Denver.

Hollenback, Kacy L.

2012 Disaster, Technology, and Community: Measuring Responses to Smallpox Epidemics in Historic Hidatsa Villages, North Dakota. PhD dissertation, School of Anthropology, University of Arizona, Tucson.

- Hollenback, Kacy L., Whitney A. Goodwin, and Alejandro A.J. Figueroa
 2014 *Compositional and Technological Analysis of Ceramics from the Bivouac Site (32RY189) and Other Sites in the Devils Lake Basin, North Dakota*. Submitted by the Department of Anthropology, Southern Methodist University. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota and the North Dakota Army National Guard.
- Hollenback, Kacy L., and Richard A. Krause (editors
 2016 *People of Mother Corn: Sahnish Archaeology, Ethnohistory, and Anthropology*. *Plains Anthropologist* 61(240):291-496.
- Holley, George R., and Elizabeth M. Kalinowski
 2008 *The Lucas Site: Enclosures, Military Camps and the Terminal Late Woodland of the Northeastern Plains*. *North Dakota Archaeology* 8:127-138.
- Holley, George R., Jennifer Krutsinger, Maraigh Leitch, and Rinita A. Dalan
 2006 *Investigations at the Utke Site (32CS4494)*. Department of Anthropology and Earth Science, Minnesota State University Moorhead. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Holley, George R., and Michael G. Michlovic
 2010 *Oneota in Northeastern Plains*. *The Minnesota Archaeologist* 69:13-44.
- Holley, George R., Michael G. Michlovic, and Rinita A. Dalan
 2011 *Report on 2008 Archaeology at the Biesterfeldt Site (32RM1), Ransom County, North Dakota*. Submitted by the Department of Anthropology, Minnesota State University Moorhead. Submitted to the Archaeological Conservancy, Columbus, Ohio.
- Holliday, Vance T.
 1990 *Pedology in Archaeology*. In *Archaeological Geology of North America*, edited by Norman P. Lasca and Jack Donahue, pp. 525-540. Geological Society of America, Centennial Special vol. 4. Boulder, Colorado.
- Holliday, Vance T., and Eileen Johnson
 1981 *An Update on the Plainview Occupation at the Lubbock Lake Site*. *Plains Anthropologist* 26:251-253.
- Holliday, Vance T., Eileen Johnson, Herbert Haas, and Robert Stuckenrath
 1985 *Radiocarbon Ages from the Lubbock Lake Site: 1981-1984*. *Plains Anthropologist* 30:277-291.
- Holliday, Vance T., and D. Shane Miller
 2014 *The Clovis Landscape*. In *Paleoamerican Odyssey*, edited by Kelly E. Graf, Caroline V. Ketron, and Michael R. Waters, pp.221-240. Texas A&M University Press, College Station. Electronic document,
https://anthropology.arizona.edu/sites/anthropology.arizona.edu/files/Clovis%20Landscape%20Holliday%20Miller%20PALEO%20ODYSSEY%202013_0.pdf, accessed September 1, 2021.

Hollow, R. C., and D. R. Parks

1980 *Studies in Plains Linguistics: A Review*. In *Anthropology on the Great Plains*, edited by W. Raymond Wood and M. Liberty, pp. 68-97. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.

Holmes, William H.

1919 *Handbook of Aboriginal American Antiquities, Part I, Introductory, The Lithic Industries*. Bulletin 60. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology.

Holven, Adam C.

2014 *Addendum to: Class III Cultural Resource Inventory: Thunder Spirit Wind Energy Center, Adams County, North Dakota*. Tetra Tech, Bloomington, Minnesota. Submitted to Thunder Spirit Wind, LLC/Montana-Dakota Utilities, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Holven, Adam C., Jason Reichel, and Britt McNamara

2016 *Class III Cultural Resource Inventory Brady II Wind Energy Center, Hettinger and Stark Counties, North Dakota*. Tetra Tech, Bloomington, Minnesota. Submitted to NextEra Energy Resources, LLC, Juno Beach, Florida.

Holzkamm, Tim E.

1983 Eastern Dakota Population Movements and the European Fur Trade: One More Time. *Plains Anthropologist* 28:225-233.

Hope, Shane, John Boughton, Lynelle A. Peterson, Lynn M. Peterson, and Jennifer Bales

2006 *Coteau: Data Recovery in the West Mine Area*. 2nd ed. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to The Coteau Properties Company, Beulah, North Dakota.

Hope, Shane, and Lynelle A. Peterson

2006 *Falkirk: Data Recovery at Five Prehistoric Sites in Permit Area NAFK-8405, McLean County, North Dakota*. Submitted to The Falkirk Mining Company, Underwood, North Dakota.

Hothem, Lar

1984 *A Collector's Identification and Value Guide: North American Indian Artifacts*. 3rd ed. Books Americana, Inc., Florence, Alabama

Hough, W.

1926 *Fire as an Agent in Human Culture*. Bulletin 139. National Museum.

House, John H., and James W. Smith

1975 Experiments in Replication of Fire-cracked Rock. In *The Cache River Archeological Project*, assembled by Michael B. Schiffer and John H. House, pp. 75-80. Research Series No. 8. Arkansas Archeological Survey.

House, John H., and Ronald U. Wogaman

1978 *Windy Ridge: A Prehistoric Site in the Inter-Riverine Piedmont in South Carolina*. Anthropological Studies 3. University of South Carolina, Institute of Archeology and Anthropology, Columbia.

Hovde, David M.

1990 Modified Shell. In *Woodland Cultures of the Western Prairies: The Rainbow Site Investigations*, edited by David W. Benn, pp. 87-95. Office of the State Archaeologist, University of Iowa, Report 18, Iowa City, Iowa.

Howard, E. B., L. Satterthwaite, Jr., and C. Bache

1941 Preliminary Report on a Buried Yuma Site in Wyoming. *American Antiquity* 7:70-74.

Howard, James H.

n.d. *Report of the Investigation of the Tony Glas Site, 32EH3, Emmons County, North Dakota, 1958*. Anthropological Papers, No. 1. University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

1953 The Southern Cult on the Plains. *American Antiquity* 19:130-138.

1960 *Dakota Winter Counts as a Source of Plains History*. Anthropological Papers 61. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, Washington, DC.

1962 *Report of the Investigation of the Huff Site, 32M011, Morton County, North Dakota, 1959*. Anthropological Papers, No. 2. University of North Dakota.

1965 *The Plains-Ojibwa or Bungi: Hunters and Warriors of the Northern Prairies with Special Reference to the Turtle Mountain Band*. Dakota Museum Anthropological Papers No. 1. University of South Dakota, Vermillion.

1966 *The Dakota or Sioux Indians, a Study in Human Ecology*. Anthropological Papers 2. University of South Dakota, Vermillion.

1972 Notes on the Ethnogeography of the Yankton Dakota. *Plains Anthropologist* 17:281-302.

1976 *Yanktonai Ethnohistory and the John K. Bear Winter Count*. *Plains Anthropologist*, Memoir 11.

Hubbard, R. N. L. B.

1976 On the Strength of the Evidence for Prehistoric Activities. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 3:257-265.

Huckell, Bruce B.

2014 But How Do We Know If It's Clovis?: An Examination of Clovis Overshot Flaking of Bifaces and a North Dakota Cache. In *Recent Discoveries and New Research, Albuquerque, New Mexico, USA*, edited by Bruce B. Huckell and J. David Kilby, pp. 133-152. University of New Mexico Press.

Huckell, Bruce B., and J. David Kilby

2008 The Beach Cache: A Glimpse of Clovis Lithic Technology and Land Use in Southwestern North Dakota. *Abstracts*. Society for American Archaeology 73rd Annual Meeting, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

- Huckell, Bruce B., J. David Kilby, Matthew T. Boulanger, and Michael D. Glascock
 2011 Sentinel Butte: Neutron Activation Analysis of White River Group Chert from a Primary Source and Artifacts from a Clovis Cache in North Dakota, USA. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 38:965-976.
- Hudak, Gary Joseph
 1974 The Pedersen Site (21LH2), Lincoln County, Minnesota. Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln.
- 1976 *Woodland Ceramics from the Pedersen Site*. New Series 3-2. Scientific Publications of the Science Museum of Minnesota.
- 1981a *Cultural Resource Investigation of the Grand Forks/East Grand Forks Urban Study and the East Grand Forks Flood Control Project*. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.
- 1981b *Cultural Resources Investigation of Homme Reservoir, Walsh County, North Dakota*. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.
- 1983 *An Archaeological Reconnaissance Survey of the Northern Border Pipeline for the Northern Plains Natural Gas Company Minnesota Segment*. Archaeological Field Services, Inc., Marine on St. Croix, Minnesota. Submitted to the Northern Border Plains Natural Gas Company, Omaha, Nebraska.
- Hughes, J. T.
 1949 Investigations in Western South Dakota and Northeastern Wyoming. *American Antiquity* 14:266-277.
- Hughes, Richard E.
 2006 The Sources of Hopewell Obsidian: Forty Years After Griffin. In *Recreating Hopewell*, edited by Douglas K. Charles and Jane E. Buikstra, pp. 361-375. University Press of Florida, Gainesville.
- Hultkrantz, A.
 1968 Shoshoni Indians on the Plains: An Appraisal of the Documentary Evidence. *Zeitschrift Fur Ethnologic*, Band 93, Heft 1 & 2:49-72.
- Hume, G. W., and V. Malmsten Hume
 1964 *The Bowman-Haley Reservoir Archaeological Survey, Preliminary Report*. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Hume, Ivor Noel
 1983 *Martin's Hundred: The Discovery of a Lost Colonial Virginia Settlement*. Dell Publishing, New York.
- Hunt, C. B.
 1974 *Natural Regions of the United States and Canada*. W. H. Freeman, San Francisco, CA.

Hunt, William J., Jr. (editor)

2003 *Archeological Investigations at Fort Clark State Historic Site North Dakota: 1973-2003 Studies at the Fort Clark and Primeau Trading Posts*. National Park Service, Lincoln and Paleocultural Research Group, Flagstaff, Arizona. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

Hunt, William J., Jr.

2017 *Data Recovery, Emergency Access Road and Parking Area, Fort Union Trading Post NHS, Williams County, North Dakota*. Midwest Archeological Center, Lincoln, Nebraska. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln, Nebraska.

Hurlburt, Nicole, Sarah Baer, Zonna Barnes, Vanesa Zietz, Caryn M. Berg, Courtney Higgins, Michele Delmas, Michael Cregger, Jason Burkard, Thomas Witt, Sean Doyle, Judith Cooper, Amanda Cohen-Bandy, John Kennedy, Michael Retter, Erin Salisbury, and Scott A. Slessman

2010 *A Cultural Resources Inventory of US Army Corps of Engineers Managed Lands on Lake Sakakawea, McLean County, North Dakota*. Submitted by SWCA Environmental Consultants, Inc., Broomfield, Colorado. Submitted to US Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha, Nebraska.

Hurley, William M.

1986 The Late Woodland Stage: Effigy Mound Culture. *Wisconsin Archeologist* 67:282-301.

Hurt, Wesley R., Jr.

1952a *Report of the Investigation of the Scalp Creek Site, 39GR1 and the Ellis Creek Site, 39GR2 Gregory County, South Dakota 1941, 1951*. Archaeological Studies Circular No. 4. South Dakota Archaeological Commission, Pierre.

1952b *Report of the Investigation of the Thomas Riggs Site, 39HU1, Hughes County, South Dakota*. Broadcaster Printers, Vermillion, South Dakota.

1960 *A New Radiocarbon Date from South Dakota*. W. H. Over Museum, Museum News 21(11 & 12). Vermillion, South Dakota.

1969 Seasonal Economic and Settlement Patterns of the Arikara. *Plains Anthropologist* 14:32-37.

Husted, Wilfred M.

1965 Early Occupations in Bighorn Canyon, Montana. *Plains Anthropologist* 10:10-27.

1969 *Bighorn Canyon Archeology*. Publications in Salvage Archeology No. 12. Smithsonian Institution, River Basin Surveys, Washington, DC.

1978 Excavation Techniques and Cultural Layer Analyses. In *The Mummy Cave Project in Northwestern Wyoming*, pp. 50-132. Buffalo Bill Historical Center, Cody, Wyoming.

Irwin, Henry T.

1971 Developments in Early Man Studies in Western North America, 1960-1970. *Arctic Anthropologist* 8(2):42-67.

Irwin, Henry T., and H. Marie Wormington

1970 Paleo-Indian Tool Types in the Great Plains. *American Antiquity* 35:24-34.

Irwin-Williams, C., H. Irwin, G. Agogino, and C. V. Haynes

1973 Hell Gap: Paleo-Indian Occupation on the High Plains. *Plains Anthropologist* 18:40-53.

Ives, John W.

2006 13,001 Years Ago—Human Beginnings in Alberta. In *Alberta Formed—Alberta Transformed*, edited by Michael Payne, Don Wetherell, and Cathy Cavanaugh, vol. 1, pp. 1-34. Calgary/Edmonton: University of Calgary/University of Alberta Presses. Centennial Legacies Program, Legacy Partnership Project.

Ives, John W., and Carla M. Sinopoli

1980 The Archaeological Correlates of the Athapaskan Kaska. In *The Archaeological Correlates of Hunter-Gatherer Societies: Studies for the Ethnographic Record*, edited by F. E. Smiley, Carla M. Sinopoli, H. Edwin Jackson, W. H. Wilts, and S. A. Gregg, pp. 22-39. Michigan Discussions in Anthropology 5. Department of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.

Jablow, J.

1950 *The Cheyenne in Plains Indian Trade Relations, 1795-1840*. American Ethnological Society, Monograph 19.

Jackson, H. Edwin

1991 The Trade Fair in Hunter-Gatherer Interaction: The Role of Intersocietal Trade in the Evolution of Poverty Point Culture. In *Between Bands and States*, edited by Susan A. Gregg, pp. 265-286. Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale. Occasional Paper No. 9.

Jackson, Lawrence, and Heather McKillop

1991 Approaches to Paleo-Indian Economy: An Ontario and Great Lakes Perspective. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 16:34-68.

Jackson, Michael A.

1999 *Grahams Island State Park 1999 Auger Probe Survey of the Proposed Ranger Residence Relocation Area and the Proposed Central Campground, Ramsey County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the North Dakota Parks and Recreation Department, Bismarck.

2000 *Jamestown Dam Project Area, 1998 Archeological Investigations, Stutsman County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Bismarck.

2003 *Jamestown Reservoir 2003 Archeological Profiling and Evaluation of the High Cutbank at Site 32SN174, Stutsman County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Bismarck.

- 2016 *Havelock Road Project 2016 Archeological Test Excavations at Site 32HT71, Hettinger County, North Dakota*. Agassiz Archeology, Grand Forks, North Dakota. Submitted to Heartland Engineering, Inc., Bismarck.
- Jackson, Michael A., and Cynthia Kordecki
 2003 *Camp Grafton North 2001 Archeological Survey, Ramsey County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the North Dakota Army National Guard, Bismarck.
- Jackson, Michael A., Cynthia Kordecki, Dennis L. Toom, and Jeffrey A. Hertaus
 2006 *Camp Grafton South Upland Sites: 2002-2004 Archeological Test Excavations, Eddy County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Office of the Adjutant General, Installations, Resources, and Environmental Division, North Dakota Army National Guard, Bismarck.
- Jackson, Michael A., and Dennis L. Toom
 2002 *Bivouac Site (32RY189) Evaluative Test Excavations within the Gilbert C. Grafton State Military Reservation, Ramsey County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Office of the Adjutant General, Installations, Resources, and Environmental Division, North Dakota Army National Guard, Bismarck.
- 2004 *Bivouac Site (32RY189) 2002 Archeological Block Excavations, Camp Grafton North, Ramsey County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Office of the Adjutant General, Installations, Resources, and Environmental Division, North Dakota Army National Guard, Bismarck.
- 2005 *Heart Butte Reservoir: 2001-2002 Archeological Test Excavations, Grant County, North Dakota*. Submitted by the University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the US Bureau of Reclamation, Bismarck, North Dakota.
- Jackson, Michael A., Dennis L. Toom, and Jennifer R. Bales
 2001 *Heart Butte Reservoir 1998-2000 Archeological Investigations, Grant County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Bismarck.
- Jackson, Michael A., Dennis L. Toom, and Zachary W. Wilson
 2005 *Camp Grafton North 2002-2003 Archeological Test Excavations, Ramsey County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Office of the Adjutant General, Installations, Resources, and Environmental Division, North Dakota Army National Guard, Bismarck.
- Jaehnig, Manfred E. W.
 1971 The Study of Gastropods: Methodology. *Plains Anthropologist* 16:289-297.

- Janes, Robert R.
 1989a A Comment on Microdebitage Analysis and Cultural Site-formation Processes Among Tipi Dwellers. *American Antiquity* 54:851-855.
- 1989b An Ethnoarchaeological Model for the Identification of Prehistoric Tipi Rings in The Boreal Forest. *Arctic* 42:128-138.
- Jelinek, Arthur J.
 1976 Form, Function, and Style in Lithic Analysis. In *Cultural Change and Continuity*, edited by C. E. Cleland, pp. 19-33. Academic Press, New York.
- Jenkins, Ned J., David H. Dye, and John A. Walthall
 1986 Early Ceramic Development in the Gulf Coastal Plains. In *Early Woodland Archaeology*, edited by Kenneth B. Farnsworth and Thomas E. Emerson, pp. 546-563. Center for American Archeology Press, Kampsville, Illinois.
- Jenkinson, Clay S.
 1988 Review Essay: The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, vols. 2 and 3. *North Dakota History* 55(2):31-35.
- 2003 *A Vast and Open Plain: The Writings of the Lewis and Clark Expedition in North Dakota, 1804-1806*. State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Jenks, Albert E.
 1900 The Wild Rice Gatherers of the Upper Great Lakes: A Study in American Primitive Economics. Bureau of American Ethnology, *Annual Report* 19:1013-1137.
- 1932 The Problem of the Culture from the Arvilla Gravel Pit. *American Anthropologist* 34:455-466.
- 1937 Minnesota's Browns Valley Man and Associated Burial Artifacts. American Anthropological Association, Memoir 49.
- Jenness, Diamond
 1938 *The Sarcee Indians of Alberta*. Bulletin 90, Anthropological Series 23. National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.
- Jennings, Jesse D.
 1986 American Archeology, 1930-1985. In *American Archaeology Past and Future*, edited by David J. Meltzer, Don D. Fowler, and Jeremy B. Sabloff, pp. 53-62. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC.
- Jennings, Jesse D., and E. Norbeck
 1955 Great Basin Prehistory: A Review. *American Antiquity* 21:1-19.
- Jensen, R. E.
 1972 *Climate of North Dakota*. National Weather Service, North Dakota State University, Fargo.

Jensen, Roger

1978 *Preliminary Findings of Indian Artifacts of the Chris Olson Site, Abercrombie, North Dakota.* Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

Jepsen, G. L.

1953 Ancient Buffalo Hunters of Northwestern Wyoming. *Southwestern Lore* 19:19-25.

Jerde, Thomas R,

1981 Eight Paleo-Indian Period Site Locations in Northeastern Montana. *Archaeology in Montana* 22(2):21-38.

Jermann, Jerry V.

1981 Surface Collection and Analysis of Spatial Pattern: An Archeological Example from the Lower Columbia River Valley. In *Plowzone Archeology: Contributions to Theory and Technique*, edited by Michael J. O'Brien and Dennis E. Lewarch, pp. 71-118. Publications in Anthropology No. 27. Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee.

J. F. Sato & Associates

1986 *Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Western Area Power Administration's Jamestown to Grand Forks 115 kV Transmission Line Right-of-Way Located in Stutsman, Barnes, Griggs, Steele, and Grand Forks Counties, North Dakota.* Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

Jodry, Margaret A.

1998 The Possible Design of Folsom Ultrathin Bifaces as Fillet Knives for Jerky Production. *Current Research in the Pleistocene* 15:75-77.

Johnson, Ann M.

1970 Montana Projectile Point Types: Besant. *Archaeology in Montana* 11(4):55-70.

1977a Woodland and Besant in the Northern Plains: A Perspective. *Archaeology in Montana* 18(1):27-41.

1977b The Dune Buggy Site, 24RV1, and Northwestern Plains Ceramics. *Plains Anthropologist* 22:37-49.

1978 Whiskey Hill: A Besant/Woodland Campsite in Eastern Montana. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the Montana Archaeological Society, Bozeman.

1979 The Problem of Crow Pottery. *Archaeology in Montana* 20(3):17-29.

1981 Ceramics from Site 48PA0466: An Absaroka Phase Component. In *Cultural Resource Management Studies: Elk Basin Oil & Gas Field, Montana-Wyoming*, edited by Stephen A. Chomko, pp. 185-190. Petroleum Information Corporation, Denver, Colorado.

- 1982 Nollmeyer: An Extended Coalescent Village in Eastern Montana. Paper presented at the 40th Plains Conference, Calgary, Alberta.
- 1985 Analysis of the Curtis Ones Ceramic Collection. In *Final Report of the 1982 Cultural Resources Survey for the Lake Darling-Souris River Project, North Dakota*, by Mervin G. Floodman et al., Appendix D. Powers Elevation Co., Inc., Denver, Colorado. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.
- 1988 Observations on Ceramics in Western North Dakota and Environs. Paper presented at the 46th Plains Conference, Wichita, Kansas.
- 1989 Appendix E: Ceramic Artifact Analysis. In *Final Report of an Archaeological Inventory of Portions of the Devils Lake Basin, Benson, Eddy, Nelson, and Ramsey Counties, North Dakota*, by Mervin G. Floodman. Powers Elevation Co., Inc., Aurora, Colorado. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.
- Johnson, Ann M., and W. Raymond Wood
- 1974 Observation on Raw Material Selection in Sheridan County, Montana. *Archaeology in Montana* 15(1):22-29.
- 1980 Prehistoric Studies on the Plains. In *Anthropology on the Great Plains*, edited by W. Raymond Wood and M. Liberty, pp. 35-51. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.
- Johnson, Craig M.
- 1977 Factor Analysis as a Technique for Exploring Patterned Variability in Archaeological Remains. *Plains Anthropologist*, Memoir 13:38-52.
- 1980 *Ceramic Classification in the Middle Missouri Subarea of the Plains*. Technical Report 80-01. University of Nebraska, Lincoln.
- 1983 Native Ceramics. In *Archeological Excavations at the Mondrian Tree Site (32MZ58), McKenzie County, North Dakota*, edited by Dennis L. Toom and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 9.1-9.70. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1984 Time, Space, and Cultural Tradition as Factors in Lithic Resource Exploitation in the Middle Missouri Subarea. *Plains Anthropologist* 29:289-302.
- 1988 Appendix B: A Preliminary Description of Ceramic Remains from Sites 39CO14 and 39WW203. In *Archeological Investigations in the Mobridge Area, South Dakota, 1969-1970: Lower Grand (Davis), 39CO14; Walth Bay, 39WW203; and Helb, 39CA208*, by Carl R. Falk and Stanley A. Ahler, pp. 92-112. American Archaeology Division, Department of Anthropology, University of Missouri, Columbia. Submitted to the National Park Service, Denver.
- 1998 The Coalescent Tradition. In *Archaeology on the Great Plains*, edited by W. Raymond Wood, pp. 308-344. University of Kansas Press, Lawrence.

- 2007 *A Chronology of Middle Missouri Plains Village Sites*. Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology Number 47. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC.
- Johnson, Dennis E.
 1976 *Shoreline Survey of Lake Sakakawea from Wild Cow Bay to Tobacco Garden Bay, McKenzie County, North Dakota*. Honors thesis, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- Johnson, Eileen, and Vance T. Holliday
 1980 A Plainview Kill/Butchering Locale on the Llano Estacada—The Lubbock Lake Site. *Plains Anthropologist* 25:89-111.
- Johnson, Elden
 n.d. *Sheyenne River: Field Notes*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- 1955 A Human Effigy Pipe from North Dakota. *Plains Anthropologist* 5:11-12.
- 1961 Cambria Burial Mounds in Big Stone County. *Minnesota Archaeologist* 23:53-81.
- 1962 The Prehistory of the Red River Valley. *Minnesota History* 38(4):157-165.
- 1964a Copper Artifacts and Glacial Lake Agassiz Beaches. *Minnesota Archaeologist* 25:5-23.
- 1964b Twenty New Radiocarbon Dates from Minnesota Archaeological Sites. *Minnesota Archaeologist* 26(2):34-49.
- 1969 *Prehistoric Peoples of Minnesota*. Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.
- 1973 *The Arvilla Complex*. Minnesota Prehistoric Archaeology Series 9. Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.
- 1982 The Dakota Archaeological Record at Mi lie Lacs: Implications for Historic Culture Change. Paper presented at the UNIC-3 Anthropology Conference, St. Paul.
- 1985 The 17th Century Mdewakanton Dakota Subsistence Mode. In *Archaeology, Ecology and Ethnohistory of the Prairie-Forest Border Zone of Minnesota and Manitoba*, edited by Janet Spector and Elden Johnson, pp. 154-166. J & L Reprint, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- 1986 Cambria and Cahokia's Northwestern Periphery. Paper presented at the 51st Annual Meeting of the Society of American Archaeology, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- 1988 *The Prehistoric Peoples of Minnesota*. Revised 3rd ed. Minnesota Prehistoric Archeology Series No. 3. Minnesota State Historical Society Press, St. Paul.

- Johnson, Elden, and G. E. Evans
n.d. *An Archaeological Survey of the Glacial Lake Agassiz Basin*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.
- Johnson, W. Carter, Mark D. Dixon, Michael L. Scott, Lisa Babbe, Gary Larson, Malia Volke, and Brett Werner
2012 Forty Years of Vegetation Change in the Missouri River Floodplain. *BioScience* 62(2):123-135.
- Johnston, Richard B.
1967 *The Hitchell Site*. Publications in Salvage Archeology, No. 3. National Park Service, Lincoln.
- Jones, Geoffrey, and David L. Maki
2003 *A Geophysical Investigation at the Garden Coulee Site (32W118): An Historic Native American Village at the Fort Union Trading Post National Historic Site*. Archaeo-Physics, LLC, Minneapolis, Minnesota. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.
- Jones, George T., Donald K. Grayson, and Charlotte Beck
1983 Artifact Class Richness and Sample Size in Archaeological Surface Assemblages, in *Lulu Linear Punctated: Essays in Honor of George Irving Quimby*, edited by Robert C. Dunnell and Donald K. Grayson, pp. 55-73. Anthropological Papers No. 72. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- Jones, Rhiannon, Jennifer R. Haas, and Jennifer Picard
2014 *Phase II Evaluation of Thirteen Archaeological Sites, Fargo-Moorhead Metro Flood Risk Management Project Diversion Channel Alignment, Cass County, North Dakota*. Submitted by Great Lakes Archaeological Research Center, Inc., Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul, Minnesota.
- Jones, Rhiannon, and Katherine Shillinglaw
2013 *Archaeological Testing to Verify a Reported Grave Site (32CSX362) at the Sheyenne River Crossing of the Fargo-Moorhead Metro Flood Risk Management Project, Cass County, North Dakota*. Submitted by Great Lakes Archaeological Research Center, Inc., Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul, Minnesota.
- Jorstad, T., T. East, J. M. Adovasio, J. Donahue, and R. Stuckenrath
1986 Paleosols and Prehistoric Populations in the High Plains. *Geoarchaeology* 1:163-181.
- Joyes, Dennis C.
1970 The Culture Sequence at the Avery Site at Rock Lake. In *Ten Thousand Years: Archaeology in Manitoba*, edited by Walter M. Hlady, pp. 209-222. D. U. Friesen and Sons Ltd., Altona, Manitoba.
1973 The Shippee Canyon Site. *Archaeology in Manitoba* 14(2):49-85.
1978 The Thunderbird Motif at Writing Rock State Historic Site. *North Dakota History* 45(2):22-25.

- Joyes, Dennis C., and Tom Jerde
1970 Northeastern Montana Archaeology. *Archaeology in Montana* 11(4):1-14.
- Judge, W. James
1973 *Paleoindian Occupation of the Central Rio Grande Valley in New Mexico*. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque.
- Judge, W. James, and Lynne Sebastian (editors)
1988 *Quantifying the Present and Predicting the Past: Theory, Method, and Application of Archaeological Predictive Modeling*. Bureau of Land Management, Denver.
- Kane, L. M., I. D. Holmquist, and C. Gilmann (editors)
1978 *The Northern Expeditions of Stephen H. Long: The Journals of 1817 and 1823 and Related Documents*. Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.
- Kay, Marvin, and Julieann VanNest (editors)
1984 *Archeological Investigations in the Knife River Flint Primary Source Area, Dunn County, North Dakota: 1983-1984 Program*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Kay, Marvin, Julieann VanNest, Stanley A. Ahler, Carl R. Falk, and Lynne M. Snyder
1984a Preliminaries to the 1983 Archeological Investigations in Dunn County, North Dakota. In *Archeological Investigations in the Knife River Flint Primary Source Area, Dunn County, North Dakota: 1983-1984 Program*, edited by Marvin Kay and Julieann VanNest, pp. 5-46. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- 1984b Spring Creek Site Descriptions. In *Archeological Investigations in the Knife River Flint Primary Source Area, Dunn County, North Dakota: 1983-1984 Program*, edited by Marvin Kay and Julieann VanNest, pp. 47-161. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Keeley, Lawrence H.
1982 Hafting and Retooling: Effects on the Archaeological Record. *American Antiquity* 47:798-809.
- Keene, Arthur S.
1973 *Analysis of Lithics from the Mitchell Site (39DV2)*. Honors thesis. Department of Anthropology, University of Wisconsin, Madison.
- 1981 *Prehistoric Foraging in a Temperate Forest: A Linear Programming Model*. Academic Press, New York.
- Kehew, Alan E.
1982 Catastrophic Flood Hypothesis for the Origin of the Souris Spillway, Saskatchewan, and North Dakota. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 93:1051-1058.

- 1983 *Geology and Geotechnical Conditions of the Minot Area, North Dakota*. Reports of Investigations No. 73. North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.
- Kehew, Alan E., and Lee Clayton
 1983 Late Wisconsinan Floods and the Development of the Souris and Pembina Spillway System in Saskatchewan, North Dakota, and Manitoba. In *Glacial Lake Agassiz*, edited by James T. Teller and Lee Clayton, pp. 187-209. Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 26.
- Kehew Alan E., and M. Lord
 1986 Origin and Large-Scale Erosional Features of Glacial-Lake Spillways in the Northern Great Plains. Geological Society of America *Bulletin* 97:162-167.
- Kehoe, Alice B., and Thomas F. Kehoe
 1979 *Solstice-Aligned Boulder Configurations in Saskatchewan*. Canada Ethnology Service, Paper No. 48, National Museum of Man Mercury Series. Ottawa.
- Kehoe, Thomas F.
 1954 Stone "Medicine Wheels" in Southern Alberta and the Adjacent Portion of Montana. *Washington Academy of Science Journal* 44:133-137.
- 1960 *Stone Tipi Rings in North-Central Montana and the Adjacent Portion of Alberta, Canada: Their Historical, Ethnological, and Archeological Aspects*. Bureau of American Ethnology, Anthropological Paper No. 62. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
- 1966a The Distribution and Implications of Fluted Points in Saskatchewan. *American Antiquity* 31:530-539.
- 1966b The Small Side-Notched Point System of the Northern Plains. *American Antiquity* 31:827-841.
- 1967 The Boarding School Bison Drive Site. *Plains Anthropologist*, Memoir 4.
- 1973 *The Gull Lake Site: A Prehistoric Bison Drive Site in Southwestern Saskatchewan*. Publications in Anthropology and History 1. Milwaukee Public Museum.
- 1974 The Large Corner-Notched Point System of the Northern Plains and Adjacent Woodlands. In *Aspects of Upper Great Lakes Anthropology*, edited by Eldon Johnson, pp. 103-114. Minnesota Prehistoric Archeology Series 11. Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.
- Kehoe, Thomas F., and Alice B. Kehoe
 1957 *A Historical Marker, Indian Style*. Alberta Historical Review 5.
- Kehoe, Thomas F., and Bruce A. McCorquodale
 1961 The Avonlea Point. *Plains Anthropologist* 6:179-188.

- Keim, Kelly, and Arleyn Simon
 1983 *Archaeological Test Excavations at 32GT119 and 32GT120, Grant County, North Dakota.* UNDAR-West Research Station, University of North Dakota. Submitted to Veigel Engineering, Dickinson, North Dakota.
- Keller, Stephen W., and Renee Keller
 1982 *Volume III, James River Survey, Spink County, South Dakota, 1982.* South Dakota Archaeological Research Center, Rapid City.
- 1983 *Volume IV, James River Survey, Brown County, South Dakota, 1983.* South Dakota Archaeological Research Center, Rapid City.
- Keller, Stephen W., and Karen P. Zimmerman
 1981 *Cultural Resource investigations of the Waubay National Wildlife Refuge.* Department of Anthropology, University of South Dakota, Vermillion. Submitted to the US Fish and Wildlife Service, Denver.
- Kelley, Kyran, Scott Buskey, Jennifer Hawkinson, Evelyn M. Tidlow, Chad Kirvan, Barbara Bielefeldt, and Bradley E. Perkl
 2002 *Archaeological Evaluations of 26 Sites along US Highway 2 in Mountrail and Williams Counties, North Dakota.* URS Corporation/BRW Inc. Submitted to Houston Engineering, Inc.
- Kelly, Robert L.
 1991 Sedentism, Sociopolitical Inequality, and Resource Fluctuations. In *Between Bands and States*, edited by Susan A. Gregg, pp. 135-157. Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale. Occasional Paper No. 9.
- Kelly, T. E., and D. A. Block
 1967 *Geology and Ground Water Resources, Barnes County, North Dakota—Part I, Geology.* Bulletin 43. North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.
- Kent, Susan
 1984 *Analyzing Activity Areas: An Ethnoarchaeological Study of the Use of Space.* University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque.
- Ketcherside, R. A.
 1981 *Results of Class III Cultural Resource Inventory of Four Proposed Areas of Land Development at Turtle River State Park.* Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to North Dakota Parks and Recreation Department, Bismarck.
- Key, Patrick J.
 1976 *Osteo-archeology of the Beeber Site, 32LM235, and Miscellaneous Human Skeletal Remains.* Honors thesis, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

- 1983 *Craniometric Relationships Among Plains Indians: Culture-Historical and Evolutionary Implications*. Report of Investigations, No. 34. University of Tennessee, Department of Anthropology, Knoxville.
- Keyes, Charles R.
1928 The Hill-Lewis Archaeological Survey. *Minnesota History* 9:96-108.
- Keyser, James D.
1979 Late Prehistoric Period Bison Procurement on the Milk River in Northcentral Montana. *Archaeology in Montana* 20:(1)vi-241.
- 1982 A Comparative Analysis of Two McKean Phase Occupations in the Grand River Drainage. *Journal of the North Dakota Archaeological Association* 1:31-41.
- 1985 The Archaeological Identification of Local Populations: A Case Study from the Northwestern Plains. *Plains Anthropologist* 30:30:85-102.
- Keyser, James D., and Carl M. Davis
1981 *Highwalker-One Bear: 1979 Archaeological Excavation on the Ashland Division, Custer National Forest*. Cultural Resources Report 3. US Forest Service, Missoula.
- 1982 Ceramics from the Highwalker Site: A Study of Late Prehistoric Period Cultural Systematics on the Northwestern Plains. *Plains Anthropologist* 27:287-303.
- 1984 Lightning Spring: 4000 Years of Pine Parkland Prehistory. *Archaeology in Montana* 25(2-3):1-64.
- 1987 ESP Procurement and Processing of Tongue River Silicified Sediment. *Plains Anthropologist*: 32:233-256.
- Keyser, James D., and Michael A. Klassen
2001 *Plains Indian Rock Art*. University of Washington, Seattle.
- Kidd, K. E., and M. A. Kidd
1970 *A Classification System for Glass Beads for the Use of Field Archaeologists*. Occasional Papers 1. National Historic Sites Service, Ottawa.
- King, D. R.
1961 The Bracken Cairn. *The Blue Jay* 19(1):45-53.
- Kinney, W. Jeffrey, Camille Kinney, and John Kjos
1983 *Class III Cultural Resource Inventory of the Western Area Power Administration Proposed Reroute of its Rugby-Devils Lake, North Dakota 115-kV Transmission Line in the Vicinity of Six Mile Bay at Devils Lake*. Historical and Archaeological Surveys, Inc., Mandan, North Dakota. Submitted to the Western Area Power Administration, Billings, Montana.

Kintigh, Keith W.

1988 The Effectiveness of Subsurface Testing: A Simulation Approach. *American Antiquity* 53:686-707.

Kivett, Marvin F.

1948 *Preliminary Appraisal of the Archeological and Paleontological Resources of the Garrison Reservoir North Dakota*. Missouri Valley Project, River Basin Surveys, Smithsonian Institution. Submitted to the Missouri River Basin Recreation Survey, Region Two, National Park Service.

1953 Woodruff Ossuary, a Prehistoric Burial Site in Phillips County, Kansas. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, *Bulletin* 154:103-141, plates 16-28.

1962 Logan Creek Complex. Paper presented at the 20th Plains Conference, Lincoln, Nebraska.

Kjos, John M., James C. Dahlberg, Gregory L. Fox, and Michele H. Schreiner

1983 *Final Report: Evaluations of Five Archeological Sites and One Historic Site, Glenharold Mine, Oliver County, North Dakota*. Historical and Archaeological Surveys, Inc., Mandan, North Dakota. Submitted to Basin Cooperative Services, Bismarck.

Kjos, John M., Michele H. Schreiner, Willard F. Kinney, Gregory L. Fox, and C. M. Kinney

1983 *Class III Cultural Resource Inventory and Investigation at Five Previously Recorded Sites Within Glenharold Mine Area 1, Mercer County, North Dakota*. Historical and Archaeological Surveys, Inc., Mandan, North Dakota. Submitted to Basin Cooperative Services, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Klausing, Robert L.

1968 *Geology and Ground Water Resources of Cass County, North Dakota*. Geological Survey Bulletin 47 (Pt. 1). North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.

Klimko, Olga

1985 New Perspectives on Avonlea: A View from the Saskatchewan Forest. In *Contributions to Plains Prehistory: The 1984 Victoria Symposium*, edited by David V. Burley, pp. 64-81. Archaeological Survey of Alberta Occasional Paper No. 26.

Klinner, Duane

1989 *Southwest Pipeline Phase II Cultural Resources Inventory of Reroute Segments in Dunn, Hettinger, and Stark Counties, North Dakota: New Hradec, Belfield, and New England Service Areas (Construction Segments 7-1B, 7-2, and 2-5A)*. UNDAR-West Research Station, University of North Dakota. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Dakotas Area Office. Contract No. 0-CS-60-03800.

1995a *Results of the Evaluative Testing of Sites 32PB63 and 32PB66: Two Fur Trade Era Sites in Pembina County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

- 1995b *Southwest Pipeline Phase II Cultural Resources Inventory of Reroute Segments in Dunn, Hettinger, and Stark Counties, North Dakota: New Hradec, Belfield, and New England Service Areas (Construction Segments 7-1B, 7-2, and 2-5A)*. UNDAR-West Research Station, University of North Dakota. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Bismarck.
- 1996 *Southwest Pipeline Phase II Cultural Resources Inventory of the Bucyrus Tank Alignment and Reevaluation of 13 Previously Recorded Sites, Adams County, North Dakota*. UNDAR-West Research Station, University of North Dakota. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Dakotas Area Office. Contract No. 1425-5-CS-60-07450.
- 1998a *Site 32D78, Archeological Site Evaluation Testing Project, Adams County, North Dakota*. UNDAR-West Research Station, University of North Dakota. Submitted to the North Dakota Department of Transportation, Bismarck.
- 1998b *Southwest Pipeline Phase II Cultural Resources Investigations in Portions of the Hebron-Glen Ullin Service Area, Morton and Stark Counties, North Dakota*. UNDAR-West Research Station, University of North Dakota. Submitted to Bartlett and West Engineers, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota.
- 1999a *Additions to the Southwest Pipeline in the North Stony Butte Pocket No. 2, South Stony Butte Pocket No. 2, and Lester Warnks Service Line, and the Proposed Burt Tank Location*. UNDAR-West Research Station, University of North Dakota. Submitted to Bartlett and West/Boyle Engineering Corp., Bismarck, North Dakota.
- 1999b *Southwest Water Pipeline Project – Class III Inventories for the Mott-Elgin Main Line, Elgin-Carson Main Line, South Hebron Pneumatic Pocket Area, and the Southeast Jung Lake Pocket Area, North Dakota*. UNDAR-West Research Station, University of North Dakota. Submitted to Bartlett and West Engineers, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota.
- 2000a *Reroutes and Additions for the Southwest Pipeline Project, Contract 7-3B/7-5B, SE Jung Lake and South Hebron Pocket Areas*. UNDAR-West Research Station, University of North Dakota. Submitted to Bartlett and West Engineers, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota.
- 2000b *Southwest Water Pipeline Project—Class III Inventories for the Burt Service Area, North Dakota*. UNDAR-West Research Station, University of North Dakota. Submitted to Bartlett and West Engineers, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota.
- Klinner, Duane, and Greg L. Wermers
- 2000 *Evaluative Testing at 32MZ1447, 32MZ1484, and 32MZx85*. UNDAR-West, University of North Dakota. Submitted to the North Dakota Department of Transportation, Bismarck.
- 2001 *Evaluative Testing at 32GT198, Grant County, North Dakota, 2001 Field Season*. UNDAR-West Research Station, University of North Dakota. Submitted to Grant County, Carson, North Dakota.

- Klinner, Duane, Greg L. Wermers, Michael A. Jackson, and Dennis L. Toom
 1997 *Southwest Pipeline Phase II Cultural Resources Investigations in Portions of the Jung Lake, Scranton, and Bucyrus Service Areas, Hettinger, Adams, and Slope Counties, North Dakota (Construction Segments 2-4A and 7-3)*. UNDAR-West Research Station, University of North Dakota. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Bismarck.
- 1999 *Dickinson Dam 1996 Archeological Site Evaluation Project, Stark County, North Dakota*. UNDAR-West Research Station, University of North Dakota. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Bismarck.
- Klippel, Walter E.
 1971 *Graham Cave Revisited: A Reevaluation of its Cultural Position During the Archaic Period*. Memoir 9. Missouri Archaeological Society, Columbia.
- Klippel, Walter E., and Darcy F. Morey
 1986 Contextual and Nutritional Analysis of Freshwater Gastropods from Middle Archaic Deposits at the Hayes Site, Middle Tennessee. *American Antiquity* 51:799-813.
- Knell, Edward J., and Mark P. Muñiz (editors)
 2013 *Paleoindian Lifeways of the Cody Complex*. The University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City.
- Knox, J. C.
 1983 Responses of River Systems to Holocene Climates. In *Late-Quaternary Environments of the United States, vol. 2, The Holocene*, edited by H. E. Wright, Jr., pp. 26-41. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.
- Knudson, Ruthann
 1967 Cambria Village Ceramics. *Plains Anthropologist* 12:247-299.
- 1973 Organization Variability in Late Paleo-Indian Assemblages. PhD dissertation, Department of Anthropology, Washington State University.
- 1979 Inference and Imposition in Lithic Analysis. In *Lithic Use-Wear Analysis*, edited by Brian Hayden, pp. 269-281. Academic Press, New York.
- Koldehoff, Brad
 1987 The Cahokia Flake Tool Industry: Socioeconomic Implications for Late Prehistory in the Central Mississippi Valley. In *The Organization of Core Technology*, edited by Jay K. Johnson and Carol A. Morrow, pp. 151-185. Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado.
- Kordecki, Cynthia
 1988 *Larimore Dam Recreational Area Access Road Archeological Survey: Results of a Class III Intensive Cultural Resources Survey of Five Miles of Access to the Larimore Dam Recreational Area, Grand Forks County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota. Submitted to KBM, Inc., Grand Forks, North Dakota.

- 1994 *Fort Ransom State Park Intensive Cultural Resources Inventory, Ransom County, North Dakota, 1993*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- 1995 *Southwest Pipeline Phase II Cultural Resources Inventory of Selected Segments, Hettinger, Slope, and Stark Counties, North Dakota: Belfield and New England Service Areas (Construction Segments 7-2 and 2-5A)*. University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Bismarck.
- Kordecki, Cynthia, and Michael L. Gregg
 1985 *Archeological Site Survey of the James River Banks from Jamestown to Grand Rapids, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.
- 1986 *James River Valley Archeological Site Survey, 1985*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.
- 1987 *Campbell Ranch Training Area Cultural Resources Survey, 1987*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Office of the North Dakota Adjutant General, Bismarck.
- Kordecki, Cynthia, and Cherie E. Haury
 1987 *Documentation of Northwest Archeological Survey Sites*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Kordecki, Cynthia, and Dennis L. Toom
 1996 *Drift Prairie Freshwater Lakes Sample Survey Project at Lake Jessie, Griggs County, and Spiritwood Lake, Stutsman County, North Dakota, 1995 Field Season*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Kornfeld, Marcel, and Alan J. Osborn (editors)
 2003 *Islands in the Plains*. University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City.
- Kraker, James J., Michael J. Shott, and Paul D. Welch
 1983 Design and Evaluation of Shovel-Test Sampling in Regional Archaeological Survey. *Journal of Field Archaeology* 10:469-480.
- Krause, Richard A.
 1972 *The Leavenworth Site: Archeology of an Historic Arikara Community*. Publications in Anthropology No. 3. University of Kansas, Lawrence.
- 1998 A History of Great Plains History. In *Archaeology on the Great Plains*, edited by W. Raymond Wood, pp. 48-86. University Press of Kansas, Lawrence.

- 2007 A Potter's Tale. In *Plains Village Archaeology: Bison-Hunting Farmers in the Central and Northern Plains*, edited by Stanley A. Ahler and Marvin Kay, pp. 32-40. University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City.
- Krauss, M. E., and V. K. Golla
 1981 Northern Athapaskan Languages. In *Handbook of North American Indians: Subarctic*. vol. 6, edited by J. Helm, pp. 67-85. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC.
- Krieger, Alex D.
 1956 Notes and News: Early Man. *American Antiquity* 21:449-452.
- 1962 Comments on the Paleo-Indian Tradition in Eastern North America, by R. J. Mason. *Current Anthropology* 3:256-259.
- Kroeber, Alfred L.
 1902 *The Arapaho*. Bulletin No. 18, Part 15:1-150. American Museum of Natural History.
- 1939 *Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America*. Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology 38. University of California.
- Kuckler, A. W.
 1964 *Potential Natural Vegetation of the Coterminous United States*. Special Publications No. 36. American Geological Society.
- Kuehn, David D.
 1982a Quaternary Erosion and the Availability of Lithic Resources within the Badlands of North Dakota. *Journal of the North Dakota Archaeological Association* 1:43-54.
- 1982b *Archaeological Investigations at Anderson Coulee, Billings County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Matador Pipeline Co., Wichita, Kansas.
- 1982c *Preliminary Report: Archaeological Testing Program, Section 33, T147N, R97W, Dunn County, North Dakota*. University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Amoco Production, Dickinson, North Dakota.
- 1984 *Test Excavations at the Tysver-Olson Site (32DU605) and Norred Creek Sites (32DU593), Dunn County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Amoco Production Co., Killdeer, North Dakota.
- 1986 *Final Report on Archaeological Testing at the Fantail Creek Ridge Site (32BI423 and 32MZ729): A Multiple Component Stone Circle Site in the Little Missouri Badlands of North Dakota*. UNDAR-West, University of North Dakota. Submitted to the Apache Corporation, Dickinson, North Dakota.

- 1988a Preliminary Observations on the Archaeology of Theodore Roosevelt National Park, North Dakota. Paper presented at the 46th Plains Conference, Wichita, Kansas.
- 1988b *The Swenson Site, 32DU627: A Medicine Wheel in Eastern Dunn County, North Dakota. Journal of the North Dakota Archaeological Association* 3:16-27.
- 1989 *Final Report on the 1988 Archeological Field Season in Theodore Roosevelt National Park North Dakota.* Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.
- Kuehn, David D., Carl R. Falk, and Amy Drybred
 1982 *Archeological Data Recovery at Midipadi Butte, 32DU2, Dunn County, North Dakota.* Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha.
- Kuehn, David D., Carl R. Falk, and Michael L. Gregg
 1984 Recent Investigations at Midipadi Butte. *Plains Anthropologist* 29:303-320.
- Kuehn, David D., and Michael L. Gregg
 1985 Study Area Overviews. In *An Overview of the Prehistory of Central and Western North Dakota*, edited by Michael L. Gregg and Dale Davidson, pp. 157-201. Bureau of Land Management, Billings.
- Kuehn, David D., Bryan P. Howard, and Thomas B. Schlinke
 1992 *Archaeological Excavations at Fort Buford, 32WI25, Williams County, North Dakota: Summary of the 1991 Field Season.* Department of Anthropology, Texas A&M University, College Station. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Kuehn, David D., and Leslie A. Perry
 1986 *Archaeological and Historical Investigations Along the Voight Bay Road, Dunn County, North Dakota.* Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Dunn County Commission.
- Kuehn, David D., Thomas B. Schlinke, Bobbie L. Lovett, Bryan P. Howard, D. K. Kloetzer, and Lisa Schaumann
 1993 *Archaeological Excavations at Fort Buford, 32WI25, Williams County, North Dakota: Summary of the 1991 and 1992 Field Seasons.* Department of Anthropology, Texas A&M University, College Station. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Kulevsky, Andrea
 2010 *Addendum 2 to Bridger Pipeline: Class I and Class III Cultural Resource Investigations in Western North Dakota: Four Reroutes.* Submitted by Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to Keitu Engineers & Consultants, Inc., Mandan, North Dakota.

- 2012 *Addendum 1 to: BakkenLink Pipeline: A Class II and Class III Cultural Resource Inventory in Billings, Stark, Dunn, McKenzie, and Williams County, North Dakota.* Submitted by Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to Bartlett & West Engineering, Bismarck, North Dakota.
- Kulevsky, Andrea, and Michelle Hannum
- 1999 *A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory of the North Dakota Segment of the Alliance Pipeline—Addendum: Extra Workspaces, Pipe Make-Up Areas, and Route Variations.* IMA Consulting, Minneapolis, Minnesota. Submitted to Natural Resource Group, Inc., Minneapolis, Minnesota.
- Kulevsky, Andrea, and Ed Stine
- 1993 *Testing and Evaluation of Site 32SK855 Stark County, North Dakota.* Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to the North Dakota Department of Transportation, Bismarck.
- 2012 *BakkenLink Pipeline: A Class II and Class III Cultural Resource Inventory in Billings, Stark, Dunn, McKenzie and Williams County, North Dakota.* Submitted by Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to Bartlett & West Engineering, Bismarck, North Dakota.
- Kume, J., and D. E. Hansen
- 1965 *Geology and Ground Water Resources of Burleigh County, North Dakota.* Bulletin 42 (pt. 1). North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.
- Kuntz, Patrick, and Lynelle A. Peterson
- 2013 *Addendum: Coyote Creek: A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory and Limited Site Testing in Mercer County, North Dakota.* Submitted by Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to Coyote Creek Mining Company, LLC, Beulah, North Dakota.
- Kuntz, Patrick, Lynelle A. Peterson, and Nicholas Bryant
- 2013 *Coyote Creek: A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory and Limited Site Testing in Mercer County, North Dakota.* Submitted by Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to North America Coal Royalty Company, Bismarck, North Dakota.
- 2013b *Falkirk: Data Recovery at 32ML823, A Prehistoric Stone Ring Site in McLean County, North Dakota.* Submitted by Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to The Falkirk Mining Company, Underwood, North Dakota.
- Kvamme, Kenneth L.
- 1988 Using Existing Archaeological Survey Data for Model Building. In *Quantifying the Present and Predicting the Past: Theory, Method, and Application of Archaeological Predictive Modeling*, edited by W. James Judge and Lynne Sebastian, pp. 301-323. Bureau of Land Management, Denver.

- 2001 *Final Report of Geophysical Investigations at the Mandan/Arikara Village, Fort Clark State Historic Site (32ME2) 2000*. Archeo-Imaging Lab, Department of Anthropology and the Center for Advanced Spatial Technologies, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville. Submitted to the Paleocultural Research Group, Flagstaff, Arizona and the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- 2004 *Geophysical Findings at Double Ditch State Historic Site (32BL8) North Dakota, 2003*. Archeo-Imaging Lab, Department of Anthropology and the Center for Advanced Spatial Technologies, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville. Submitted to the Paleocultural Research Group, Flagstaff, Arizona.
- 2007 Geophysical Mappings and Findings in Northern Plains Village Sites. In *Plains Village Archaeology: Bison-hunting Farmers in the Central and Northern Plains*, edited by Stanley A. Ahler and Marvin Kay, pp. 210-224. The University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City.
- Kvamme, Kenneth L., and Stanley A. Ahler
 2007 Integrated Remote Sensing and Excavation at the Double Ditch State Historic Site, North Dakota. *American Antiquity* 72(3):539-561.
- Kvamme, Kenneth L., and Timothy A. Kohler
 1988 Geographic Information Systems: Technical Aids for Data Collection, Analysis, and Display. In *Quantifying the Present and Predicting the Past: Theory, Method, and Application of Archaeological Predictive Modeling*, edited by W. James Judge and Lynne Sebastian, pp. 493-547. Bureau of Land Management, Denver.
- Lahren, Larry A.
 1976 The Myers-Hindman Site: An Exploratory Study of Human Occupation Patterns in the Upper Yellowstone Valley from 7000 BC-AD 1200. PhD dissertation, Department of Archaeology, University of Calgary.
- Lahren, Larry A., and Robson Bonnicksen
 1974 Bone Foreshafts from a Clovis Burial in Southwestern Montana. *Science* 186:147-150.
- Laird, W. M., and R. H. Mitchell
 1942 *The Geology of the Southern Part of Morton County, North Dakota*. Bulletin 14. North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.
- Lamb, H. H.
 1977 *Climate; Present, Past and Future (Volume II: Climatic History and the Future)*. Barnes & Noble, New York.
- Lancaster, John O.
 1975 *Knife River Indian Village National Historic Site*. Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park.

Lane, Richard B.

1974 *An Archaeological Surface Survey of Dome Pipeline Corporation's Proposed Pipeline Right-of-way across the State of Minnesota, May-September, 1974*. Manuscript on file, Minnesota Historical Society, Fort Snelling.

1977 *A Records Search for the Location and Documentation of Historic/Archaeological Sites Located on Waterfowl Production Areas in 19 Minnesota Counties and 7 Wisconsin Counties*. St. Cloud State University, Minnesota. Submitted to the Fish and Wildlife Service, St. Paul.

Lange Mueller, Allison M., Craig Picka, Matthew Terry, and Dean Sather

2015 *2014 Dakota Access Class II/III Cultural Resource Inventory*. Submitted by Merjent, Inc., Minneapolis, Minnesota. Submitted to Energy Transfer Partners, Dallas, Texas.

Lange Mueller, Allison M., Dean T. Sather, Craig M. Picka, and Matthew Landt

2015 *2015 Dakota Access Class II/III Cultural Resource Inventory*. Merjent, Inc, Minneapolis, Minnesota and Gray & Pape, Inc., Cincinnati, Ohio. Submitted to Energy Transfer Partners, Dallas, Texas.

Larmore, Sean, Danielle Sheptow, and Kathleen Croll

2008 *Results of Limited Data Recovery Excavation, Littleghost Site (32BE133), Benson County, North Dakota*. Submitted by ERO Resources Corporation, Denver, Colorado. Submitted to the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Aberdeen, South Dakota and the Bureau of Reclamation, Bismarck, North Dakota.

LaRocque, Aurele

1967 *Pleistocene Mollusca of Ohio*. Ohio Geological Survey Bulletin, vol. 62, pt. 2.

1968 *Pleistocene Mollusca of Ohio*. Ohio Geological Survey Bulletin, vol. 62, pt. 3.

1970 *Pleistocene Mollusca of Ohio*. Ohio Geological Survey Bulletin, vol. 62, pt. 4.

Larocque, F. A.

1910 *Journal of F. A. Larocque from the Assiniboine to the Yellowstone, 1805*, edited by L. J. Burpee. Canadian Archives Publications 3. Ottawa.

Larsen, Wesley M., Hollis Omodt, Eldon Evanson, Donald Kerl, and Lorn Dunnigan

1964 *Soil Survey of Sargent County, North Dakota*. US Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC.

Larson, Robert J.

1986 *Geomorphological Study of the Devils Lake Area, North Dakota*. US Army Corps of Engineers, Vicksburg.

Larson, Thomas K.

1976 *The Archaeology of 32SH8: A Bison Kill Site in Central North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Denver.

- 1977a Bone and Antler Artifact Analysis. In *Archaeological Investigations of the Hendrickson III Site, 32SN403, LaMoure-Oakes Project Area, Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota*, by Kent Good, James Dahlberg, Thomas Larson, Bruce Benz, and Fred Schneider, pp. 19-30. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.
- 1977b Faunal Remains Analysis. In *Archaeological Investigations of the Hendrickson III Site, 32SN403, LaMoure-Oakes Project Area, Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota*, by Kent Good, James Dahlberg, Thomas Larson, Bruce Benz, and Fred Schneider, pp. 107-140. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.
- 1981 A Reappraisal of a Bison Kill Site in Southcentral North Dakota. Paper presented at the 39th Plains Conference, Bismarck, North Dakota.
- 1992 *Results of an Intensive Cultural Resource Inventory along the Route of Proposed Modifications to Highway 1806, Oliver County, North Dakota*. Larson-Tibesar Associates, Inc., Laramie, Wyoming. Submitted to the North Dakota Department of Transportation, Bismarck.
- Larson, Thomas K., Ross G. Hillman, Sarah J. Rothwell, and Dori M. Penny
 1997 *A Report on Data Recovery Operations at the Halstad Site, 32TR402, Traill County, North Dakota*. Larson-Tibesar Associates, Inc., Laramie, Wyoming. Submitted to the North Dakota Department of Transportation, Bismarck.
- Larson, Thomas K., James C. Miller, Dori M. Penny, and W. Jeffrey Kinney
 1991 *A Report of Archaeological Investigations at 32ME1267 and 32ME1269, Mercer County, North Dakota*. Larson-Tibesar Associates, Inc., Laramie, Wyoming. Submitted to Interstate Engineering, Beulah, North Dakota.
- Larson, Thomas K., and Dori M. Penny
 1990 *The Smilden-Rostberg Site: An Early Archaic Component in the Northeastern Plains*. Larson-Tibesar Associates, Inc., Laramie, Wyoming. Submitted to KBM, Inc., Grand Forks, North Dakota.
- 1994 *Results of the 1994 Archaeological Investigations at 32MN395, Mountrail County, North Dakota*. Larson-Tibesar Associates, Inc., Laramie, Wyoming. Submitted to the North Dakota Department of Transportation, Bismarck.
- 1995 *Results of the 1994 Archaeological Investigations at 32MN395, Mountrail County, North Dakota*. Larson-Tibesar Associates, Inc., Laramie, Wyoming. Submitted to the North Dakota Department of Transportation, Bismarck.
- Larson, Thomas K., Dori M. Penny, John D. Benko, and Ross G. Hillman
 1986 *The 1985 Forest River Survey: A Class II Cultural Resources Inventory, Grand Forks and Walsh Counties, North Dakota*. Larson-Tibesar Associates, Inc., Laramie, Wyoming. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

- Larson, Thomas K., Dori M. Penny, and Sarah J. Rothwell
1998 *Results of Class I, Class II and Class III Cultural Resource Investigations for the Southwest Pipeline Project: The Bucyrus and Three Pocket Service Areas*. Larson-Tibesar Associates, Inc., Laramie, Wyoming. Submitted to Bartlett and West/Boyle Engineering Corp., Bismarck, North Dakota.
- Larson, Thomas K., Dori M. Penny, Sarah J. Rothwell, and Ross G. Hillman
1999 *Results of Stage I Investigations at 32SK134*. Larson-Tibesar Associates, Inc., Laramie, Wyoming. Submitted to the North Dakota Department of Transportation, Bismarck.
- Larson, Thomas K., and Paul H. Sanders
1989 *Archaeological Investigations of Sites 32GF121 and 32GF123, Grand Forks County, North Dakota*. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Larson, Thomas K., Kurt P. Schweigert, Stephen Chomko, and W. Raymond Wood
1983 *Cultural Resource Inventory of Proposed Recreation Areas, Lake Oahe: Emmons, Morton, and Sioux Counties, North Dakota*. Larson-Tibesar Associates, Inc., Laramie, Wyoming. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha.
- Larson, Thomas K., Kurt P. Schweigert, Keith H. Dueholm, and Dori Penny
1986 *A Cultural Resource of the Left Bank of Lake Oahe: Burleigh and Emmons Counties, North Dakota*. Larson-Tibesar Associates, Inc., Laramie, Wyoming. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha.
- Lass, Barbara
1980 *Archaeological Reconnaissance in the Coteau des Prairies Region of Northeastern South Dakota*. Manuscript on file, South Dakota State Archaeological Research Center, Rapid City.
- Lau, Steve
1981 *An Introduction to the Archeology of the Little Missouri River Badlands, Western North Dakota*. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Lautenschlager, Lyle F.
1964 *A Floristic Survey of Ward County, Northwestern North Dakota*. Master's thesis, Department of Botany, North Dakota State University, Fargo.
- Lavender, David
1964 *The First in the Wilderness*. Doubleday, Boston.
- Leaf, Gary R.
1976 *Shoreline Survey of Lake Sakakawea: The Badlands in Southern Dunn County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha.
- 1979 *Variation in the Form of Bipolar Cores*. *Plains Anthropologist* 24:39-50.

LeBeau II, Sebastian C.

2009 Reconstruction Lakota Ritual in the Landscape: The Identification and Typing System for Traditional Cultural Property Sites. PhD dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

Lee, Chung Ho (editor)

1980 *The Archeology of the White Buffalo Robe Site*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Stearns-Roger Engineering, Denver.

Lee, Chung Ho

1980a Ceramic Analysis. In *The Archeology of the White Buffalo Robe Site*, vol. 1, edited by Chung Ho Lee, pp. 149-231. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Stearns-Roger Engineering, Denver.

1980b Appendix B; Ceramic Data. In *The Archeology of the White Buffalo Robe Site*, vol. 2, edited by Chung Ho Lee, pp. 28-78. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Stearns-Roger Engineering, Denver.

1980c Discussion of White Buffalo Robe Occupations. In *The Archeology of the White Buffalo Robe Site*, vol. 1, edited by Chung Ho Lee, pp. 707-722. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Stearns-Roger Engineering, Denver.

Lee, Chung Ho, and Melanie Hetland

1980 Site Stratigraphy and Features. In *The Archeology of the White Buffalo Robe Site*, vol. 1, edited by Chung Ho Lee, pp. 82-138. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Stearns-Roger Engineering, Denver.

Leechman, Douglas

1951 Bone Grease. *American Antiquity* 16:355-356.

Lehmer, Donald J.

1951 Pottery Types from the Dodd Site, Oahe Reservoir, South Dakota. *Plains Archeological Conference Newsletter* 4(2):3-15. Lincoln, Nebraska.

1954 *Archaeological Investigations in the Oahe Dam Area, South Dakota*. Bulletin 158. Bureau of American Ethnology.

1963 The Plains Bison Hunt—Prehistoric and Historic. *Plains Anthropologist* 8:211-217.

1966 *The Fire Heart Creek Site*. Publications in Salvage Archeology 1. River Basin Surveys, Smithsonian Institute.

1967 *Knife River Archeological Sites—An Evaluation*. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.

1971 *Introduction to Middle Missouri Archeology*. Anthropological Papers 1. National Park Service.

- 1977 *Selected Writings of Donald J. Lehmer*. J and L Reprint, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- Lehmer, Donald J., and U. W. Caldwell
1966 Horizon and Tradition in the Northern Plains. *American Antiquity* 31:511-516.
- Lehmer, Donald J., L. K. Meston, and Chris L. Dill
1973 Structural Details of a Middle Missouri House. *Plains Anthropologist* 18:160-166.
- Lehmer, Donald J., W. Raymond Wood, and Chris L. Dill
1978 *The Knife River Phase*. Department of Anthropology and Sociology, Dana College, Blair, Nebraska.
- Lemke, Richard W.
1958 Narrow Linear Drumlins Near Velva, North Dakota. *American Journal of Science* 256:270-283. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- 1960 *Geology of the Souris River Area*. Professional Paper 325. US Geological Survey.
- Lemke, Richard W., W. M. Laird, M. J. Tipton, and R. M. Lindvall
1965 Quaternary Geology of Northern Great Plains. In *The Quaternary of the United States*, edited by H. E. Wright, Jr., and D. G. Frey, pp. 15-27. Princeton University Press, New Jersey.
- Lenius, Brian J., and Dave M. Olinyk
1989 The Rainy River Campsite: Revisions to Late Woodland Taxonomy. In *The Woodland Tradition in the Western Great Lakes: Paper Presented to Elden Johnson*, edited by Guy E. Gibbon, pp. 77-112. University of Minnesota Publications in Anthropology No. 4.
- Lensink, Steven C.
1979 A Prehistoric Subsistence-settlement Study in the Prairie Pothole Region: Survey Sampling Design in a Nonriverine Environment. Paper presented at the 37th Plains Conference, Kansas City, Missouri.
- Leonard, A. Bryon
1959 *Handbook of Gastropods in Kansas*. Miscellaneous Publication 20. Museum of Natural History, University of Kansas, Lawrence.
- Leonoff, Leslie M.
1970 The Identification, Distribution and Sources of Lithic Raw Materials in Manitoba Archaeological Sites. Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg.
- Lesser, A.
1958 Siouan Kinship. PhD dissertation, Columbia University. University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

Lewarch, Dennis E., and Michael J. O'Brien

1981 Effect of Short-Term Tillage on Aggregate Provenience Surface Pattern. In *Plowzone Archeology: Contributions to Theory and Technique*, edited by Michael J. O'Brien and Dennis E. Lewarch, pp. 7-49. Publications in Anthropology, No. 27. Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee.

Lewis, O.

1942 *The Effects of White Contact upon Black-foot Culture, with Especial Reference to the Role of the Fur Trade*. Monograph 6. American Ethnological Society.

Lewis, T. H.

n.d. *T. H. Lewis Field Notebooks 10 and 31, North-western Archaeological Surveys*. Minnesota Historical Society Archives, St. Paul.

1886a *Ancient Rock Inscriptions in Eastern North Dakota*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

1886b Mounds of the Red River of the North. *The American Antiquarian* 8:369-371. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

1890 *Northwest Archeological Survey*. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

Libby, Orin G.

n.d. *Transcript of Notebooks 10 and 13, Orin G. Libby Research Collection*. Manuscript Collection A-85. State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

1906 *A Mandan Woman's Game*. Collections of the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck 1:444-445.

1910 *Field Work*. Collections of the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck 3:82-83.

Lints, Andrew

2012 Early Evidence of Maize (*Zea mays* ssp. *Mays*) and Beans (*Phaseolus vulgaris*) on the Northern Plains: An Examination of Avonlea Cultural Materials. Master's thesis, Environmental Science in Northern Environments and Cultures, Lakehead University, Thunder Bay, Ontario.

Lippincott, Kerry

2007 Nightwalker's Buttes: A Study in the Closing of an Archaeological Tradition and an Example of Hidatsa Oral History. In *Plains Village Archaeology: Bison-hunting Farmers in the Central and Northern Plains*, edited by Stanley A. Ahler and Marvin Kay, pp. 259-269. The University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City.

2015 A Continent-Wide View of Marine Shell Mask Gorgets. *Archaeology in Montana* 56(1):31-50.

Listenfelt, Hattie

1913 The Hudson's Bay Company and the Red River Trade. In *Collections of the State Historical Society of North Dakota*, vol. 4, edited by O. G. Libby, pp. 235-337. Knight Printing Company, Fargo, North Dakota.

Little, Bryce

1982 Early Mdewakanton Culture and Interpretations for Archaeology: A Reevaluation 1641-1780. Paper presented at the UNIC-3 Anthropology Conference, St. Paul.

1985 Early Mdewakanton Dakota Culture and Interpretations for Archaeology: A Reevaluation, 1640-1780. In *Archaeology, Ecology and Ethnohistory of the Prairie-Forest Border Zone of Minnesota and Manitoba*, edited by Janet Spector and Elden Johnson, pp. 146-153. J & L Reprint, Lincoln, Nebraska.

Little, Elizabeth A.

1987 Inland Waterways in the Northeast. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 12:55-76.

Llewellyn, K. N., and E. A. Hoebel

1941 *The Cheyenne Way*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.

Lobdell, J. E.

1973 The Scoggin Site: An Early Middle Period Bison Kill. Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Wyoming.

1974 The Scoggin Site: A Study in McKean Typology. *Plains Anthropologist* 19:123-128.

Loendorf, Lawrence L.

n.d. *Archeological Testing at East Rainy Butte, Slope County, North Dakota*. University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

1971 *Fort Union Backfilling Operation, Summer 1971*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

1975 *The Cultural Resource Inventory on Channels Two and Three of the St. Thomas—Lodema Drainage Project*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

1976a *Documentation of the Johnson Homestead, 32WA406*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

1976b *The Results of the Revisit to the Alma Wentz Archaeological Site—Dam Site #3, Square Butte Creek Watershed, North Dakota*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

- 1977a *The Cultural Resource Inventory for the Proposed Channelization Work on the Turtle River, Grand Forks County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Natural Resources Conservation Service, Grand Forks.
- 1977b *Cultural Resource Inventory, Soil Conservation Service—Diversion and Channel Work in Grand Forks and Walsh Counties, North Dakota*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- 1978a *Cultural Resources Investigations of Reach A3 Improvement Areas, Souris River, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.
- 1978b *Statement of Negative Findings on Test Excavations at the Reunion Site 32WA400*. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- 1979 *The Cultural Resource Survey for the Proposed MDU Pipeline, Billings County, North Dakota*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- Loendorf, Lawrence L., Stanley A. Ahler, and Dale Davidson
 1984 *The Proposed District in the Knife River Flint Quarries in Dunn County, North Dakota*. *North Dakota History* 51:4-20.
- Loendorf, Lawrence L., Joan Brownell, Laurie Weston, Sally Montgomery, Arleyn Simon, and Jeani Borchert
 1982 *Cultural Resource Survey on the Little Missouri Buttes and Adjacent Areas, Western North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Loendorf, Lawrence L., and Alan Carmichael
 n.d. *Cultural Resources Inventory of the Boundary Creek Area*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- 1976 *Middle Branch of the Park River Survey*. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Loendorf, Lawrence L., Alan Carmichael, and D. Miller
 1976 *Archeological and Historical Studies for a Proposed Coal Gasification Complex, Dunn County, North Dakota*. Research Report No. 19. University of North Dakota, Institute for Ecological Studies.
- Loendorf, Lawrence L., James C. Dahlberg, and Laurie O. Weston
 1981 *The Pretty Creek Archaeological Site, 24CB4 and 5*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, National Park Service, Lincoln.

Loendorf, Lawrence L., and Kent Good

1974a *The Results of the Archaeological Survey of the South Branch of the Forest River*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

1974b *Inventory of Cultural Resources in the Turtle River Watershed Dam #9*. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

Loendorf, Lawrence L., David D. Kuehn, and Nels F. Forsman

1984 Rainy Buttes Silicified Wood: A Source of Lithic Raw Material in Western North Dakota. *Plains Anthropologist* 29:335-338.

Loendorf, Lawrence L., and M. Jane Loendorf

1975 *The Results of the Archeological Survey of Dam #5, Middle Branch of the Park River*. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

Loendorf, Lawrence L., and Arleyn Simon

1979 *Montana-Dakota Utilities: Killdeer Pipeline Survey*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

Loftstrom, Ted

1987 The Rise of Wild Rice Exploitation and its Implications for Population Size and Social Organization in Minnesota Woodland Period Cultures. *Minnesota Archaeologist* 46:3-15.

Logan, Wilford D.

1976 *Woodland Complexes in Northeastern Iowa*. Publication in Archeology 15. National Park Service.

Long, Austin, and Bruce Rippeteau

1974 Testing Contemporaneity and Averaging Radiocarbon-Dates. *American Antiquity* 39:205-215.

Long, Austin, and M. Tamplin

1977 *University of Arizona Radiocarbon Dates from Archaeological Sites in Manitoba*. Papers in Manitoba Archaeology, Miscellaneous Papers 4. Manitoba Department of Tourism, Recreation and Cultural Affairs, Winnipeg.

Longacre, William A. (editor)

1991 *Ceramic Ethnoarchaeology*. University of Arizona Press, Tucson.

Longwell, Chester R., and Richard F. Flint

1955 *Introduction to Physical Geology*. John Wiley & Sons, New York.

Lord, M. L.

1986 Paleohydraulics of Pleistocene Drainage Development of the Souris, Des Lacs, and Moose Mountain Spillways, Saskatchewan, and North Dakota. Master's thesis, Department of Geology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

Lovick, Steven K.

1980a Description and Discussion of Stone Raw Material Classes. In *The Archeology of the White Buffalo Kobe Site*, vol. 2, edited by Chung Ho Lee, Appendix C-14. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Stearns-Roger Engineering, Denver.

1980b Fire-cracked Rock Tools at the White Buffalo Robe Site, North Dakota. Paper presented at the 30th Plains Conference, Iowa City, Iowa.

1980c Lithic Analysis. In *The Archeology of the White Buffalo Robe Site*, vol. 1, edited by Chung Ho Lee, pp. 232-460. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Stearns-Roger Engineering, Denver.

1983 Fire-cracked Rock as Tools: Wear-pattern Analysis. *Plains Anthropologist* 28:41-52.

Lovick, Steven K., and Stanley A. Ahler

1982 *Cultural Resource Reconnaissance in the Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.

Lowie, Robert H.

1909a *The Assiniboine*. American Museum of Natural History, Anthropological Papers 4(pt. 1):1-270.

1909b *The Northern Shoshone*. American Museum of Natural History, Anthropological Papers 2(pt. 2):165-306.

1922 *The Material Culture of the Crow Indians*. American Museum of Natural History, Anthropological Papers 21(3).

1924 *Minor Ceremonies of the Crow Indians*. American Museum of Natural History, Anthropological Papers 21.

1935 *The Crow Indians*. Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, New York (1956 reissue).

1954 *Indians of the Plains*. McGraw-Hill, New York.

Ludwickson, John

1977 *Double Ditch (Bourgeois) Site, 32BL8*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

Lueck, Edward J., Kerry Lippincott, R. Peter Winham, and L. Adrien Hannus

1992 *Cultural Resource Reconnaissance of US Army Corps of Engineers Land Alongside Lake Sakakawea and Audubon Lake in McLean County, North Dakota*. Archeology Laboratory, Augustana College, Sioux Falls, South Dakota. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha.

Lugenbeal, E. N.

1976 The Archaeology of the Smith Site: A Study of the Ceramics and Culture History of Minnesota and Blackduck. PhD dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Wisconsin.

1978a The Blackduck Ceramics of the Smith Site (21KC3) and Their Implications for the History of the Blackduck Ceramics and Culture in Northern Minnesota. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 3(1):45-68.

1978b The Laurel Ceramics of the Smith Site (21KC3) and their Implications for Culture History in Northern Minnesota. In *Some Studies of Minnesota Prehistoric Ceramics*, edited by A. R. Woolworth and M. A. Hall, pp. 35-46. Minnesota Archaeological Society, St. Paul.

Lum, E. D. (editor)

1939 *James River Drainage Basin, North Dakota*. North Dakota State Planning Board, Bismarck.

Lynch, M.

1980 Site Artifact Density and the Effectiveness of Shovel Probes. *Current Anthropology* 21:516-517.

Lynott, Mark J.

1980 The Dynamics of Significance: An Example from Central Texas. *American Antiquity* 45:117-120.

MacDonald, G. F.

1968 *Debert: A Paleo-Indian Site in Central Nova Scotia*. Anthropology Papers 16. National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Mackintosh, D., K. Roehrick, and N. Hunt

1975 *North Dakota Historical Markers and Sites*. Brevet Press, Sioux Falls, South Dakota.

MacNeish, Richard S.

1954 *The Stott Mound and Village near Brandon, Manitoba*. Bulletin 132. National Museums of Canada, Ottawa.

1958 *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Southeastern Manitoba*. Bulletin 157. National Museums of Canada, Ottawa.

MacNeish, Richard S., and K. Capes

1958 The United Church Site near Rock Lake, Manitoba. *Anthropological* 6:119-155.

Mahan, Shannon

2006 Proceedings of the 4th New World Luminescence Dating and Dosimetry Workshop, Denver, Colorado, May 31-June 2, 2006. Electronic document, https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2006/1351/pdf/of06-1351_508.pdf, accessed September 7, 2021.

Mallory, Oscar L.

1966a *An Appraisal of the Archeological Resources of the Garrison Diversion Project, North Dakota.* Manuscript on file, National Park Service, Lincoln.

1966b *An Archeological Appraisal of the Pipestem Reservoir, Stutsman County, North Dakota.* Manuscript on file, National Park Service, Lincoln.

1967 Bowman-Haley Excavations. *Plains Anthropologist* 12:204.

Malouf, Carling

1951 Archaeological Studies of Aboriginal Occupation Sites in Northwestern North Dakota. *Anthropology and Sociology Papers* 7:1-28. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

1963 *Crow-Flies-High (32MZ1), A Historic Hidatsa Village in the Garrison Reservoir Area, North Dakota.* Bulletin 185:133-166. River Basin Surveys Papers 29. Bureau of American Ethnology.

Mandel, Ernest

1977 Introduction. In *Capital: A Critique of Political Economy*, by K. Marx. vol. 1, translated by B. Fowkes, pp. 11-86. Vintage Books, New York.

Mandelbaum, D. G.

1979 *The Plains Cree: An Ethnographic, Historical, and Comparative Study.* Canadian Plains Studies 9. Canadian Plains Research Center, University of Regina.

Mandeville, M. D.

1973 A Consideration of the Thermal Pretreatment of Chert. *Plains Anthropologist* 18(61):177-202.

Manitoba Archaeological Society

1998 Eastern Plano: 6000 BC – 4000 BC. Electronic document, <http://www.umanitoba.ca/faculties/arts/anthropology/manarchnet/chronology/paleoindian/eastern.html>, accessed September 1, 2021.

Manners, R.

1974 *Paiute Indians.* Garland Publishing, New York.

Marquardt, William H., and Patty Jo Watson

1983 The Shell Mound Archaic of Western Kentucky. In *Archaic Hunters and Gatherers in the American Midwest*, edited by James L. Phillips and James A. Brown, pp. 323-339. Academic Press, New York.

Marshall I, James A.

1987 An Atlas of American Indian Geometry. *Ohio Archaeologist* 37(2):36-49.

Marshall, Lorna

1976 Sharing, Talking, and Giving: Relief of Social Tensions Among the! Kung. In *Kalahari Hunter-Gatherers*, edited by R. B. Lee and I. DeVore, pp. 349-371. Harvard University Press, Cambridge.

Martin, Paul S., George I. Qumiby, and Donald Collier

1947 *Indians Before Columbus: Twenty Thousand Years of North American History Revealed by Archeology*. University of Chicago Press.

Martinson, Renea D., and Blain Fandrich

2011 *BNI Coal: A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory of 1,600 Acres and Testing of 13 Prehistoric Sites in Oliver County, North Dakota*. Submitted by Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to BNI Coal, Ltd., Center, North Dakota.

Mason, Ronald J.

1963 Two Late Paleo-Indian Complexes in Wisconsin. *Wisconsin Archeologist* 44:199-211.

1976 Ethnicity and Archaeology in the Upper Great Lakes. In *Cultural Change and Continuity*, edited by C. E. Cleland, pp. 349-367. Academic Press, New York.

1981 *Great Lakes Archaeology*. Academic Press, New York.

1986 The Paleo-Indian Tradition. *Wisconsin Archeologist* 67:181-206.

Mason, Ronald J., and C. Irwin

1960 An Eden-Scottsbluff Burial in Northeastern Minnesota. *American Antiquity* 26:43-57.

Matsch, Charles L.

1983 River Warren, the Southern Outlet of Glacial Lake Agassiz. In *Glacial Lake Agassiz*, edited by T. J. Teller and Lee Clayton, pp. 231-244. Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 26.

Mattes, Merrill J.

1954 *Historic Sites Archeology on the Upper Missouri*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

Matteson, Max R.

1960 Reconstruction of Prehistoric Environments through the Analysis of Molluscan Collections from Shell Middens. *American Antiquity* 26:227-120.

Mayer-Oakes, W. J.

1955 The Plains Archaic Concept. Paper presented at the 13th Plains Conference.

1967 Prehistoric Human Population History in the Glacial Lake Agassiz Region. In *Life, Land and Water*, edited by W. J. Mayer-Oakes, pp. 339-378. Anthropological Papers, No. 1. University of Manitoba.

- 1970 *Archeological Investigations in the Grand Rapids, Manitoba, Reservoir, 1961-1962*. Occasional Papers 3. University of Manitoba, Department of Anthropology, Winnipeg.
- McAndrews, John H.
 1966 *Postglacial History of Prairie, Savanna, and Forest in Northwestern Minnesota*. Memoirs of the Torrey Botanical Club 22(2). Seeman Printery, Durham, North Carolina.
- 1969 Paleobotany of a Wild Rice Lake in Minnesota. *Canadian Journal of Botany* 47:1671-1679.
- McCallum, K. J., and J. Wittenberg
 1968 University of Saskatoon Radiocarbon Dates V. *Radiocarbon* 10(2):365-375.
- McCracken, H., Waldo R. Wedel, R. Edgar, J. H. Moss, H. E. Wright, W. M. Husted, and William Mulloy
 1978 *The Mummy Cave Project in Northwestern Wyoming*. Buffalo Bill Historical Center, Cody, Wyoming.
- McCullough, Edward J.
 1982 *Prehistoric Cultural Dynamics of the Lac La Biche Region*. Occasional Paper 18. Archaeological Survey of Alberta, Edmonton.
- McFaul, Michael
 1985 Early and Late Wisconsin Age Missouri River Fill Terraces in South Dakota. *Current Research in the Pleistocene* 2:125-126.
- McGonagle, Roberta Lee
 1973 Metal Projectile Points from the Deapolis Site, North Dakota. *Plains Anthropologist* 18:218-227.
- McHugh, Tom
 1958 *The Time of the Buffalo*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.
- McIntyre, M.
 1975 *Archaeological Salvage Investigations, Alberta Highways and Transport Construction Projects: Highway 1A, Coal Creek Revision*. Manuscript on file, Archaeological Survey of Alberta, Edmonton.
- McKibbin, Anne, Michael McFaul, Karen Lynn Traugh, and Grant D. Smith
 1994 *32EM72: Results of Test Excavations on the East Shore of Lake Oahe, Emmons County, North Dakota*. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Eagle, Colorado and Laramie Soils Service, Laramie, Wyoming. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha.
- McMillan, Jon
 1982 Investigations, Interpretation and Future of the Fordville Mounds (32WA1). Paper presented at the spring meeting of the North Dakota Archaeological Association, Jamestown.

- McNerney, Michael J.
1970 A Description of Chipped Stone Artifacts from Northeastern South Dakota. *Plains Anthropologist* 15:291-196.
- McPheron, Alan
1967 *The Juntunen Site and the Late Woodland Prehistory of the Upper Great Lakes Area*. Anthropological Papers 30. University of Michigan, Museum of Anthropology, Ann Arbor.
- Meko, David M., Jonathan M. Friedman, Ramzi Touchan, Jesse R. Edmondson, Eleanor R. Griffin, and Julian A. Scott
2015 Alternative Standardization Approaches to Improving Streamflow Reconstruction with Ring-Width Indices of Riparian Trees. *The Holocene* 25(7):1093-1101.
- Medford, Larry D.
1972 Agricultural Destruction of Archeological Sites in Northeast Arkansas. Arkansas Archeological Survey, *Publications on Archeology* 3:41-82.
- Medicine Crow, Joe
1979 The Crow Migration Story. *Archaeology in Montana* 20(3):63-72.
- Meens, Daan, Andrea Kulevsky, and Dante Knapp
2019 *ONEOK Bakken Pipeline, L.L.C.—Demicks Lake Pipeline: Evaluative Testing for Four Precontact Sites in McKenzie County, North Dakota*. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to Merjent, Inc., Minneapolis, Minnesota.
- Meier, Marlene
1983a 32DU41. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 369-386. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
1983b 32DU99. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 339-368. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
1983c 32DU105. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 545-550. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
1983d 32DU274. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 305-321. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.

- 1983e 32DU275. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 322-338. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983f 32MO61. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 926-943. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983g 32MO240. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 611-614. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983h 32MO243. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 639-649. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983i The Grouse Lek Site, 32SK5. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 558-587. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983j The Judson Site, 32MO58. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 881-900. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983k 32MO244. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 645-649. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- Meltzer, David J. (editor)
 2006 *Folsom: New Archaeological Investigations of a Classic Paleoindian Bison Kill*. University of California Press, Berkeley.
- Meltzer, David J., and Michael B. Collins
 1987 Prehistoric Water Wells on the Southern High Plains: Clues to Altithermal Climate. *Journal of Field Archaeology* 14:9-28.

Meridian Environmental Technology, Inc.

- 2004 Red River Climate Study on Drought Frequency Investigations of the Red River of the North Basin. Submitted by Meridian Environmental Technology, Inc., Grand Forks, North Dakota. Submitted to US Bureau of Reclamation, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

- 2018 *The Jim Creek Quarry Site: Phased Testing and Mitigation at 32DU2216 in Dunn County, North Dakota*. Submitted by Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to the North Dakota State Historic Preservation Office, Bismarck.

Metcalf, George

- 1951 *Report of Survey Activities in Garrison Reservoir, 1951 and Summary of Archaeological Survey of Ft. Berthold Reservation, August-October 1950*. Missouri Valley Project, River Basin Surveys, Smithsonian Institution. Submitted to the Missouri River Basin Recreation Survey, Region Two, National Park Service.
- 1963 *Small Sites on and About Fort Berthold Indian Reservation, Garrison Reservoir, North Dakota*. Bulletin 185, Paper 26:1-56. River Basin Surveys, Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology.

Metcalf, George, and Harold Carson

- 1971 An Atlatl Weight from North Dakota. *Plains Anthropologist* 16(52):121-122.

Metcalf, George, Theodore E. White, and Robert L. Stephenson

- 1953 *Appraisal of the Archeological and Paleontological Resources of the Garrison Reservoir, North Dakota, Supplement*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

Metcalf, Michael D.

- 1988 A Plains Village Campsite Along the Little Missouri River, North Dakota. Paper presented at the 46th Plains Conference, Wichita, Kansas.
- 1995 *Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site: Cultural Resource Inventory of the 300 Acre Krieger Parcel*. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Eagle, Colorado. Submitted to the Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site, Stanton, North Dakota.
- 2001 *Plains Village Site Evaluations Near Bismarck, North Dakota and Inventory of Selected Missouri River Terraces, Burleigh, Morton, and Oliver Counties*. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Eagle, Colorado. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

Metcalf, Michael D., and Stanley A. Ahler (editors)

- 1995 *Alkali Creek: A Stratified Record of Prehistoric Flint Mining in North Dakota*. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Eagle, Colorado. Submitted to the Natural Resources Conservation Service, Bismarck.

Metcalfe, Michael D., and Kevin D. Black

1985 *Archaeological Excavations at Three Sites in the North Cave Hills, Harding County, South Dakota*. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Eagle, Colorado. Submitted to Mosbacher Production, Houston, Texas.

Metcalfe, Michael D., Damita Hiemstra, and Michael McFaul

2009 *KRF Predictive Model: Resource Distribution and Use Through Time in Dunn and Mercer Counties, North Dakota*. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Sponsored by the North Dakota Department of Transportation, Bismarck.

Metcalfe, Michael D., Anne McKibbin, Julia A. Medsker, Kurt P. Schweigert, and Michael L. McFaul

1988 *A Class II Cultural Resource Survey of Five Coal Study Areas, Western North Dakota*. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Eagle Colorado. Submitted to the Bureau of Land Management, Dickinson.

Metcalfe, Michael D., and Kurt P. Schweigert

1987 *Cultural Resource Investigations on the North Dakota Segment of the Exxon Company, USA, Bairoie-Dahohe CO₂ Pipeline Project, Western North Dakota*. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

Meyer, David A.

1981 The Near Norbert Site (GLNp-1). In *Archaeological Mitigation Along the Key Lake Access Road*, edited by D. Meyer, J. Wilson, and O. Klimko, Appendix 3. Publication No. C-805-11-E-81. Saskatchewan Research Council, Saskatoon.

Meyer, David A., and Ian G. Dyck

1968 The Connell Creek Site. *Saskatchewan Archaeology Newsletter* 23:2-9.

Meyer, David A., and Dale Russell

1987 The Selkirk Composite of Central Canada: A Reconsideration. *Arctic Anthropology* 24(2):1-31.

1988 The Old Women's Phase on the Saskatchewan Plains: Some Ideas. In *Archaeology in Alberta 1987*, compiled by Martin Magne, pp. 55-63. Archaeological Survey of Alberta, Edmonton.

Meyer, Garren

2003 *The Kulm Windfarm Project: An Intensive Cultural Resource Inventory of Proposed Wind Turbine Locations, Access Routes, and Transmission Line Rights-of-Way, LaMoure County, North Dakota*. GCM Services, Inc., Butte, Montana. Submitted to Maxim Technologies, Inc., Helena, Montana.

Meyer, Roy W.

1977 *The Village Indians of the Upper Missouri: The Mandans, Hidatsas, and Arikaras*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.

Michael, Ronald L.

1965 Fur Trade of the Red River of the North, 1763-1812. Master's thesis, Department of History, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

Michlovic, Michael G.

1975 Social Interaction and Point Types in the Eastern US. *Pennsylvania Archaeologist* 46(1-2):13-16.

1979a *Archaeological Reconnaissance along the Sandhill River near Climax, Polk County, Minnesota*. Department of Sociology and Anthropology, Minnesota State University Moorhead. Submitted to the City of Climax.

1979b *The Dead River Site (21OT51)*. Occasional Publications in Minnesota Anthropology 6. Minnesota Archaeological Society, St. Paul.

1979c *Preliminary Report on the Archaeological Survey of Clay County, Minnesota, 1978*. Department of Sociology and Anthropology, Minnesota State University Moorhead. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.

1980 Ecotonal Settlement and Subsistence in the Northern Midwest. *Mid-Continental Journal of Archaeology* 5:151-167.

1981 Patterns of Social Interaction and the Dynamics of Artifact Style. In *Current Directions in Midwestern Archaeology*, edited by Scott F. Anfinson, pp. 41-48. Occasional Publications in Minnesota Anthropology 9. Minnesota Archaeological Society, St. Paul.

1982a An Examination of the Teton Migration Hypothesis. Paper presented at the UNIC-3 Anthropology Conference, St. Paul.

1982b Preliminary Report on the Sprunk Site (32CS13), Cass County, North Dakota. *North Dakota Archaeological Association Newsletter* 3(3):9-15.

1983 The Red River Valley in the Prehistory of the Northern Plains. *Plains Anthropologist* 28:23-31.

1984a *Archaeological Studies along the Upper Red River, Minnesota*. Department of Sociology and Anthropology, Minnesota State University Moorhead. Submitted to the Minnesota State Historical Society, St. Paul.

1984b *The Archaeology of the Mooney Site (32NR29) on the Red River in Minnesota*. Department of Sociology and Anthropology, Minnesota State University Moorhead. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.

1985 The Problem of the Teton Migration. In *Archaeology, Ecology and Ethnohistory of the Prairie-Forest Border Zone of Minnesota and Manitoba*, edited by Janet Spector and Elden Johnson, pp. 131-145. J & L Reprint, Lincoln, Nebraska.

1986a The Archaeology of the Canning Site. *The Minnesota Archaeologist* 45(1):3-36.

- 1986b Cultural Evolutionism and Plains Archaeology. *Plains Anthropologist* 31:207-218.
- 1987a The Archaeology of the Mooney Site (21NR29). *The Minnesota Archaeologist* 46(2):39-66.
- 1987b *Archaeological Survey and Test Excavations in Cass County, ND*. Minnesota State University Moorhead. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- 1988 The Archaeology of the Red River Valley. *Minnesota History* 51:55-62.
- 1990 Northern Plains—Woodland Interaction in Prehistory. In *The Woodland Tradition in the Western Great Lakes: Papers Presented to Elden Johnson*, edited by Guy E. Gibbon, pp. 45-54. University of Minnesota Publications in Anthropology No. 4.
- 2008a *Archaeological Test Excavations at the Peterson Site (32RM401), Ransom County, North Dakota*. Archaeology Lab, Department of Anthropology and Earth Science, Minnesota State University Moorhead. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- 2008b The Shea Phase of the Northeastern Plains Village Culture. In *North Dakota Archaeology: Journal of the North Dakota Archaeological Association*, vol. 8, edited by Michael G. Michlovic and Dennis L. Toom, pp. 35-52.
- Michlovic, Michael G., and George R. Holley
 2006 *Archaeology of the Sprunk Site (32CS4478) Preliminary Report*. Archaeology Lab, Minnesota State University Moorhead. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Michlovic, Michael G., and Garry L. Running IV (editors)
 2005 Archaeology and Paleoenvironment at the Rustad Site (32RI775). *Plains Anthropologist* 50(196):1-190.
- Michlovic, Michael G., and Fred Schneider
 1988 *The Archaeology of the Shea Site (32CS101)*. Minnesota State University Moorhead. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- 1993 The Shea Site: A Prehistoric Fortified Village on the Northeastern Plains. *Plains Anthropologist* 38(143):117-137.
- Michlovic, Michael G., and Fern E. Swenson
 1998 Northeastern Plains Village Pottery. *North Dakota History* 65(2 and 3):11-25.
- Michlovic, Michael G., and Dennis L. Toom (editors)
 2008 Papers in Northeastern Plains Prehistory. *North Dakota Archaeology: Journal of the North Dakota Archaeological Association*, vol. 8.

- Miles, Anne
 1978 *Photomicrographs of World Woods*. Department of the Environment, Building Research Establishment Report. Her Majesty's Stationery Office, London.
- Millar, J. F. V.
 1978 *The Gray Site: An Early Plains Burial Ground*, 2 vols. Manuscript Report 304. Parks Canada.
 1981 The Oxbow Complex: 1980 Perspectives. *Canadian Journal of Archaeology* 5:155-160.
- Miller, Jennifer R., and Jonathan M. Friedman
 2009 Influence of Flow Variability on Floodplain Formation and Destruction, Little Missouri River, North Dakota. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 121:752-759.
- Miller, Mark E.
 1988 Early Plains Archaic Adaptations: A View from the Medicine House Site, Hanna Basin, Wyoming. Paper presented at the 46th Plains Conference, Wichita, Kansas.
- Miller, D. Shane, Vance T. Holliday, and Jordon Bright
 2014 Clovis across the Continent. In *Paleoamerican Odyssey*, edited by Kelly E. Graf, Caroline V. Ketron, and Michael R. Waters, pp. 207-220. Texas A&M University Press, College Station.
- Miller, Warren P.
 1992 *A Survey and Analysis of Surface Collected Paleo-Indian Points from Bottineau County, North Dakota*. Honors thesis, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Milloy, John S.
 1988 *The Plains Cree: Trade, Diplomacy, and War, 1790-1870*. University of Manitoba Press, Winnipeg.
- Minnesota Department of Administration
 2021 Prehistoric Period. Electronic document, <https://mn.gov/admin/archaeologist/the-public/mn-archaeology/prehistoric-period/>, accessed December 2, 2021.
- Minnesota State Historical Society (MSHS)
 1981 *Minnesota Statewide Archaeological Survey: Summary 1977-1980*. Minnesota State Historical Society, St. Paul. Submitted to the Minnesota Legislature.
- Minnis, Paul E.
 1981 Seeds in Archaeological Sites: Sources and Some Interpretive Problems. *American Antiquity* 46:143-152.
- Mitchell, Mark D. (editor)
 2007 *Geophysical Survey and Test Excavation During 2006 at Larson Village, Burleigh County, North Dakota*. Paleocultural Research Group, Flagstaff, Arizona. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

2012 *Agate Basin Archaeology at Beacon Island, North Dakota*. Submitted by Paleocultural Research Group, Arvada, Colorado. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

Mitchell, Mark D.

2010 *Continuity and Change in the Organization of Mandan Craft Production, 1400-1750*. PhD dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Colorado.

2013 *Crafting History in the Northern Plains: A Political Economy of the Heart River Region, 1400-1750*. University of Arizona Press.

2014 *Archaeological and Geophysical Investigations during 2012 at Fort Clark State Historic Site, Mercer County, North Dakota*. Submitted by Paleocultural Research Group. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota.

Mithen, Steven J.

1990 *Thoughtful Foragers: A Study in Prehistoric Decision Making*. Cambridge University Press, New York.

Moloney, B., B. Fandrich, and L. Peterson

2020 *Coteau: A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory of Areas within the Proposed Far East Mine Area that have Bureau of Land Management Mineral Rights, Mercer County, North Dakota*. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to The Coteau Properties Company, Beulah, North Dakota.

Montgomery, Henry

1889 *Aboriginal Monuments of North Dakota*. *Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science* 38:342-344.

1906 *Remains of Prehistoric Man in the Dakotas*. *American Anthropologist* 8:640-651.

Mooney, J.

1907 *Arapaho*. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30.

Moore, John H.

1986 *The Ornithology of Cheyenne Religionists*. *Plains Anthropologist* 31:177-192.

1988 *The Superior Fertility of Cheyenne Peace Chiefs: Response to Chagnon*. Paper presented at the 46th Plains Conference, Wichita, Kansas.

Moore, Sarah M.

1985 *Modified Bone and Antler from On-A-Slant Village, Fort Abraham Lincoln State Park, North Dakota*. *Journal of the North Dakota Archaeological Association* 2:37-66.

Moran, Stephen R.

1972 Subsurface Geology and Foundation Conditions in Grand Forks, North Dakota. Electronic document, https://www.dmr.nd.gov/ndgs/documents/Publication_List/pdf/MiscSeries/MS-44.pdf, accessed October 7, 2021.

Moran, Susan R., M. Arndt, John P. Bluemle, M. Camara, Lee Clayton, M. M. Fenton, K. L. Harris, H. C. Hobbs, R. Keatinge, D. K. Sackreiter, N. L. Salomon, and T. Teller

1976 Quaternary Stratigraphy and History of North Dakota, Southern Manitoba, and Northeastern Minnesota. In *Quaternary Stratigraphy of North America*, edited by U. C. Mahaney, pp. 133-158. Dowden, Hutchinson, and Ross, Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania.

Morgan, Ruth G.

1979 *An Ecological Study of the Northern Plains as seen through the Carratt Site*. Occasional Papers in Anthropology 1. University of Regina, Saskatchewan.

Morrison, John G.

1999a *It's a Beautiful Day: Limited Testing of 32MN514, Mountrail County, North Dakota*. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to the North Dakota Department of Transportation, Bismarck.

1999b *Nelson's Gravel Pit: Limited Testing of 32ML903, McLean County, North Dakota*. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to Fisher Sand and Gravel, Dickinson, North Dakota.

2001a *Into the Mud with Bugs along an Old Trail: Evaluative Testing of Seven Sites and Geoarchaeological Investigations at Seven Locales along Forty Miles of US Highway 52, in Renville and Ward Counties, ND*. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to Kadrmas, Lee and Jackson, Bismarck, North Dakota.

2001b *Final Report Deep into the Mud Along an Old Trail: Testing of a Deeply Buried Site, 32WD1555: Ward County, North Dakota*. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to Kadrmas, Lee and Jackson, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Morrow, Carol A.

1987 Blades and Cobden Chert: A Technological Argument for Their Role as Markers of Regional Identification During the Hopewell Period in Illinois. In *The Organization of Core Technology*, edited by Jay K. Johnson and Carol A. Morrow, pp. 119-149. Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado.

Morrow, Toby

2006 *Phase II Archaeological Testing and Evaluation of Site 32CS4999, City of Fargo, Cass County, North Dakota, Section 205 Flood Control Project*. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

2016 *Stone Tools of Minnesota*. Electronic document, https://mn.gov/admin/assets/stone-tools-of-minnesota-part1_tcm36-247478.pdf, accessed August 31, 2021.

Mouer, L. Daniel

1982 Beyond Exchange: Ceramics Composition and the Study of Social and Political Change. Paper presented at the 81st Annual Meeting of the American Anthropological Association, Washington, DC.

Moulton, Gary E. (editor)

1983-2001 *The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition*. vols. 1-13. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.

Mulholland, Susan C.

1986 *Phytolith Studies at Big Hidatsa, North Dakota: Preliminary Results*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

Mulholland, Susan C., and M. Patrice Farrell

2007 *Phase I and II Archaeological and Geomorphic Investigations for Bridge 5816 Replacement on CSAH 3, Norman County, Minnesota and County Road 13, Traill County, North Dakota*. Duluth Archaeology Center, LLC, Duluth, Minnesota. Submitted to Minnesota Department of Transportation, St. Paul.

Muller, Jon

1968 Notes on the White Earth Creek Site (32MN2). *Plains Anthropologist* 13:18-25.

Mulloy, William

1942 *The Hagen Site, a Prehistoric Village on the Lower Yellowstone*. Publications in the Social Sciences 1. University of Montana.

1954 The McKean Site in Northeastern Wyoming. *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology* 10:432-460.

1958 A Preliminary Historical Outline for the Northwestern Plains. *Publications in Science* 22(1):1-235.

1959 The James Allen Site near Laramie, Wyoming. *American Antiquity* 25:112-116.

Munsell Color Company

1954 *Munsell Soil Color Charts*. Munsell Color, Baltimore.

Munson, Patrick J.

1966 The Sheets Site: A Late Archaic-Early Woodland Occupation in West-Central Illinois. *Michigan Archaeologist* 12:111-120.

1974 Terraces, Meander Loops, and Archaeology in the American Bottoms, Illinois. *Transactions, Illinois State Academy of Science* 67(4):384-392.

1981 Contributions to Osage and Lakota Ethnobotany. *Plains Anthropologist* 26:229-240.

- 1982 Marion, Black Sand, Morton, and Havana Relationships: An Illinois Valley Perspective. *Wisconsin Archeologist* 63:1-17.
- 1990 Folsom Fluted Projectile Points East of the Great Plains and Their Biogeographical Correlates. *North American Archaeologist* 11:255-272.
- Munson, Patrick J., Paul W. Parmalee, and Richard A. Yarnell
 1971 Subsistence Ecology of Scovill, A Terminal Middle Woodland Village. *American Antiquity* 36:410-431.
- Murphy, Edward C.
 2014 Knife River Flint and Other Siliceous Rocks in Western North Dakota. Electronic document, <https://www.dmr.nd.gov/ndgs/documents/newsletter/2014Winter/Winter2014KnifeRiverFlint.pdf>, accessed August 31, 2021.
- Murphy, Edward C., John W. Hoganson, and Nels F. Forsman
 1993 *The Chadron, Brule, and Arikaree Formations in North Dakota: The Buttes of Southwestern North Dakota*. Report of Investigation No. 96. North Dakota Geological Survey, Bismarck.
- Murray, Matthew L.
 2000 *Alliance Pipeline Project: Data Recovery at 32FO21, A Multicomponent Prairie Archaic Occupation on Kelly Creek in the James River Study Unit, Foster County, North Dakota*. The 106 Group Ltd., St. Paul, Minnesota. Submitted to Natural Resource Group, Inc., Minneapolis, Minnesota.
- Murray, Wendi Field
 2011 Feathers, Fasting, and the Eagle Complex: A Contemporary Analysis of the Eagle as a Cultural Resource on the Northern Plains. *Plains Anthropologist* 56(218):143-153.
- Nance, C. Roger, and David C. Hurst
 1981 Statistical Approaches to Shallow Site Archeology: Analysis of the O'Neal Site, Jefferson County, Alabama. In *Plowzone Archeology: Contributions to Theory and Technique*, edited by Michael J. O'Brien and Dennis E. Lewarch, pp. 159-186. Publications in Anthropology No. 27. Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee.
- Nasatir, A. P.
 1952 *Before Lewis and Clark*, 2 vols. St. Louis Historical Documents Foundation.
- 1965 Jean Baptiste Truteau. In *The Mountain Men and the Fur Trade of the Far West*, vol. 4, edited by LeRoy R. Hafen, pp. 381-397. Arthur H. Clark, Glendale, California.
- Nash, Stephen E. (editor)
 2000 *It's About Time: A History of Archaeological Dating in North America*. University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City.

National Park Service

- 1962 *A Proposed Fort Union Trading Post National Historic Site: North Dakota-Montana*. National Park Service, Omaha.
- 1986 *Guidelines for Completing National Register of Historic Places Forms*. National Register Bulletin 16.

Natural Resource Conservation Service

- 1974 *Definitions and Abbreviations for Soil Descriptions*. Natural Resources Conservation Service, Portland.
- 1975 *Soil Taxonomy: A Basic System of Soil Classification for Making and Interpreting Soil Surveys*. John Wiley & Sons, New York.
- 2021a Electronic Field Office Technical Guide. Electronic document, <https://efotg.sc.egov.usda.gov/#/>, accessed August 2, 2021.
- 2021b Web Soil Survey. Electronic document, <https://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/App/HomePage.htm>, accessed August 2, 2021.
- 2021c Published Soil Surveys for North Dakota. Electronic document, <https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/surveylist/soils/survey/state/?stateId=ND>, accessed October 7, 2021.

Nelson, Ben A.

- 1981 Ethnoarchaeology and Paleodemography: A Test of Turner and Lofgren's Hypothesis. *Journal of Anthropological Research* 37:107-129.
- 1985 Reconstructing Ceramic Vessels and Their Systemic Contexts. In *Decoding Prehistoric Ceramics*, edited by Ben A. Nelson, pp. 310-330. Southern Illinois University Press, Carbondale, and Edwardsville.
- 1991 Ceramic Frequency and Use-Life: A Highland Mayan Case in Cross-Cultural Perspective. In *Ceramic Ethnoarchaeology*, edited by William A. Longacre, pp. 162-181. University of Arizona Press, Tucson.

Nelson, Lyle S.

- 1973 *The Results of the Archaeological Survey in Portions of Southeastern North Dakota, Northeastern South Dakota, and West-Central Minnesota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

Nelson, Margaret C.

- 1991 The Study of Technological Organization. In *Archaeological Method and Theory*, vol. 3, edited by Michael B. Schiffer, pp. 57-100. University of Arizona Press, Tucson.

Nero, R. W.

1957 A Surface Collection from the Klein Site at Melfort. *The Blue Jay* 15:88-90.

1959 An Agate Basin Point Site in Saskatchewan. *The Blue Jay* 17:32-41.

Nero, R. W., and B. A. McCorquodale

1958 Report of an Excavation at the Oxbow Dam Site. *The Blue Jay* 16:82-90.

Neuman, Robert W.

1963 Check-Stamped Pottery on the Northern and Central Great Plains. *American Antiquity* 29:17-26.

1964 Projectile Points from Preceramic Occupations near Fort Thompson, South Dakota. *Plains Anthropologist* 9:173-189.

1967 Radiocarbon-Dated Archaeological Remains on the Northern and Central Great Plains. *American Antiquity* 32:471-486.

1975 *The Sonata Complex and Associated Sites on the Northern Great Plains*. Publications in Anthropology 6. Nebraska State Historical Society.

Newberry, Gregory S., and Byron L. Olson

1991 *Western Area Power Administration—Charlie Creek-Belfield Transmission Line Project: Results of Limited Testing at Four Prehistoric Sites in Billings and McKenzie Counties, North Dakota*. Powers Elevation Co., Inc., Aurora, Colorado. Submitted to J. F. Sato Technical Support Services, Inc., Golden, Colorado.

Newcomb, W. W., Jr.

1950 A Re-examination of the Causes of Plains Warfare. *American Anthropologist* 52:317-330.

1976 Pecos River Pictographs: The Development of an Art Form. In *Cultural Change and Continuity*, edited by C. E. Cleland, pp. 175-202. Academic Press, New York.

Newcomer, Mark H., and G. de Sieveking

1980 Experimental Flake Scatter-Patterns: A New Interpretative Technique. *Journal of Field Archaeology* 7:345-352.

Nicholas, George Peter, II

1988 Ecological Leveling: The Archaeology and Environmental Dynamics of Early Post Glacial Land Use. In *Holocene Human Ecology in Northwestern North America*, edited by George P. Nicholas, pp. 257-296. Plenum Press, New York.

Nicholas, George Peter, II, and Lynn R. Johnson

1986 The Greenshield Site, 320L17. In *Ice Glider, 320L110*, edited by W. Raymond Wood, pp. 186-194. Special Publication of the South Dakota Archaeological Society, No. 10. Sioux Printing, Sioux Falls, South Dakota.

Nicholson, B. A.

1983 A Comparative Evaluation of Four Sampling Techniques and of the Reliability of Microdebitage as a Cultural Indicator in Regional Surveys. *Plains Anthropologist* 23:273-281.

1987 Culture History of the Forest/Grassland Transition Zone of Western Manitoba and Relationships to Cultures in Adjacent Regions. *Manitoba Archaeological Quarterly* 11(2 and 3).

1988a Modeling Subsistence Strategies in the Forest/Grassland Transition Zone of Western Manitoba During the Late Prehistoric and Early Historic Periods. *Plains Anthropologist* 33:351-365.

1988b Report of 1986 Field Research at Brandon University. *Manitoba Archaeological Quarterly* 12(1):31-47.

Nicholson, B. A., Dion Wiseman, Matthew Boyd, Garry L. Running, Scott Hamilton, David Meyer, Dale Russell, Sylvia Nicholson, Gerald A. Oetelaar, D. Joy Oetelaar, Tomasin Playford, Elizabeth C. Roberston, Judith A. Klassen, and Andrea K. L. Freeman

2006 Changing Opportunities and Challenges: Human-Environmental Interaction in the Canadian Prairies Ecozone. *Plains Anthropologist* Memoir 38, 51(199):231-486.

Nicholson, B. A., Dion Wiseman, Matthew Boyd, Scott Hamilton, and Sylvia Nicholson

2006 Climatic Challenges and Changes: A Little Ice Age Period Response to Adversity—The Vickers Focus Forager/Horticulturalists Move On. *Plains Anthropologist* Memoir 38, 51(199):325-333.

Nickel, Robert K.

1974 Plant Resource Utilization at a Late Prehistoric Site in North-Central South Dakota. Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Nebraska.

1977 The Study of Archaeologically Derived Plant Materials from the Middle Missouri Subarea. *Plains Anthropologist*, Memoir 13:53-58.

1985 *Letter Report on Magnetometer Survey, James River Valley, North Dakota*. Submitted to Lynne MacDonald, Bureau of Reclamation, Bismarck.

2003 Identifiable Seeds and Related Botanical Remains. In *Archaeology at Menoken Village, a Fortified Late Plains Woodland Community in Central North Dakota*, edited by Stanley A. Ahler, pp. 217-275. Paleocultural Research Group, Flagstaff, Arizona. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota and the North Dakota Department of Transportation, Bismarck.

2007 Cultigens and Cultural Traditions in the Middle Missouri. In *Plains Village Archaeology: Bison-hunting Farmers in the Central and Northern Plains*, edited by Stanley A. Ahler and Marvin Kay, pp. 126-138. The University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City.

Nickel, Robert K., and William J. Hunt, Jr.

2000 *A Magnetic Gradiometer Survey of the Waterline Corridor at Fort Union Trading Post National Historic Site*. National Park Service, Lincoln.

Nickel, Robert K., and Bruce A. Jones

1980 Carbonized Plant Remains from 32ME7. In *The Archeology of the White Buffalo Robe Site*, edited by Chung Ho Lee, pp. 638-669. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Stearns Roger Engineering, Denver, Colorado.

Nicolai, Michele, Steven G. Sylvester, Kurt Schweigert, and Fred E. Schneider

1978 *Cultural Resource Investigations of the Goose River Basin, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.

Nicolai, Michele, Steven G. Sylvester, and Fred E. Schneider

1977 *Cultural Resource Investigations of the Goose River Basin, North Dakota*. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

Nielson, D. N.

1973 Quaternary Geology of Sargent County, North Dakota. PhD dissertation, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

Noisat, Brad, Jeff Campbell, Gary Moore, and Kurt Schweigert

1986 *A Reconnaissance Survey and Preliminary Assessment of the Cultural Resources of Lake Sakakawea in Williams and McKenzie Counties, North Dakota*. Overland Associates, Inc., Lyons, Colorado. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha.

North American Consultants

1984 *Cultural Resources Survey of Mine Areas 1, 2, and 4. The Coteau Properties Company, Mercer County, North Dakota*, vol. 1. North American Consultants, Inc., Dallas, Texas. Submitted to The Coteau Properties Company, Bismarck, North Dakota.

North Dakota GIS Hub

2021 North Dakota GIS Homepage. Electronic document, <https://www.gis.nd.gov/>, accessed August 2, 2021.

North Dakota State Planning Board

1937 *Summary Report of a Plan of Water Conservation for North Dakota*, 5 vols, edited by E. D. Lum. Manuscript on file, University of North Dakota Geology Library, Grand Forks.

1939a *Drainage Basin Report: Missouri River and Minor Tributaries, North Dakota*, edited by E. D. Lum. Manuscript on file, University of North Dakota Geology Library, Grand Forks.

1939b *James River Drainage Basin, North Dakota*, edited by E. D. Lum. Manuscript on file, University of North Dakota Geology Library, Grand Forks.

1939c *Souris-Devils Lake Drainage Basin*, edited by E. D. Lum. Manuscript on file, University of North Dakota Geology Library, Grand Forks.

North Dakota State Water Commission

n.d. Today's Missouri River: A North Dakota Perspective. Electronic document, http://www.swc.nd.gov/pdfs/missouri_river_today.pdf, accessed January 31, 2017.

Nowak, Timothy R.

1981 Lithic Analysis of the Oakwood Lakes Site (39BK7), Brookings County, South Dakota: A Woodland Period Stone Tool Assemblage of the Northeastern Prairie Periphery. In *Archaeological Excavations at 39BK7*, edited by L. Adrian Hannus, pp. 51-152. Contract Investigations Series No. 33. South Dakota Archaeological Research Center, Rapid City.

Nute, G. L.

1930 Posts in the Minnesota Fur-Trading Area, 1660-1855. *Minnesota History* 11:353-385.

O'Brien, L. L.

1979 *Archaeological Test Excavations at 32WD117 and 32WD119, Ward County, North Dakota: A Cultural Resource Study in the Path of Proposed US Highway 83*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the North Dakota Department of Transportation, Bismarck.

O'Brien, L. L., Lawrence Loendorf L., and Kurt Schweigert

1978 *A Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed Otter Tail Transmission Line*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Stearns-Roger Engineering, Denver.

O'Brien, Michael J.

1987 Sedentism, Population Growth, and Resource Selection in the Woodland Midwest: A Review of Coevolutionary Developments. *Current Anthropology* 28:177-189.

O'Brien, Michael, and Dennis Lewarch

1981 *Plowzone Archeology*. Publications in Anthropology, No. 27. Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee.

O'Brien, Patricia J.

1978 Steed-Kisker: A Western Mississippian Settlement System. In *Mississippian Settlement Patterns*, edited by Bruce D. Smith, pp. 1-19. Academic Press, New York.

O'Connell, James F.

1987 Alyawara Site Structure and its Archaeological Implications. *American Antiquity* 52:74-108.

Odell, George

1985 Archaic Assemblages from the Napoleon Hollow Site in Illinois. *Wisconsin Archeologist* 66:327-358.

1986 Review of *Use-Wear Analysis of Flake Stone Tools* by Patrick C. Vaughn. *Lithic Technology* 15:115-120.

- Odum, E. P.
1971 *Fundamentals of Ecology*. W. B. Saunders, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- Odum, S.
1965 Germination of Ancient Seeds. *Dansk Botanisk Arkiv* 24:1-70.
- Oetelaar, Gerald A.
2021 Natural Disasters and Interregional Interactions: La Longue Durée in Northern Plains Historical Developments. *Plains Anthropologist* 66(257):1-33.
- Olsen, Stanley J.
1960 *Post-Cranial Skeletal Characteristics of Bison and Bos*. Papers of the Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology 35(4). Harvard University.

1964 *Mammal Remains from Archaeological Sites, Part I-Southeastern and Southwestern United States*. Papers of the Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology 56(1). Harvard University.

1979 *Osteology for the Archaeologist*. Papers of the Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology 56(3,4,5). Harvard University.
- Olson, Byron L.
1996 *32SK809 and 32SK829: Evaluative Testing Two Late Archaic Sites, Stark County, North Dakota*. Powers Elevation Co., Inc., Aurora, Colorado. Submitted to Trace Ventures, Inc., Midland, Texas.
- Olson, Byron L., and Gregory S. Newberry
1999 *Final Report of Evaluative Testing of Sites Impacted by the Dakota Gasification Company CO₂ Pipeline: Dunn, McKenzie, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*. Powers Elevation Co., Inc., Aurora, Colorado. Submitted to ENSR Consulting and Engineering, Fort Collins, Colorado.
- Olson, Byron L., and Marcia J. Tate
1994 *The Highway 200 Project: Evaluative Testing at Sites 32TR677, 32TR402, and 21NR29, Traill County, North Dakota and Norman County, Minnesota*. Powers Elevation Co., Inc., Aurora, Colorado. Submitted to the North Dakota Department of Transportation, Bismarck.
- Omodt, Hollis W., Fred W. Schroer, and C. R. Redmond
1966 *Soil Survey of Tri-County Area, North Dakota*. Natural Resources Conservation Service, Washington, DC.
- Omwake, H. G.
1964 *Report on the Examination of White Kaolin Pipe Stems and Bowl Fragments Recovered During the Excavation of Kipp's Post, A Columbia Fur Company Trading Post at the Mouth of White River, Mountrail County, North Dakota*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

- Ossenberg, Nancy S.
 1974 Origins and Relationships of Woodland Peoples: The Evidence of Cranial Morphology. In *Aspects of Upper Great Lakes Anthropology*, edited by Eldon Johnson, pp. 15-39. Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.
- Otto, Rebecca J.
 1991 NAPI Effigy Recorded Near Williston: A Preliminary Report. *North Dakota Archaeological Association Newsletter* 12(2):7-10.
- Oxford Radiocarbon Accelerator Unit
 2021 OxCal: Online Manual for v4.0. Electronic document, <https://c14.arch.ox.ac.uk/oxcal.html>, accessed September 1, 2021.
- Ozker, Doreen
 1982 *An Early Woodland Community at the Schultz Site, 20SA2, in the Saginaw Valley and the Nature of the Early Woodland Adaptation in the Great Lakes Region*. Anthropological Papers 70. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- Panshin, A. J., and Carl de Zeeuw
 1970 *Textbook of Wood Technology*. 3rd ed. McGraw-Hill, New York.
- Park, J.
 1990 The Simanton Petroglyph Hill Site (29PH2072): A Ceremonial Complex in Northern Montana. *Archaeology in Montana* 31(2): 41-49.
- Parks, D.
 1996 *Myths and Traditions of the Arikara Indians*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.
- Parks, D. R., M. Liberty, and A. Ferenci
 1980 Peoples of the Plains. In *Anthropology of the Great Plains*, edited by W. Raymond Wood and M. Liberty, pp. 284-295. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.
- Parmalee, Paul W.
 1977 The Avifauna from Prehistoric Arikara Sites in South Dakota. *Plains Anthropologist* 22:189-222.
- Parmalee, Paul W., and Walter E. Klippel
 1974 Freshwater Mussels as a Prehistoric Food Resource. *American Antiquity* 39:421-434.
- Parmalee, Paul W., Andreas A. Paloumpis, and Nancy Wilson
 1972 *Animals Utilized by Woodland Peoples Occupying the Apple Creek Site, Illinois*. Reports of Investigations 23. Illinois State Museum, Springfield.
- Parry, William J., and Robert L. Kelly
 1987 Expedient Core Technology and Sedentism. In *The Organization of Core Technology*, edited by Jay E. Johnson and Carol A. Morrow, pp. 285-304. Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado.

- Patterson, Clair C.
1971 Native Copper, Silver and Gold Accessible to Early Metallurgists. *American Antiquity* 36:286-321.
- Patterson, Leland W.
1985 Distinguishing Between Arrow and Spear Points on the Upper Texas Coast. *Lithic Technology* 14:81-89.
- Patterson, Lyle U.
1984 Lithic Pseudo-Tool Analysis. *American Archeology* 4:155-159.
- Pauketat, Timothy R.
1986 Mississippian Domestic Economy and Formation Processes: A Response to Prentice. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 12:77-88.
- Pauketat, Timothy R., and William I. Woods
1986 Middle Mississippian Structure Analysis: The Lawrence Primas Site (11-MS-895) in the American Bottom. *Wisconsin Archeologist* 67:104-127.
- Pearson, Gordon W., and Minze Stuiver
1986 High-Precision Calibration of the Radiocarbon Time Scale, 500-2500 BC. *Radiocarbon* 28(2B):839-862.
- Pelto, Pertti J.
1970 *Anthropological Research; The Structure of Inquiry*. Harper and Row, New York.
- Pelton, J.
1953 Studies on the Life-History of *Symphoricarpos occidentalis* (Hook) in Minnesota. *Ecological Monographs* 23:17-39.
- Penman, John T.
1977 The Old Copper Culture: An Analysis of Old Copper Artifacts. *Wisconsin Archeologist* 58:3-23.

1988 Neo-Boreal Climatic Influences on the Late Prehistoric Agricultural Groups in the Upper Mississippi Valley. *Geoarchaeology* 3:139-145.
- Penny, Dori M., and Thomas K. Larson
1993 *A Report on the Results of Test Excavations at 32GF155, Grand Forks County, North Dakota*. Larson-Tibesar Associates Inc., Laramie, Wyoming. Submitted to EAPC, Inc., Grand Forks, North Dakota.
- Penny, Dori M., Thomas K. Larson, Keith H. Dueholm, and Paul H. Sanders
1987 *A Cultural Resource Inventory of the Right Bank of Lake Oahe, in Morton and Sioux Counties, North Dakota*. Larson-Tibesar Associates Inc., Laramie, Wyoming. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha.

Peters, Gordon R. (editor)

1987 *Cultural Resource Management on the Superior National Forest, 1986 Annual Report*. Superior National Forest, Duluth, Minnesota.

Peterson, Jacqueline C.

1990 Gathering at the River: The Métis Peopling of the Northern Plains. In *The Fur Trade in North Dakota*, edited by Virginia L. Heidenreich, pp. 47-64. State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

Peterson, Jacqueline C., and Jennifer S. H. Brown (editors)

1985 *The New Peoples: Being and Becoming Métis in North America*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.

Peterson, John E., II

1983 *Double Ditch and Other Sites on a Middle Missouri Road Trip*. Manuscript distributed, North Dakota Archeological Association, Bismarck.

1984 Taking the Pulse of North Dakota Archeology: A Management Perspective. Paper presented at the 42nd Plains Conference, Lincoln, Nebraska.

1985 *The Lidgerwood Bottle Collection: A Temporal Assessment*. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

Peterson, Leslie D.

1973 An Early Prehistoric Stone Workshop Site in Northwestern Minnesota. *Minnesota Archaeologist* 32(3-4).

Peterson, Lynelle A.

2002a *1988 Archeological Investigations at Fort Union Trading Post National Historic Site (32WI17), Montana-North Dakota Block 15 Report*. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, North Dakota. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.

2002b *1988 Archeological Investigations at Fort Union Trading Post National Historic Site (32WI17), Montana-North Dakota Block 16 Report*. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.

2014 *Coyote Creek: Data Recovery at 32ME2350, A Prehistoric Lithic Scatter in Mercer County, North Dakota*. Submitted by Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, North Dakota. Submitted to Coyote Creek Mining Company, LLC, Zap, North Dakota.

Peterson, Lynelle A., and Rebecca Broedel

2010 *BNI Coal: Cultural Resource Investigations in Mine Area C in Oliver County, North Dakota*. Submitted by Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to BNI Coal, Center, North Dakota.

Peterson, Lynelle A., and Joan Brownell

1989 *Archaeological and Historical Investigations of Sites within the Coteau Freedom Mines Area (Life-of-Mine Area)*. UNDAR-West Research Station, University of North Dakota. Submitted to The Coteau Properties Company, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Peterson, Lynelle A., and Jennifer L. Thomas

2011 *BNI Coal: Data Recovery at Three Prehistoric Archaeological Sites in Oliver County, North Dakota*. Submitted by Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to BNI Coal, Center, North Dakota.

Peterson, Lynelle, Chris Tinti, Doug Davidson, Patrick Kuntz, Blain Fandrich, and Spencer Propp

2016 *Coyote Creek Mine: Data Recovery of 17 Sites in Mercer County, North Dakota*. Submitted by Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to Coyote Creek Mining Company, L.L.C., Bismarck, North Dakota.

Peterson, Lynn, and Lynelle A. Peterson (editors)

1995 *The Bees Nest Site, Mitigation of a Multi-Component Stone Ring Site in Central North Dakota*. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to The Coteau Properties Company, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Peterson, Lynn, and Lynelle A. Peterson

1996 *Data Recovery at 32ML867, A Stone Ring Site in the Southeast Island Permit Area, McLean County, North Dakota*. Submitted by Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to The Falkirk Mining Company, Underwood, North Dakota.

Petter, Charles K., Jr.

1956 *The Late Tertiary History of the Upper Little Missouri River, North Dakota*. Master's thesis, Department of Geology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

Pettipas, Leo F.

1970 *Early Man in Manitoba*. In *Ten Thousand Years*, edited by William M. Hlady, pp. 5-28. Manitoba Archaeological Society, Winnipeg.

1982 *A Reconsideration of Late Paleo-Indian (Plano) Prehistory*. *Manitoba Archaeological Quarterly* 6(4):44-77.

1983 *Introducing Manitoba Prehistory*. Papers in Manitoba Archaeology Popular Series No. 4. Manitoba Department of Cultural Affairs and Historic Resources, Winnipeg.

2004 *Red River Plano*. *Manitoba Archaeological Newsletter* Series 2, 15(4):9-13. Winnipeg.

2005 *A Late Plano Point Assemblage from near the Saskatchewan Border*. *Saskatchewan Archaeological Society Newsletter* 26(4):98-100. Saskatoon.

Pettipas, Leo F., and Anthony P. Buchner

1983 Paleo-Indian Prehistory of the Glacial Lake Agassiz Region in Southern Manitoba, 11,500 to 6500 BP In *Glacial Lake Agassiz*, edited by T. J. Teller and Lee Clayton, pp. 421-451. Special Paper 26. Geological Association of Canada.

Pettyjohn, W. A., and R. D. Hutchinson

1971 *Ground-water Resources of Renville and Ward Counties*. Bulletin 50 (pt. 3). North Dakota Geological Survey, Grand Forks.

Picha, Paul R.

1980a Fire-Cracked Rock, Fired Clay, Unmodified Clinker, Ash, and Ochre. In *The Archeology of the White Buffalo Robe Site*, vol. 1, edited by Chung Ho Lee, pp. 461-512. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Stearns-Roger Engineering, Denver.

1980b Mollusc Analysis. In *The Archeology of the White Buffalo Robe Site*, vol. 1, edited by Chung Ho Lee, pp. 670-695. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Stearns-Roger Engineering, Denver.

1984 Archeology as Human Ecology: A Preliminary Case Study in the James River Valley, North Dakota. Paper presented at the 42nd Plains Conference, Lincoln, Nebraska.

1985 Archeological Investigations in the James River Valley, North Dakota: Some Preliminary Observations Concerning Form, Space, and Time. Paper presented at the 43rd Plains Conference, Iowa City.

1987 Shell Remains from the Naze Site. In *Archeological Excavation at the Naze Site (32SN246)*, edited by Michael L. Gregg, pp. 386-412. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.

1988 Analysis of Shell Remains. In *Archeological Mitigation at Taylor Bluff Village (32ME366), Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site*, edited by Stanley A. Ahler, pp. 235-244. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.

Picha, Paul R., and Michael L. Gregg

1987 Chipped Stone Flaking Debris from the Naze Site. In *Archeological Excavation at the Naze Site (32SN246)*, edited by Michael L. Gregg, pp. 184-230. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.

1991 *Heart Butte Reservoir Shoreline Archeological Site Inventory, Grant County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Bismarck.

- Picha, Paul R., Dennis L. Toom, and Stanley A. Ahler
 1989 *1987 and 1988 Archeological Investigations Related to Visitor Center Construction in Area B at the Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site*, edited by Dennis L. Toom. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- Pirkle, E. C., and W. H. Yoho
 1977 *Natural Regions of the United States*. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Plochman, H. A., W. A. Babcock, C. Amos, S. T. Greiser, and T. W. Greiser
 1982 *Cultural Resource Inventory of Heart Butte Reservoir, Grant County, North Dakota*. Historical Research Associates, Missoula, Montana. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.
- Plog, Fred
 1978 An Analysis of Variability in Site Locations in the Cheylon Drainage, Arizona. In *Investigations of the Southwestern Anthropological Research Group: Proceedings of the 1976 Conference*, edited by R. C. Euler and G. J. Gumerman. Museum of Northern Arizona, Flagstaff.
- Plog, Fred, and James N. Hill
 1971 Explaining Variability in the Distribution of Sites. In *The Distribution of Prehistoric Population Aggregates*, edited by G. J. Gumerman. Prescott College Anthropological Papers 3:7-36.
- Plog, Fred, R. Effland, J. S. Dean, and S. W. Gaines
 1978 *SARG: Research Directions*. In *Investigations of the Southwestern Anthropological Research Group: Proceedings of the 1976 Conference*, edited by R. C. Euler and G. J. Gumerman, pp. 177-186. Museum of Northern Arizona, Flagstaff.
- Porsche, Audrey C., and David D. Kuehn
 1986 *A Report on Evaluative Testing at 32RO2, Turtle Mountain Indian Reservation, Rolette County, North Dakota*. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Porter, James U.
 1962 Notes on Four Lithic Types Found in Archeological Sites Near Mobridge, South Dakota. *Plains Anthropologist* 7(18):267-269.
- Potter, L. D., and D. L. Green
 1964 Ecology of Ponderosa Pine in Western North Dakota. *Ecology* 45:10-23.
- Pough, Frederick H.
 1976 *A Field Guide to Rocks and Minerals*. Houghton Mifflin, Boston.
- Powell, John W.
 1971 *Anthropology of the Numa: John Wesley Powell's Manuscripts on the Numic Peoples of Western North America, 1808-1880*, edited by D. D. Fowler and C. S. Fowler. Contributions to Anthropology 14. Smithsonian Institution.

- Prochnow, Norman D.
1977 *Soil Survey of Traill County, North Dakota*. Natural Resources Conservation Service, Washington, DC.
- Prochnow, Norman D., Nordan J. Lunde, Willie J. Terry, and Donald P. Opdahl
1985 *Soil Survey of Cass County Area, North Dakota*. Natural Resources Conservation Service, Washington, DC.
- Prouty, Michael J., Patrick D. Trader, Karen L. Leone, Jason R. Kovacs, and Shannon D. Landry
2018 Volume 5: Sites 32DU2237 and 32DU2252 in *Mitigation of Sites 32DU0930, 32DII127, 32DU1326, 32DU2225, 32DU2237, 32DU2252, 32ME2599, and 32ME2617*. Submitted by Perennial Environmental Services, LLC, Houston, Texas. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Purdy, Barbara A., and H. K. Brooks
1971 Thermal Alteration of Silica Materials: An Archeological Approach. *Science* 173:322-325.
- Quigg, J. Michael
1975 Preliminary Investigation in the St. Mary and Belly River Regions: 1973. In *Salvage Contributions: Prairie Provinces*, edited by R. Wilmeth. Paper 33:44-74. Archaeological Survey of Canada, Ottawa.
- 1986 *Cultural Resource Mitigation Study of the Somerfeld (24CA194) and Corey Ranch (23TT83) Stone Circle Sites along the 230 kV Great Falls-Conrad Transmission Line Project, Montana*. Historical Research Associates, Missoula, Montana. Submitted to the Western Area Power Administration, Golden, Colorado.
- Quigg, J. Michael, and John H. Brumley
1984 *Stone Circles: A Review Appraisal, and Future Directions*. State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Quimby, George I.
1959 Lanceolate Points and Fossil Beaches in the Upper Great Lakes Region. *American Antiquity* 24:424-426.
- Raab, L. Mark
1984 Toward an Understanding of Ethics and Values of Research Design in Archaeology. In *Ethics and Values in Archaeology*, edited by E. L. Gregg, pp. 75-88. Free Press, New York.
- Radle, Nancy Jean
1981 Vegetation History and Lake-Level Changes at a Saline Lake in Northeastern South Dakota. Master's thesis, University of Minnesota.
- Ralph, E. K., H. N. Michael, and M. C. Han
1973 Radiocarbon Dates and Reality. *MASCA Newsletter* 9(1):1-20.

Ramirez, C. W.

1983 The Archeology Program of the Department of the Army. *Proceedings 5*. American Society for Conservation Archaeology.

Rannie, W.

1983 Breakup and Freezeup of the Red River at Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada in the Nineteenth Century, and Some Climatic Implications. *Climatic Changes* 5:283-296.

Rapp, George, Jr., Eiler Henrickson, and James Allert

1990 Native Copper Sources of Artifact Copper in Pre-Columbian North America. In *Archaeological Geology of North America*, edited by Norman P. Lasca and Jack Donahue, pp. 479-498. Geological Society of America, Centennial Special vol. 4. Boulder, Colorado.

Ray, Arthur J.

1972 Indian Adaptations to the Forest-Grassland Boundary of Manitoba and Saskatchewan, 1650-1821: Some Implications for Interregional Migration. *Canadian Geographer* 16(2):103-118.

1978 History and Archaeology of the Northern Fur Trade. *American Antiquity* 43:26-34.

1988 The Hudson's Bay Company and Native People. In *Handbook of North American Indians: History of Indian-White Relations*, vol. 4, edited by Wilcomb E. Washburn, pp. 335-350. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC.

Ray, Arthur J., and Donald Freeman

1978 *Give Us Good Measure: An Economic Analysis of Relations Between the Indians and the Hudson's Bay Company Before 1763*. University of Toronto Press.

Ready, Timothy

1979 Cambria Phase. In *A Handbook of Minnesota Prehistoric Ceramics*, edited by Scott F. Anfinson. Occasional Publications in Minnesota Anthropology No. 5. Minnesota Archaeological Society, Fort Snelling.

Redman, Charles L.

1974 *Archeological Sampling Strategies*. Addison-Wesley Module in Anthropology 55.

Reed, Timothy A., and Calvin Grinnell

2004 "Grandmother's Second Lodge" (32ME2221): A Stone Feature Site Located in Mercer County, North Dakota. Paper presented at the 62nd Annual Plains Anthropological Conference, Billings, Montana.

Reeves, Brian O. K.

1966 The Kenny Site: A Stratified Campsite in Southwestern Alberta. Master's thesis, Department of Archaeology, University of Calgary.

- 1969 The Southern Alberta Paleo-Cultural—Paleo-Environmental Sequence. In *Post Pleistocene Man and His Environment on the Northern Plains*, edited by R. G. Forbis, pp. 6-46. Student Press, University of Calgary.
- 1970a Cultural Change in the Northern Plains; 1000 BC-AD 1000. PhD dissertation, Department of Archaeology, University of Calgary.
- 1970b Cultural Dynamics in the Manitoba Grasslands, 1000 BC-AD 700. In *Ten Thousand Years: Archaeology in Manitoba*, edited by Walter M. Hlady, pp. 153-174. D. W. Friessen & Sons, Ltd., Altona, Manitoba.
- 1972 *The Archaeology of Pass Creek Valley, Waterton Lakes National Park*. Manuscript Report 61. National and Historic Parks Branch, Ottawa.
- 1973 The Concept of an Altithermal Hiatus in Northern Plains Prehistory. *American Anthropologist* 75:1221-1253.
- 1978 Head-Smashed-In: 5500 Years of Bison Jumping in the Alberta Plains. In *Bison Procurement and Utilization: A Symposium*, edited by Leslie B. Davis and Michael Wilson, pp. 151-174. *Plains Anthropologist* Memoir 14.
- 1983 *Culture Change in the Northern Plains, 1000 BC-AD 1000*. Occasional Paper No. 20. Archaeological Survey of Alberta.
- Reeves, B. and M. Kennedy (editors)
 1993 *Kunaitupii: Coming Together on Native Sacred Sites*. Archaeological Society of Alberta, Calgary.
- Reher, Charles A.
 1974 Population Study of the Casper Site Bison. In *The Casper Site*, edited by George C. Frison, pp. 113-124. Academic Press, New York.
- Reher, Charles A., and George C. Frison
 1980 The Vore Site, 48CK302, A Stratified Buffalo Jump in the Wyoming Black Hills. *Plains Anthropologist*, Memoir 16.
- Reid, C. S. "Paddy"
 1972 An Analysis of the Ceramics from the Lowton Site. Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg.
- Reid, C. S. "Paddy," and Grace Rajnovich
 1991 Laurel: A Re-Evaluation of the Spatial, Social, and Temporal Paradigms. *Canadian Journal of Archaeology* 15:193-234.

- Reid, John R., Brian S. Sandberg, and Mark D. Millsop
 1988 Bank Recession Processes, Rates, and Prediction, Lake Sakakawea, North Dakota, USA. *Geomorphology* 1:161-189.
- Reid, John R., and A. William Johnson
 1978 Reap Land Cover Analysis of North Dakota Using Computer Processed Landsat Imagery. *Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, Papers* 31(2):141-155.
- Reid, Kenneth C.
 1977 *Psoralea Esculenta* as a Prairie Resource: An Ethnographic Appraisal. *Plains Anthropologist* 22:321-327.
- 1980 Nebo Hill: Archaic Political Economy in the Riverine Midwest. PhD dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Kansas, Lawrence.
- 1984 *Nebo Hill and Late Archaic Prehistory on the Southern Prairie Peninsula*. Publications in Anthropology 15. University of Kansas, Lawrence.
- Reid, Russell (editor)
 1946 *Boulder Outlines in North Dakota*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- Reid, Russell
 1930 The Earth Lodge. *North Dakota Historical Quarterly* 4:174-185.
- 1988 Lewis and Clark in North Dakota. *North Dakota History*.
- Reid, Russell, and Clell G. Gannon
 1928 Natural History Notes of the Journals of Alexander Henry. *North Dakota Historical Quarterly* 2(3):168-200.
- Reidhead, Van A.
 1976 Optimization and Food Procurement at the Prehistoric Leonard Haag Site, Southeast Indians: A Linear Programming Approach. PhD dissertation, Indiana University. University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Michigan.
- Reimer, P. J., M. G. L. Baillie, E. Bard, A. Bayliss, J. W. Beck, C. Bertrand, P. G. Blackwell, C. E. Buck, G. Burr, K. B. Cutler, P. E. Damon, R. L. Edwards, R. G. Fairbanks, M. Friedrich, T. P. Guilderson, K. A. Hughen, B. Kromer, F. G. McCormac, S. Manning, C. Bronk Ramsey, R. W. Reimer, S. Remmele, J. R. Southon, M. Stuiver, S. Talamo, F. W. Taylor, J. van der Plicht, and C. E. Weyhenmeyer
 2004 Radiocarbon Calibration from 0-26 cal kyr BP. *Radiocarbon* 46(3):1029-1058.

Reimer, Paula, Edouard Bard, Alex Bayliss, J. Warren Beck, Paul G. Blackwell, Christopher Bronk Ramsey, Caitlin E. Buck, Hai Cheng, R. Lawrence Edwards, Michael Friedrich, Pieter M. Grootes, Thomas P. Guilderson, Haflidi Haflidason, Irka Hajdas, Christine Hatté, Timothy J. Heaton, Dirk L. Hoffmann, Alan G. Hogg, Konrad A. Hughen, K. Felix Kaiser, Bernd Kromer, Sturt W. Manning, Mu Niu, Ron W. Reimer, David A. Richards, E. Marian Scott, John R. Southon, Richard A. Staff, Christian S. M. Turney, and Johannes van der Plicht

2013 Intcal13 and Marine 13 Radiocarbon Age Calibration Curves 0-50,000 Years CAL BP. *Radiocarbon* 55(2):1869-1887.

Reiten, Jon

1983 Quaternary Geology of the Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site. Master's thesis, Department of Geology, University of North Dakota Grand Forks.

Reiten, Jon, and Lee Clayton

1984 Paleoenvironmental History of the Oahe Formation. Paper presented at the 42nd Plains Conference, Lincoln, Nebraska.

Renfrew, Colin

1984 Trade as Action at a Distance. In *Approaches to Social Archeology*, by Colin Renfrew, pp. 86-134. Harvard University Press, Cambridge.

Rhodes, R. Sanders, II, and Holmes A. Semken, Jr.

1986 Quaternary Biostratigraphy and Paleoecology of Fossil Mammals from the Loess Hills Region of Western Iowa. *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 93(3):94-130.

Rick, John W.

1976 Downslope Movement and Archaeological Intrasite Spatial Analysis. *American Antiquity* 41:133-144.

1978 *Heat-Altered Cherts of the Lower Illinois Valley*. Prehistoric Records No. 2. Northwestern University Archeological Program, Evanston, Illinois.

Riggle, R. Stanley

1983 *Supporting Detail of Recommendation about Cultural Resources in the Lower Forest River Watershed, Channel B Project*. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

Riggle, R. Stanley, and Thomas M. Freitag

1990 Freshwater Mussels from the Rainbow Site. In *Woodland Cultures of the Western Prairies: The Rainbow Site Investigations*, edited by David W. Benn, pp. 165-182. Office of the State Archaeologist, University of Iowa, Iowa City.

Riggs, Stephen Return

1890 *A Dakota-English Dictionary*, edited by James Owen Dorsey. Contributions to North American Ethnology, vol. 7. US Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, Washington, DC.

- Riggs, Stephen Return
 1893 *Dakota Grammar, Texts, and Ethnography*. Contributions to North American Ethnology 9. US Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region,
- Rippeteau, Bruce E.
 1981 *Oliver County Lewis and Clark Trail Addendum: Continued Testing at 32OL417/418 (Badcurve Site), 32OL9 (Smith Farm Village Site), 32OL11 (Lower Sanger Village Site), and 32OL421 (Blackwater Site)*. Powers Elevation. Submitted to Oliver County Commissioners, North Dakota and Interstate Engineering, Inc., Beulah, North Dakota.
- Ritter, Dale F.
 1978 *Process Geomorphology*. William C. Brown Co., Dubuque, Iowa.
- Ritterbush, Lauren W.
 1990 *Culture Change and Continuity: Ethnohistoric Analysis of Ojibwa and Ottawa Adjustment to the Prairies*. PhD dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Kansas, Lawrence.
 1991a *Context Document on the Fur Trade of Northeastern North Dakota (Ecozone #16) 1738-1861*. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
 1991b *The Fur Trade of Northeastern North Dakota: The 1990 Fur Trade Sites Project*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Ritzenthaler, Robert
 1957 The Osceola Site, an "Old Copper" Site Near Potosi, Wisconsin. *Wisconsin Archeologist* 38:186-203.
 1978 Southwestern Chippewa. In *Handbook of North American Indians: Northeast*, vol. 15, edited by Bruce G. Trigger, pp. 7A3-759. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC.
- Roberson, Wayne
 1980 *West Study Area South Beulah Mine Extension Mercer County, North Dakota Cultural Resources Survey and Test Excavations*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Knife River Coal Company, Bismarck.
- Roberts, F. H. H., Jr.
 1940 Developments in the Problem of the North American Paleo-Indian. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 100:51-116.
 1943 New Site. *American Antiquity* 8:300.
 1951 The Early Americans. *Scientific American* 184(2):15-19.
 1962 1961 Excavations at Agate Basin, Wyoming. *Plains Anthropologist* 7:89-91.

Robinson, Doane

1920 *Nicollet and Fremont*. South Dakota Historical Collections 10:69-129.

1956 *A History of the Dakota or Sioux Indians*. Reprinted. Ross and Haines, Minneapolis.

Robinson, Elwin B.

1966 *History of North Dakota*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.

Robinson, J.

1981 Astronomical Alignments at the Fort Smith Medicine Wheel. *Archaeoastronomy* 4(3):15-23.

Robson, Larry G.

1980 *Beulah Bay Burial Shoreline Recovery*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

1981 *Robert Zahn Site (32SI3)—Burial Recovery*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

Roll, Tom E., and Ken Deaver

1980 *Bootlegger Trail Site, a Late Prehistoric Spring Bison Kill*. Interagency Archaeological Services, Washington, DC.

Rood, Ronald J., and Vicki O. Rood

1984 *Results of an Archaeological Survey along the Coteau des Prairies in Roberts and Marshall Counties, South Dakota*. Submitted to the South Dakota Archaeological Research Center. Contract Investigation Series 103. South Dakota Archaeological Research, Rapid City.

Root, Matthew J. (editor)

1983 *The Emerson Site, 32DU285: Lithic Reduction and Settlement in the Knife River Flint Primary Source Region*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.

1993 *Site 32DU955A: Folsom Occupation of the Knife River Flint Primary Source Area*. Department of Anthropology, Washington State University, Pullman. Submitted to the US Fish and Wildlife Service, Denver, Colorado, and the University of North Dakota. Grand Forks.

2000 *The Archaeology of the Bobtail Wolf Site: Folsom Occupations of the Knife River Flint Quarry Area, North Dakota*. Washington State University, Pullman. Submitted to the US Fish and Wildlife Service, Denver, Colorado.

Root, Matthew J.

1981 *Archeological Site Survey and Testing Along the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Annual Progress Report, 1980*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.

- 1983a 32DU64. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 483-496. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983b 32DU67. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp.497-502. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983c 32DU68. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 503-510. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983d 32DU69. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 511-517. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983e 32DU81. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 429-438. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983f 32DU92. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 518-528. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983g 32DU94. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 529-539. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983h 32MO236. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 601-610. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983i 32MN59. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 1326-1331. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.

- 1983j 32MZ370. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 206-216. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983k 32WI27. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 59-67. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983l The Dvorak Site, 32DU583. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 418-428. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983m The Edna Mae Site, 32MZ369. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 102-184. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983n The Glass Site, 32MO235. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 588-600. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983o The Gumbo Site, 32DW71. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 387-417. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983p The Hardscrabble Site, 32WI28. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 68-101. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983q The Highway Site, 32MZ484. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 217-230. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983r The Jim Harp Site, 32WI49. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 38-58. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.

- 1983s The Olson Ranch Site, 32MZ487. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 231-303. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983t The Silas-Vincent Site, 32DU82. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 439-473. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983u The Sioux Crossing Site, 32MZ559. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 185-204. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983v The Wounded Knee Site, 32EM21. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 944-998. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983w Field and Laboratory Techniques and Methods. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Survey and Background Information*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 21-49. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983x Field Work and Laboratory Procedures. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Survey and Background Information*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 547-576. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983y The Missouri River Area: The Garrison Region. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Survey and Background Information*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 624-658. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983z The Missouri Plateau and Badlands Region. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Survey and Background Information*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 660-713. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1984 Archeological Investigations in the Knife River Flint Primary Source Area, Dunn County, North Dakota. Paper presented at the 42nd Plains Conference, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- 1985 The Olsen Ranch Site: Settlement in the Northern Badlands of the Little Missouri River. *Journal of the North Dakota Archaeological Association* 2:91-119.

- 2001 Stone Tools and Flaking Debris from 32RI785. In *Alliance Pipeline LP: Excavations at 32RI785, Richland County, North Dakota*, edited by Clark A. Dobbs, pp. 216-271. Hemisphere Field Services, Inc., Minneapolis, Minnesota. Submitted to Natural Resource Group, Inc., Minneapolis, Minnesota.
- 2007 A Folsom Ultrathin Biface from Deepwater Creek, McLean County, North Dakota. *North Dakota Archaeological Association Newsletter* 23(3):1-5.
- Root, Matthew J., and Stanley A. Ahler
- 1984 Early Man at the Knife River Flint Quarries. *North Dakota History* 51(4):54.
- 1985 Middle Holocene Occupation and Technological Change in the Knife River Flint Primary Source Area. In *Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Chacmool Conference*.
- 1986 The Effects of Field Sorting on Artifact Recovery. *Professional Council for North Dakota Heritage Newsletter* 3(1):5-13.
- Root, Matthew J., Stanley A. Ahler, Carl R. Falk, John E. Foss, Herbert Haas, and Joe A. Artz
- 1986 *Archeological Investigations in the Knife River Flint Primary Source Area, North Dakota: 1982-1986 Program*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Root, Matthew J., Stanley A. Ahler, Julieann VanNest, Carl R. Falk, and John E. Foss
- 1985 *Archeological investigations in the Knife River Flint Primary Source Area, Dunn County, North Dakota: The Benz Site, 32DU452*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Root, Matthew J., and Joe A. Artz
- 1985 *Regional Patterns of Prehistoric Land-Use in Western and South-central North Dakota*.
- Root, Matthew J., and Alice M. Emerson
- 1994 *Archaeology of the Bobtail Wolf Site (32DU955A): 1993-1994 Progress Report*. Department of Anthropology, Washington State University, Pullman. Submitted to the US Fish and Wildlife Service, Denver, Colorado and the University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- Root, Matthew J., and Michael L. Gregg (editors)
- 1983 *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- Root, Mathew J., Edward J. Knell, and Jeb Taylor
- 2013 Cody Complex Land Use in Western North Dakota and Southern Saskatchewan. In *Paleoindian Lifeways of the Cody Complex*, edited by Edward J. Knell and Mark P. Muñiz, pp. 121-143. The University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City.

Root, Matthew J., and Cynthia Kordecki

1983a The Cannonball Region. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline: Survey and Background Information*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 1032-1049. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.

1983b The Linton Site, 32EM25. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 1196-1214. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.

Root, Matthew J., Cynthia Kordecki, William T. Billeck, and Marlene Meier

1983 The West Central North Dakota, Missouri Plateau Region. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline: Survey and Background Information*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 906-1031. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.

Root, Matthew J., Cynthia Kordecki, Michael L. Gregg, Cynthia Stiles-Hanson, and William T. Billeck
1983 The Coteau Slope Region. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Survey and Background Information*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 1050-1131. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.

Root, Matthew J., Cynthia Kordecki, and Marlene Meier

1983 The Knife River Flint Primary Source Region. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline: Survey and Background Information*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 715-905. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.

Root, Matthew J., and Julieann VanNest

1985 *Archeological Investigations in the Knife River Flint Primary Source Area, Dunn County, North Dakota: 1984-1985 Site Testing Program*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

Roper, Donna C.

1976 Lateral Displacement of Artifacts Due to Plowing. *American Antiquity* 41:372-374.

Ruebelmann, George N.

1981 The Henry Smith Site, A Stratified Avonlea Bison Pound on the Milk River, Montana. Paper presented at the 24th Annual Meeting of the Montana Archaeological Society, Lewistown.

1982 *An Archeological Study of the Lewistown BLM District*. Submitted to the Bureau of Land Management, Lewiston.

Running, Garry L.

1988 Late Holocene Climatic Episodes of the James River Valley, North Dakota. Master's thesis, Department of Geography, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

Running, Garry L., and John W. Wyckoff

1988 Buried Organic Horizons on Uplands in the Little Missouri Badlands of North Dakota. Paper presented at the 46th Plains Conference, Wichita, Kansas.

Rushowick, G.

1975 The Stendall Site (C3-Wa-1) in the Rural Municipality of Wallace, Manitoba. In *Salvage Contributions: Prairie Provinces*, edited by R. Wilmeth, pp. 1-30. Paper No. 33. Archaeological Survey of Canada, Ottawa.

Russell, Dale

1982 Initial European Contacts and the Fur Trade to 1767 on the Saskatchewan River. In *Nipawin Reservoir Heritage Study*, vol. 3, edited by David Burley and David Meyer, pp. 88-115. Saskatchewan Research Council Publication No. C-805-25-E-82, Saskatoon.

1989 *The Historical Background of the Upper Souris River: 1734-1881*. Saskatchewan Research Council Publication No. E-903-3-E-89, Saskatoon.

Russell, H. S.

1963 Potboiling with Red-hot Stones. *Bulletin of the Massachusetts Archaeological Society* 24:58-60.

Ryab, Gerald L., and Gregg J. Wiche

1988 *Hydrology of the Chain of Lakes Tributary to Devils Lake and Water-Level Simulations of Devils Lake, Northeastern North Dakota*. US Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations Report 88-4020. Prepared in cooperation with the North Dakota State Water Commission, Bismarck, and the US Army Corps of Engineers.

Rye, Owen S.

1963 Keeping Your Temper Under Control: Materials and the Manufacture of Papuan Pottery. *Archaeology and Physical Anthropology in Oceania* 11:106-137.

1981 *Pottery Technology*. Taraxacum Manuals in Archaeology 4. Taraxacum, Washington, DC.

Salkin, Philip H.

1986 The Lakes Farms Phase: The Early Woodland Stage in South-Central Wisconsin as Seen from the Lake Farms Archeological District. In *Early Woodland Archeology*, edited by Kenneth B. Farnsworth and Thomas E. Emerson, pp. 92-120. Center for American Archeology Press, Kampsville, Illinois.

Salmon, Merrilee H.

1982 *Philosophy and Archaeology*. Academic Press, New York.

Salzer, Robert J.

1974 The Wisconsin North Lakes Project: A Preliminary Report. In *Aspects of Upper Great Lakes Anthropology; Papers in Honor of Lloyd A. Wilford*, edited by E. Johnson, pp. 40-54. Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.

1986a The Middle Woodland Stage. *Wisconsin Archeologist* 67:263-282.

1986b Other Late Woodland Developments. *Wisconsin Archeologist* 67:303-313.

Sanders, Paul H. (compiler)

1992 *The 1989 Archaeological Investigations at 32ME797, 32ME799 and 32ME847 along the Southwest Pipeline Project, Mercer County, North Dakota*. Larson-Tibesar Associates, Inc., Laramie, Wyoming. Submitted to the North Dakota State Water Commission, Bismarck.

Sanders, Paul H., and Karen L. Kempton

1989 *Archeological Evaluation of Fifteen Sites Located Along Lake Sakakawea, Dunn County, North Dakota*. Larson-Tibesar Associates, Inc., Laramie, Wyoming. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha.

Sanderson, Laura B.

1937 In the Valley of the Jim. *Bismarck Tribune*, Bismarck.

Sappington, R. L.

1984 Procurement without Quarry Production: Examples from Southwestern Idaho. In *Prehistoric Quarries and Lithic Production*, edited by Jonathon E. Ericson and Barbara A. Purdy, pp. 23-34. Cambridge University Press, New York.

SARG

1974 SARG: A Co-operative Approach Towards Understanding the Locations of Hunan Settlement. *World Archaeology* 6:107-116.

Saunders, J. J.

1979 Elephant Hunters in North America. *The Living Museum* 41:7-10.

Saylor, Rodney D., Robert W. Seabloom, and Stanley A. Ahler (editors)

1989 *Impacts of Preserved Burning on Archeological and Biological Resources of the Knife River Indian Villages NHS*. University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service.

Saylor, S. G.

1976 *The 1975 Excavations at EgKx-1, Wanipigow Lake*. Papers in Manitoba Archaeology, Preliminary Report 3. Manitoba Department of Tourism, Recreation, and Cultural Affairs, Winnipeg.

- 1977 *The 1976 Excavations at EgKx-1, Wanipigow Lake*. Papers in Manitoba Archaeology, Preliminary Report 4. Manitoba Department of Tourism, Recreation, and Cultural Affairs, Winnipeg.
- Schaaf, Jeanne M.
 1983 Flotation and Waterscreening Analysis of Sediments. In *An Archaeological Winter Mitigation of the Beaver Creek Site, 32EH49 Emmons County, North Dakota*, edited by G. Joseph Hudak and Dale R. Henning, pp. 5.1-5.6. Archaeological Field Services, Inc. Submitted to Northern Plains Natural Gas Company.
- Scheans, D. J.
 1957 *The Archeology of the Battle-Porcupine Creek Area, Sioux County, North Dakota*. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Schenk, Edward R., Katherine J. Skalak, Adam J. Benthem, Benjamin J. Dietsch, Brenda K. Woodward, Gregg J. Wiche, Joel M. Galloway, Rochelle A. Nustad, and Cliff R. Hupp
 2014 Geomorphic Change on the Missouri River During the Flood of 2011. *US Geological Survey Professional Paper 1798-I*.
- Schiffer, Michael B.
 1972 Archaeological Context and Systemic Context. *American Antiquity* 37:156-165.
 1976 *Behavioral Archeology*. Academic Press, New York.
 1983 Toward the Identification of Formation Processes. *American Antiquity* 48:675-706.
- Schlesier, Karl H. (editor)
 1994 *Plains Indians, A.D. 500-1500: The Archaeological Past of Historic Groups*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- Schmits, Larry J.
 1987 The Williamson Site and the Late Archaic El Dorado Phase in Eastern Kansas. *Plains Anthropologist* 32:153-174.
- Schmitz, E. R.
 1955 Stream Piracy and Glacial Diversion of the Little Missouri River, North Dakota. Master's thesis, Department of Geology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- Schneider, Edward, and Jeff Johnston
 2000 *Bison Butchering and Baths on the Sheyenne River: The Archaeology of Site 32WE89, Wells County, North Dakota*. TRC Mariah Associates Inc., Laramie, Wyoming. Submitted to Alliance Pipeline LP and Natural Resource Group, Inc.
- Schneider, Fred
 n.d. *Drayton Site*. Unpublished notes on file with the author.

- 1972 An Analysis of Waste Flakes from Sites in the Upper Knife-Heart Region, North Dakota. *Plains Anthropologist* 17:91-100.
- 1973 *Preliminary Report of the Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Versippi Reservoir and of the Dickinson Reservoir Project*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- 1974 *Preliminary Report of the Archaeological Investigations by the University of North Dakota in the Lonetree Reservoir and McClusky Canal Project, 1973*. University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.
- 1975 *The Results of the Archaeological Investigation at the Moe Site, 32MN101, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.
- 1976a *Archaeological Investigations in the Proposed Lonetree Reservoir, Garrison Diversion Project, North Dakota: 1974 Investigations*, pt. 1. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Denver.
- 1976b *Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Route of the Mandaree Water Supply Pipeline*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- 1977a *Archaeological and Historical Investigations in the Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota: Central and Southern Sections*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Bismarck.
- 1977b Debitage Analysis. In *Archaeological Investigations of the Hendrickson III Site, 32SN403, LaMoure-Oakes Project Area, Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota*, edited by Fred Schneider, pp. 79-106. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.
- 1977c *Literature Review of Cultural Resources in Areas with Potential for Inclusion in Development Options, Garrison Diversion Unit*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Bismarck.
- 1977d *Preliminary Cultural Resource Investigation of the Upper Souris River Basin, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.
- 1981a Archaeology of North Dakota. Paper presented at the fall meeting of the North Dakota Archaeological Association, Bismarck.
- 1981b An Interpretation of Paleo-Indian Cultures in North Dakota. Paper presented at the 8th Annual Association of Manitoba Archaeologists Fall Conference, Winnipeg.

- 1981c A Preliminary Model of the Cultural Chronology of the James River Valley of North Dakota. Paper presented at the 39th Plains Conference, Bismarck.
- 1982a An Interpretation of Paleo-Indian Cultures in North Dakota. Paper presented at the 47th annual meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Minneapolis.
- 1982b A Model of Prehistoric Cultural Developments in the James River Valley of North Dakota. *Journal of the North Dakota Archaeological Association* 1:113-133.
- 1982c The Pelland and Moe Site Blades: Paleo-Indian Culture History in the Upper Midwest. *Plains Anthropologist* 27:125-135.
- 1982d A Preliminary Investigation of Paleo-Indian Cultures in North Dakota. *Manitoba Archaeological Quarterly* 6:16-43.
- 1982e Recent Research in the Northeastern Plains. *Journal of the North Dakota Archaeological Association* 1:63.
- 1982f Sprenger: A Tipi Ring Site in Central North Dakota. In *Pathways to Plains Prehistory*, edited by D. G. Wyckoff and J. L. d. Oklahoma Anthropological Society, Memoir 3:175-198.
- 1982g Synopses of 1982 Field Investigations in North Dakota. *North Dakota Archaeological Association Newsletter* 3(4):1-16.
- 1983 The Sharbono Site, Devils Lake. *North Dakota Archaeological Association Newsletter* 4(2):7-20.
- 1986 *The Devils Lake Basin Archeological Sites and Interpretation*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the North Dakota Attorney General's Office.
- 1987 Excavations at the Shea Site. Paper presented at the fall meeting of the North Dakota Archaeological Association, Bismarck.
- 1988a Prehistoric Plant Use in Eastern North Dakota: Evidence and Interpretation. Paper presented at the 46th Plains Conference, Wichita, Kansas.
- 1988b *Sharbono Site Test Excavations: 1986*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- Schneider, Fred, Kent Good, and Kurt Schweigert
- 1977 *Cultural Resources Inventory of Portions of the Central North Dakota Section, Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota, 1975 Field Season*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.

- Schneider, Fred, and Erik Holland
 1984 An Experiment in the Construction of Mandan-Hidatsa-Arikara Burden Baskets. Poster paper presented at the 42nd Plains Conference, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- Schneider, Fred, and Jeff Kinney
 1978 Evans: A Multi-Component Site in Northwestern North Dakota. *Archaeology in Montana* 19(1 & 2):1-39.
- Schneider, Fred, and Wayne Roberson
 1981 *Cultural Resource Inventory of the Mondak Bridge Project*. University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the North Dakota Department of Transportation, Bismarck.
- Schneider, Fred, and Patricia Treat
 1974 *Archaeological Excavations at the Sprenger Tipi Ring Site, 32SH205, Sheridan County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Denver.
- Schneider, Mary Jane
 1986 *North Dakota Indians: An Introduction*. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, Iowa.
- Schroeder, Albert H.
 1988 Neighbors to the Southwest: Cultures Near the Rio Grande. Paper presented at the 46th Plains Conference, Wichita, Kansas.
- Schroedl, A. R., and E. O. Walker
 1978A Preliminary Report on the Gowen Site: An Early Middle Prehistoric Site on the North Western Plains. *Na'p-ao* 8(1-2):1-5.
- Schultz, C. B., and I. Eiseley
 1935 Paleontological Evidence for the Antiquity of the Scottsbluff Bison Quarry and Its Associated Artifacts. *American Anthropologist* 37:306-319.
- Schumate, Maynard
 1967 The Carter Ferry Buffalo Kill. *Archaeology in Montana* 8(2):1-10.
- Schweigert, Kurt P.
 1977 Historic Site Survey in the Central North Dakota Section, Garrison Diversion Project, North Dakota. In *Cultural Resource Inventory in Portions of the Central North Dakota Section, Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota, 1975 Field Season*, by Fred Schneider, Kent Good, and Kurt Schweigert, pp. 3-37. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.
- 1983 Historical Overview. In *A Cultural Resources Inventory of Proposed Recreation Areas, Lake Oahe: Emmons, Morton, and Sioux Counties, North Dakota*, by Thomas K. Larson, Kurt P. Schweigert, Stephen Chomko, and W. Raymond Wood, pp. 56-96. Larson-Tibesar Associates, Inc., Laramie, Wyoming. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha.

1989 *Minto Water Supply Cultural Resource Inventory Preliminary Report*. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

Schweigert, Kurt P., and Richard Persinger

1989a *Agassiz Rural Water System Expansion Class III Inventory*. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

1989b *Langdon Rural Water Distribution System Cultural Resources Investigations Phase II*. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

Schwert, Donald P.

2003 A Geologist's Perspective on the Red River Valley of the North: History, Geography, and Planning/Management Issues. Proceedings of the 1st International Water Conference, Red River Basin Institute, Moorhead, Minnesota. Electronic document, https://www.ndsu.edu/fargo_geology/documents/geologists_perspective_2003.pdf, accessed October 7, 2021.

Scott, H. L.

1907 The Early History and the Names of the Arapaho. *American Anthropologist* 9:545-560.

Scott, John M.

1997 *James Valley Electric Buried Cable Survey: A Class III Cultural Resources Inventory in Dickey and LaMoure Counties, North Dakota*. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to James Valley Electric Cooperative, Inc., Edgeley, North Dakota.

Scott, Linda J., and Rhoda O. Lewis

1983 Stratigraphic Pollen and Phytolith Analysis of Soils from 32DU285, Dunn County, North Dakota. In *The Emerson Site, 32DU285: Lithic Reduction and Settlement in the Knife River Flint Primary Source Region*, edited by Matthew J. Root, pp. 272-287. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.

Seabloom, Robert (with Contributions by John Hoganson and William Jensen)

2011 *The Mammals of North Dakota*. North Dakota Institute for Regional Studies, North Dakota State University, Fargo.

Seabloom, R. W., R. D. Crawford, and M. G. McKenna

1978 *Vertebrates of Southwestern North Dakota: Amphibians, Reptiles, Birds, Mammals*, Report 4. North Dakota Regional Environmental Assessment Program, Bismarck.

Secoy, Frank R.

1953 *Changing Military Patterns on the Great Plains (17th Century through Early 19th Century)*. Monograph No. 21. American Ethnological Society, Washington, DC.

Seeman, Mark F.

1986 Adena "Houses" and the Implication for Early Woodland Settlement Models in the Ohio Valley. In *Early Woodland Archeology*, edited by Kenneth B. Farnsworth and Thomas E. Emerson, pp. 564-580. Center for American Archeology Press, Kampsville, IL.

Seeman, M., and H. Wilson

1984 The Food Potential of *Chenopodium* for the Prehistoric Midwest. In *Experiments and Observations on Aboriginal Wild Food Utilization in Eastern North America*, edited by P. Munson, pp. 299-317. Prehistoric Research Series 6(2). Indiana Historical Society, Bloomington.

Sellards, E. H.

1952 *Early Man in America*. University of Texas Press, Austin.

1955 Fossil Bison and Associated Artifacts from Milnesand, New Mexico. *American Antiquity* 20:336-344.

Sellards, E. H., G. L. Evans, and G. E. Meade

1947 *Fossil Bison and Associated Artifacts from Plainview, Texas*, with Description of Artifacts by Alex D. Krieger. Geological Society of America, Bulletin 58:927-954.

Service, Elman R.

1963 *Profiles in Ethnology*. Harper & Row, New York.

1968 Forms of Kinship. In *Man in Adaptation: The Cultural Present*, 2nd ed. edited by Y. A. Cohen, pp. 142-149. Aldine, Chicago.

1971 *Cultural Evolutionism: Theory in Practice*. Holt, Rinehart, & Winston: New York.

Shackely, Steven M.

2005 *Obsidian: Geology and Archaeology in the North American Southwest*. University of Arizona Press, Tucson.

Shapley, M. D., W. C. Johnson, D. R. Engstrom, and W. R. Osterkamp

2005 Late-Holocene Flooding and Drought in the Northern Great Plains, USA, Reconstructed from Tree Rings, Lake Sediments and Ancient Shorelines. *The Holocene* 15:29-41.

Sharrock, Susan R., and James D. Keyser

1974 *Culture History of the Missouri River from Fort Benton, Montana to the Garrison Reservoir, North Dakota: An Inventory of Prehistoric and Early Historic Sites*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

Shaw, Trudy, and David D. Kuehn

1987 *Results of Testing at 32SL44 Slope County Davis Dam Road Construction Project Slope County, North Dakota*. UNDAR-West Research Station, University of North Dakota. Submitted to the Slope County Commission, Amidon, North Dakota.

Shay, C. Thomas

- 1967 *Vegetation History of the Southern Lake Agassiz Basin during the Past 12,000 Years*. In *Life, Land, and Water*, edited by William J. Mayer-Oakes, pp. 231-252. University of Manitoba Press, Winnipeg.
- 1971 *The Itasca Bison Kill Site: An Ecological Analysis*. Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.
- 1978 *Bison Procurement on the Eastern Margin of the Plains: The Itasca Site*. In *Bison Procurement and Utilization: A Symposium*, edited by Leslie B. Davis and Michael Wilson, pp. 140-150. *Plains Anthropologist*, Memoir 14.
- 1985 *Late Prehistoric Selection of Wild Ungulates in the Prairie-Forest Transition*. In *Archaeology, Ecology, and Ethnohistory of the Prairie-Forest Border Zone of Minnesota and Manitoba*, edited by Janet Spector and Elden Johnson, pp. 31-64. J & L Reprint, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- 1990 *Perspectives on the Late Prehistory of the Northeastern Plains*. In *The Woodland Tradition in the Western Great Lakes: Papers Presented to Elden Johnson*, edited by Guy E. Gibbon, pp. 113-133. University of Minnesota Publications in Anthropology No. 4.

Shelford, V. E.

- 1963 *The Ecology of North America*. University of Illinois Press, Urbana.

Shepard, Anna O.

- 1956 *Ceramics for the Archaeologist*. Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication No. 609. Washington, DC.

Sherrod, John C.

- 1971 *Kindred Dam Impact Survey Report*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

Shifrin, Lisa K.

- 2000a *Investigations at Hard Horn (32DU972E): Archaic Occupations in the Knife River Flint Quarry Area*. Bilby Research Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff. Submitted to the US Fish and Wildlife Service, Denver.
- 2000b *Investigations at the Smells Site (32DU966C): A Multicomponent Camp and Lithic Workshop in the Knife River Flint Quarry Area*. Bilby Research Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff. Submitted to the US Fish and Wildlife Service, Denver.
- 2000c *Young-Man-Chief (32DU955D): A Folsom, Late Plains Archaic, and Late Prehistoric Site*. Bilby Research Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff. Submitted to the US Fish and Wildlife Service, Denver.

- Shifrin, Lisa K., Alice M. Emerson, and Michael E. Timpson
 2000 *Packs Antelope (32DU964Lower): A Late Prehistoric Stone Circle Site in the Knife River Flint Quarry Area*. Bilby Research Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff. Submitted to the US Fish and Wildlife Service, Denver.
- Shott, Michael J.
 1985 Shovel-Test Sampling as a Site Discovery Technique: A Case Study from Michigan. *Journal of Field Archaeology* 12:458-469.
 1987 Feature Discovery and the Sampling Requirements of Archaeological Evaluations. *Journal of Field Archaeology* 14:359-371.
 1989 Shovel-Test Sampling in Archaeological Survey: Comments on Nance and Ball, and Lightfoot. *American Antiquity* 54:396-404.
- Shutler, R., Jr., Duane C. Anderson, G. A. Hallberg, B. E. Hoyer, G. A. Miller, K. E. Butler, Holmes A. Semken, Jr., David A. Barreis, R. C. Loeppen, L. A. Conrad, and Joseph A. Tiffany
 1974 The Cherokee Sewer Site (13CK405): A Preliminary Report of a Stratified Paleo-Indian/Archaic Site in Northwestern Iowa. *Journal of the Iowa Archaeological Society* 21:1-174.
- Siegel, Peter E.
 1984 Functional Variability Within an Assemblage of Endscrapers. *Lithic Technology* 13:35-51
- Siegel, Sidney
 1956 *Nonparametric Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences*. McGraw-Hill, New York.
- Sigstad, John S.
 1973 The Age and Distribution of Catlinite and Red Pipestone. PhD dissertation, University of Missouri, Columbia. University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Michigan.
 1983 A Report of the Archaeological Investigations, Pipestone National Monument, 1965 and 1966. Reprinted. *The Minnesota Archaeologist* 42(1 and 2). Originally published 1970, *Journal of the Iowa Archaeological Society* 17:1-51.
- Sigstad, John S., and Joanita Sigstad (editors)
 1973 *Archaeological Field Notes of W. H. Over*. Research Bulletin Number 1. Office of the South Dakota State Archaeologist.
- Simmons, Melvin, and Dean K. Moos
 1990 *Soil Survey of Cavalier County, North Dakota*. Natural Resources Conservation Service, Washington, DC.
- Simon, Arleyn
 1979 Pottery Manufacture Analysis: Experimental Assessment of Technological Continuity in the Altamont Region. *Archaeology in Montana* 20(2):1-78.

1982 Prehistoric Pathways Across the North Dakota Badlands. *Journal of the North Dakota Archaeological Association* 1:55-61.

Simon, Arleyn, and Jeani Borchert

1981a *Archaeological Test Excavations, Ice Box Canyon Ridge Site, 32MZ38*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Matador Pipelines, Wichita, Kansas.

1981b *Archaeological Test Excavations, Sunday Sage Site—32BI22, Billings County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Koch Exploration Company, Bowman, North Dakota.

1981c *Final Report of Test Excavations at Site 32MZ422, C-Two Through C-Five, McKenzie County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Belle Fourche Pipeline Co., Casper, Wyoming,

Simon, Arleyn, and Kelly Keim

1983 *The Marsh Hawk Site*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Florida Exploration, Aurora, Colorado.

Simon, Arleyn, and Lawrence L. Loendorf

1979a *The Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed Gathering Lines for Western North Dakota, Amoco Pipeline Company*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

1979b *The Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed Matador Bull Moose Pipeline in Portions of McKenzie County, North Dakota*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

Simon, Arleyn, Carmen Sheldon, and Kelly Keim

1982 *Anderson Divide Archaeological Test Excavations, Billings County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Supron Energy Corporation, McGregor, North Dakota.

1983 *The Marsh Hawk Site, 32BI317, Billings County, North Dakota*. University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Supron Energy Corp., McGregor, North Dakota.

Simon, Verona G., and Valerie A. Talmage

1986 Planning vs. Crisis Management. American Society for Conservation Archaeology, *Proceedings* 1986:29-42. Portales, New Mexico.

Simpson, A. A.

1970 Preliminary Report: The Steeprock Lake Site (C3-UN-55). *Manitoba Archaeological Newsletter* 7:3-41.

Skinner, Alanson

1919 A Sketch of Eastern Dakota Ethnology. *American Anthropologist* 21:164-174.

Smith, Bruce D.

1984 Chenopodium as a Prehistoric Domesticated in Eastern North America: Evidence from Russel Cave, Alabama. *Science* 226:165-167.

Smith, G. Hubert

1951 *Excavations at Fort Stevenson, 1951*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

1954 Archeological Work at 32LM2 (Like-A-Fishhook Village and Fort Berthold), Garrison Reservoir Area, North Dakota, 1950-1954. *Plains Anthropologist* 2:28-34.

1960a *Archeological Investigations at the Site of Fort Stevenson (32LM1), Garrison Reservoir, North Dakota*. Smithsonian Institution River Basin Surveys Papers 19:159-238.

1960b Historical Archeology in Missouri Basin Reservoir Areas: Current Investigations. *Plains Anthropologist* 5:58-64.

1972 *Like-A-Fishhook Village and Fort Berthold, Garrison Reservoir, North Dakota*. Anthropological Papers 2. National Park Service.

1980 *The Explorations of the LaVérendryes in the Northern Plains, 1738-1743*, edited by W. Raymond Wood. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.

Smith, Gerald P.

1969 Architectural Use of Daub. In *Two House Sites in the Central Plains: An Experiment in Archeology*, edited by W. Raymond Wood, pp. 59-60. *Plains Anthropologist*, Memoir 6.

Smith, Layton M.

n.d. *Geomorphological Investigation of the Mooney Site, 21NR29, Halstad, Minnesota*. Manuscript on file, US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.

Smith, Marion F., Jr.

1985 Toward an Economic Interpretation of Ceramics: Relating Vessel Size and Shape to Use. In *Decoding Prehistoric Ceramics*, edited by Ben A. Nelson, pp. 254-309. Southern Illinois University Press, Carbondale, and Edwardsville.

Smith, S. K.

1970 A Preliminary Report on the Dead Indian Creek Site 48PA551. *Wyoming Archaeologist* 13:25-32.

Smithsonian Institution River Basin Surveys

1965 *Eighty-First Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology*. Submitted to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1963-1964.

Smorada, James

1969 UND Geology Team Finishes Excavating Mammoth Site. *Jamestown Sun*, 17 November 1969, Jamestown, North Dakota.

Smorada, James, and Lois Forrest (editors)

1983 *Century of Stories Jamestown and Stutsman County*. Fort Seward Historical Society, Jamestown, North Dakota.

Snortland, J. Signe

1994 Northern Plains Woodland Mortuary Practices. In *Skeletal Biology in the Great Plains: Migration, Warfare, Health, and Subsistence*, edited by Douglas W. Owsley and Richard L. Jantz, pp. 51-72. Smithsonian Institution, Washington DC.

Snortland-Coles, J. Signe (editor)

1984 *The Jamestown Mounds Project*. State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

Snortland-Coles, J. Signe

1983 A Reassessment of Northern Plains Woodland Burial Complexes. Paper presented at the 41st Plains Conference, Rapid City.

1985 *North Dakota Comprehensive Plan for Prehistory, Standard 1*. State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

Snortland, J. Signe, L. Martin Perry, Lauren McCroskey, Fern E. Swenson, and Amy Bleier

2020 NDCRS Site Form Training Manual: Archeological Sites. Electronic document, <https://www.history.nd.gov/hp/hpforms.html>, accessed September 1, 2021.

Snortland-Coles, J. Signe, and Kent N. Good

1987 The Archeological Component of the Devils Lake Burial Site (32RY100). Paper presented at the 45th Plains Conference, Columbia, Missouri.

Snow, Dean R.

1980 *The Archaeology of New England*. Academic Press, New York.

Snyder, Lynn M.

1988 Barking Mutton: Ethnohistoric, Archaeological and Nutritional Evidence Pertaining to the Domestic Dog as a Native American Food Resource on the Plains. Paper presented at the 46th Plains Conference, Wichita, Kansas.

Souris-Red-Rainy River Basin Commission

1972 *Souris-Red-Rainy River Basin Comprehensive Study*. 8 vols. Moorhead, Minnesota.

South Dakota WPA Writers' Project

1941 *South Dakota Place Names*. University of South Dakota, Vermillion.

Späth, Carl

1992 *Dunn County Road Improvement T. 144 N., R. 97 W., Sections 26 and 27 Dunn County, North Dakota Data Recovery at 32DU985*. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Eagle, Colorado. Submitted to Kadrmas, Lee & Jackson, Dickinson, North Dakota.

Späth, Carl, and Robert C. Christensen

1991 *32ME254, Evaluation and Intensive Testing*. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to The Coteau Properties Company, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Spaulding, Albert C.

1958 The Significance of Differences in Carbon-14 Dates. *American Antiquity* 23:309-311.

Spector, Janet

1982 19th Century Dakota Activities at the Little Rapids Site: Ethnoarchaeological Perspectives. Paper presented at the UNIC-3 Anthropology Conference, St. Paul.

1985 Ethnoarchaeology and Little Rapids: A New Approach to 19th Century Eastern Dakota Sites. In *Archaeology, Ecology and Ethnohistory of the Prairie-Forest Border Zone of Minnesota and Manitoba*, edited by Janet Spector and Elden Johnson, pp. 167-203. J and L Reprint, Lincoln, Nebraska.

Speer, R. D.

1978 Bison Remains from the Rex Rodgers Site. In *Bison Procurement and Utilization: A Symposium*, edited by Leslie B. Davis and Michael Wilson, pp. 113-127. *Plains Anthropologist*, Memoir 14.

Spencer, Charles S., and Kent V. Flannery

1986 Spatial Variation of Debris at Guila Naquitz: A Descriptive Approach. In *Guila Naquitz: Archaic Foraging and Early Agriculture in Oaxaca, Mexico*, edited by Kent V. Flannery, pp. 331-368. Academic Press, New York.

Sperry, James E.

1968 The Shermer Site (32EM10). *Plains Anthropologist* Memoir 5.

1981 *A Preliminary Archeological Survey of Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park*. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

1982 *The Havens Site (32ME1) 1967 and 1968 Excavations*. State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.

Speth, John D.

1983 *Bison Kills and Bone Counts*. University of Chicago Press.

Spiss, Pluma B.

1968 Old Copper Artifacts from North Dakota. *Wisconsin Archeologist* 49:125-126.

Spurr, Kimberly, Robert K. Nickel, and Stanley A. Ahler

2007 *Remote Sensing Investigations in 2006 at Area A of Beacon Island, Lake Sakakawea, Mountrail County, North Dakota*. Paleocultural Research Group, Flagstaff, Arizona. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

St. George, S., and E. Nielsen

2003 Paleoflood Records for the Red River, Manitoba, Canada, Derived from Anatomical Tree-Ring Signatures. *The Holocene* 13:547-555.

St. Paul Science Museum

1969 *Shoreline Survey of Garrison Reservoir, Lake Sakakawea, North Dakota*. St. Paul Science Museum, St. Paul, Minnesota. Submitted to the National Park Service.

Stafford, Barbara D.

1985 Overview of Material Remains. In *Smiling Dan: Structure and Function at a Middle Woodland Settlement in the Illinois Valley*, edited by Barbara D. Stafford and Mark B. Sant, pp. 166-182. Research Series 2. Center for American Archeology, Kampsville Archeological Center, Kampsville, Illinois.

Stanfill, Alan L.

1981 The Cultural Significance of Fire-Cracked Rock at the Ozette Site. Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, San Diego, California.

Stanfill, Alan L., H. A. Plochman, Sally T. Greiser, and T. Weber Greiser

1983 *Dunn-Nakota Methanol Project, Dunn County, North Dakota: Test Excavation and Evaluation of Selected Archaeological Sites*. Historical Research Associates, Missoula, Montana. Submitted to the Nakota Company, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Stanford, Dennis J.

1978 The Jones-Miller Site: An Example of Hell Gap Bison Procurement Strategy. In *Bison Procurement and Utilization: A Symposium*, edited by Leslie B. Davis and Michael Wilson, pp. 90-97. *Plains Anthropologist* Memoir 14:90-97.

Stanislowski, Michael B.

1978 If Pots Were Mortal. In *Explorations in Ethnoarchaeology*, edited by Richard A. Gould, pp. 201-227. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque.

State Archives of North Dakota (State Archives)

2021 State Archives. Electronic document, <https://www.history.nd.gov/archives/index.html>, accessed September 1, 2021.

State Historical Society of North Dakota

- 1976 *Inventory of the Known Historic Sites and Districts on the Pembina River between Neche and Pembina, North Dakota*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- 1981 *Guidelines for Cultural Resources Inventory Projects*. Bismarck, North Dakota.
- 1989 *Gingras State Historic Site Master Plan*. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- 2014 *A Traveler's Companion to North Dakota State Historic Sites*, 3rd ed. State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- 2021 Archaeology Collections. Electronic document, <https://www.history.nd.gov/hp/archcollections.html>, accessed August 30, 2021.
- 2021 *North Dakota SHPO Guidelines Manual for Cultural Resource Inventory Projects*, Revised Edition. Electronic document, <https://www.history.nd.gov/hp/hpforms.html>, accessed August 30, 2021.
- 2021 Survey and Inventory. Electronic document, <https://www.history.nd.gov/hp/surveyinventory.html>, accessed August 30, 2021.

State of North Dakota

- 1895-1930 *Biennial Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture and Labor*. Bismarck, North Dakota.
- 1901 *Legislative Manual*. Bismarck, North Dakota.

Steege, L. C.

- 1960 A Probable Middle Period Burial in Wyoming. *Plains Anthropologist* 5(10):82-84.

Steffen, Anastasia

- 2005 The Dome Fire Obsidian Study. PhD dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque.

Steinacher, Terry L.

- 1982 *Field Report Covering Survey and Boundary Definition for the Proposed Knife River Flint Quarry National Historic District: 12-23, July 1982*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

Steinbring, Jack

- 1970 Evidences of Old Copper in a Northern Transitional Zone. In *Ten Thousand Years*, edited by Walter M. Hlady, pp. 47-75. Manitoba Archaeological Society, Winnipeg.

- 1974 The Preceramic Archaeology of Northern Minnesota. In *Aspects of Upper Great Lakes Anthropology: Papers in Honor of Lloyd A. Wilford*, edited by E. Johnson, pp. 64-73. Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.
- 1980 *An Introduction to Archaeology on the Winnipeg River*. Papers in Manitoba Archaeology, Miscellaneous Paper 9. Manitoba Department of Cultural Affairs and Historical Resources, Winnipeg.
- Steponaitis, Vincas P.
1983 *Ceramics, Chronology, and Community Patterns*. Academic Press, New York.
- Stevens, Orin Alva
1950 *Handbook of North Dakota Plants*. North Dakota Institute for Regional Studies, Fargo.
1963 *Handbook of North Dakota Plants*. North Dakota Institute for Regional Studies, Fargo.
- Stevenson, Marc G.
1985 The Formation of Artifact Assemblages at Workshop/Habitation Sites: Models from Peace Point in Northern Alberta. *American Antiquity* 50:63-81.
- Steward, Julian H.
1938 *Basin-Plateau Aboriginal Sociopolitical Groups*. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 120.
1955 *Theory of Culture Change*. University of Illinois Press, Urbana.
1968 The Great Basin Shoshonean Indians: An Example of a Family Level of Sociocultural Integration. In *Man in Adaptation: The Cultural Present*, 2nd ed., edited by Y. A. Cohen, pp. 101-115. Aldine, Chicago.
- Stewart, F. H.
1974 Mandan and Hidatsa Villages in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries, *Plains Anthropologist* 19:287-302.
- Stewart, O.
1939 The Northern Paiute Bands. *Anthropological Records* 2(35):127-149. University of California Press.
- Stiles-Hanson, Cynthia, and William T. Billeck
1983a 32EM18. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 1277-1294. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.

- 1983b 32EM22. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 1295-1307. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983c 32EM23. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 1308-1317. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983d The Clear Creek Site, 32EM44. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 1215-1231. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- Stiles-Hanson, Cynthia, William T. Billeck, Michael L. Gregg, and Edward A. Hayden
 1983 32EM62. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 1096-1116. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- Stiles-Hanson, Cynthia, and Michael L. Gregg
 1983 32EM33. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 1004-1007. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- Stiles-Hanson, Cynthia, Michael L. Gregg, and William T. Billeck
 1983 32EM24. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 1318-1325. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- Stiles-Hanson, Cynthia, Michael L. Gregg, and Brent Olson
 1983 32EM57. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Test Excavations*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 1008-1013. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- Stine, Ed
 1993a *Spiritwood Lake A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory Stutsman County, North Dakota*. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to the North Dakota Game and Fish Department, Bismarck.

- 1993b *Swenson Site Testing and Evaluation of 32BI828 Billings County, North Dakota*. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to the North Dakota Department of Transportation, Bismarck.
- 2007 *Mor-Gran-Sou's Evaluative Testing at 32MO1365, Morton County, North Dakota*. Submitted by Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to Mor-Gran-Sou Electric Cooperative, Flasher, North Dakota.
- 2012 *Burlington Access: Results of Test Excavations at 32MZ213 and Surrounding Area in McKenzie County, North Dakota*. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to Burlington Resources, Inc., Midland, Texas.
- Stine, Ed, Mark Cassell, Michelle Hannum, Andrea Kulevsky, and Patricia Trocki
 1998a *Alliance Pipeline Project: Phase II Testing and Evaluation of 37 Sites in North Dakota, vols. 1 and 2*. IMA Consulting, Inc., Minneapolis, Minnesota. Submitted to Natural Resource Group, Inc., Minneapolis, Minnesota.
- Stine, Ed, Drew Forsberg, Andrea Kulevsky, Brad Perkl, and Patricia Trocki
 1998b *A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory of the North Dakota Segment of the Alliance Pipeline (Mileposts 0 to 323.87) Final Report*. IMA Consulting, Inc., Minneapolis, Minnesota. Submitted to Natural Resource Group, Inc., Minneapolis, Minnesota.
- Stine, Ed, Michelle Hannum, and Andrea Kulevsky
 1998c *Phase II Testing and Evaluation of 21 Sites and Five Sites Revisited, An Addendum to Alliance Pipeline Project: Phase II Testing and Evaluation of 37 Sites in North Dakota (Reports of Investigation Number 513)*. IMA Consulting, Minneapolis, Minnesota. Submitted to Natural Resource Group, Inc., Minneapolis, Minnesota.
- Stine, Ed, Damita Hiemstra, and Andrea Kulevsky
 2005 *Burleigh County Wind Farm: A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory in Burleigh County, North Dakota*. Metcalf Archeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to Tetra Tech EC, Inc., Boston, Massachusetts.
- Stine, Ed, Thomas Madigan, Andrea Kulevsky, Clark A. Dobbs, and Ronald Schirmer
 2001 *Alliance Pipeline LP: Excavations at 32MH94, McHenry County, North Dakota*. Hemisphere Field Services, Inc., Minneapolis, Minnesota. Submitted to Alliance Pipeline LP.
- Stine, Ed, Anne McKibbin, and Carl Späth
 1993 *Hanging Out at the Rock: Excavations at 32ME1089, Mercer County, North Dakota*. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to The Coteau Properties Company, Beulah, North Dakota.
- Stine, Ed, and John G. Morrison
 2004 *Sunny Slide Test Excavations at 32MO66 Morton County, North Dakota*. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to the North Dakota Department of Transportation, Bismarck.

Stine, Ed, and Kelly Pool

1992 *The Camp Grafton Site: Evaluative Subsurface Testing of 32ED85 in Eddy County, North Dakota*. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to the Office of the Adjutant General, Directorate of Engineering, North Dakota National Guard, Bismarck.

Stoltman, James B.

1973 *The Laurel Culture in Minnesota*. Minnesota Prehistoric Archaeology Series 8. Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.

1979 Middle Woodland Stage Communities of Southwestern Wisconsin. In *Hopewell Archaeology*, edited by David S. Brose and N'omi Greber, pp. 122-139. The Kent State University Press, Kent, Ohio.

1986 The Archaic Tradition. *Wisconsin Archeologist* 67:207-238.

1989 A Quantitative Approach to Petrographic Analysis of Ceramic Thin Sections. *American Antiquity* 54:147-160.

1991 Ceramic Petrography as a Technique for Documenting Cultural Interaction: An Example from the Upper Mississippi Valley. *American Antiquity* 56:103-120.

Stout, A. B.

1910 *A Boulder Outline in the Upper Missouri*. Collections of the State Historical Society of North Dakota 3:685-687.

Stoutamire, James W.

1973 The Upper Sanger Site (32OL12), North Dakota. *Plains Anthropologist* 18:239-252.

Strait, James, Blain Fandrich, and Orrin Koenig

2003 *A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory of the Coteau Properties Company's Mine Area 2 North, Mercer County, North Dakota*. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to The Coteau Properties Company, Beulah, North Dakota.

Strait, James D., and Lynelle A. Peterson

2007 *Falkirk: Mitigation and Environmental Reconstruction of the Northeast (6th) Addition, McLean County, North Dakota*. Submitted by Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to The Falkirk Mining Company, Underwood, North Dakota.

Strait, James, Lynelle A. Peterson, and Sherri Deaver

2003 *Coteau Properties Company: Testing and NRHP Evaluation of Properties Located in the Mine Area 2 North, Mercer County, North Dakota*. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to The Coteau Properties Company, Beulah, North Dakota.

Streiff, Jan E.

1972 *Roster of Excavated Prehistoric Sites in Minnesota to 1972*. Minnesota Prehistoric Archaeology Series, No. 7. Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.

Strong, William Duncan

1935 *An Introduction to Nebraska Archeology*. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 93(10):1-313.

1940 *From History to Prehistory on the Northern Great Plains*. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 100:353-394.

1941 Arikara and Cheyenne Earth Lodge Sites in North and South Dakota. *North Dakota Historical Quarterly* 8(3):157-166.

Struever, Stuart

1968 Flotation Techniques for the Recovery of Small-Scale Archaeological Remains. *American Antiquity* 33:353-362.

Struever, Stuart, and Gail L. Houart

1972 An Analysis of the Hopewell Interaction Sphere. In *Social Exchange and Interaction*, edited by Edwin N. Wilmsen, pp. 47-79. Anthropological Papers 46. University of Michigan, Museum of Anthropology, Ann Arbor.

Stuiver, Minze

1982 A High-precision Calibration of the AD Radiocarbon Time Scale. *Radiocarbon* 24:1-26.

Stuiver, Minze, and Gordon W. Pearson

1986 High-Precision Calibration of the Radiocarbon Time Scale, AD 1950-500 BC. *Radiocarbon* 28(28):805-838.

Styles, Bonnie W.

1986 Aquatic Exploitation in the Lower Illinois River Valley: The Role of Paleoecological Change. In *Foraging, Collecting, and Harvesting: Archaic Period Subsistence and Settlement in the Eastern Woodlands*, edited by Sarah W. Neusius, pp. 145-174. Occasional Paper No. 6. Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.

Sudderth, W. E., and Linda J. Darnell Hulvershorn

2000 The Rare Bone China Gorgets of Fort Union Trading Post National Historic Site, Williston, North Dakota. *Historical Archaeology* 34(4):102-121.

Sullivan, Allan P., III

1988 Prehistoric Southwestern Ceramic Manufacture: The Limitations of the Current Evidence. *American Antiquity* 53:23-35.

Sullivan, Allan P., III, and Kenneth C. Rosen

1985 Debitage Analysis and Archaeological Interpretation. *American Antiquity* 50:755-779.

Summitt, Robert, and Alan Sliker

1980 *CRC Handbook of Materials Science, vol. 4, Wood*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.

Sundstrom, Linea

1997a *Ethnogeographic Gazetteer of the Northern Great Plains*. Day Star Research, Shorewood, Wisconsin, for Custer National Forest, Billings, Montana.

1997b The Sacred Black Hills: An Ethnohistorical Review. *Great Plains Quarterly* 17:185-212.

2000 Rock Art Studies and the Direct Ethnographic Approach: Case Studies from the Black Hills Country. In *1991 International Rock Art Congress Proceedings*, edited by P. Whitehead and L. Loendorf, pp. 105-114. American Rock Art Research Association, Tucson.

2002 Steel Awls for Stone Age Plainswomen: Rock Art, Religion, and the Hide Trade on the Northern Plains. *Plains Anthropologist* 47:99-110.

2003 Sacred Islands: An Exploration of Religion and Landscape in the Northern Great Plains in *Islands on the Plains: Ecological, Social, and Ritual Uses of Landscapes*, Salt Lake City: The University of Utah Press.

Surovell, Todd A., Joshua R. Boyd, C. Vance Haynes, Jr., and Gregory W. L. Hodgins

2016 On the Dating of the Folsom Complex and its Correlation with the Younger Dryas, the End of Clovis, and Megafaunal Extinction. *PaleoAmerica* 2(2):81-89.

Svec, E. Christopher

1987 The Diamond Bluff Site: Locating Plowed Mounds Using Historical Documents and Aerial Photography. *Wisconsin Archeologist* 68:175-211.

Swagerty, William R.

1988 Indian Trade in the Trans-Mississippi West to 1870. In *Handbook of North American Indians: History of Indian-White Relations*, vol. 4, edited by Wilcomb E. Washburn, pp. 351-374. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC.

Swenson, Anthony A., and Stanley A. Ahler

1978 *A Proposed Analysis Format for Ceramic Collections from the Vicinity of the Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Sites*. Revised. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.

Swenson, Fern E.

1985 *A Magnetic Survey along the James River in the Southern Section of the Garrison Diversion Unit*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

1987a Fire-Cracked Rock from the Naze Site. In *Archeological Excavation at the Naze Site (32SN246)*, edited by Michael L. Gregg, pp. 413-428. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.

- 1987b Prehistoric Ceramics from the Naze Site. In *Archeological Excavation at the Naze Site (32SN246)*, edited by Michael L. Gregg, pp. 123-183. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.
- 2003 Analysis of Prehistoric Ceramics. In *Archaeology at Menoken Village, a Fortified Late Plains Woodland Community in Central North Dakota*, edited by Stanley A. Ahler, pp. 327-355. Paleocultural Research Group, Flagstaff, Arizona. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Swenson, Fern E., and Michael L. Gregg
 1988 A Devils Lake-Sourisford Mortuary Vessel from Southeastern North Dakota. *Journal of the North Dakota Archaeological Association* 3:1-15.
- Swenson, Fern E., and Paul R. Picha
 2000 *Intensive Survey of Sites 32MO51 and 32MO42 at the Harmon Village Third Subdivision*. State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Swenson, Fern E., Paul R. Picha, and Amy C. Bleier
 2016 A Retrospective from the North Dakota State Historic Preservation Office. In *The National Historic Preservation Act: Past, Present, and Future*, edited by Kimball M. Banks and Ann M. Scott., pp 65-84. Routledge, New York.
- Syms, E. Leigh
 1969 The McKean Complex as a Horizon Marker in Manitoba and on the Northern Great Plains. Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Manitoba.
- 1970 The McKean Complex in Manitoba. In *Ten Thousand Years: Archaeology in Manitoba*, edited by Walter M. Hlady, pp. 123-138. D. W. Friesen & Sons Ltd., Altona, Manitoba.
- 1974 An Assessment of the Archaeological Resources of the Cherry Point Site in Southwestern Manitoba. *Archaeo-Facts* 1(3): 10-23.
- 1976 Early Man in Southwestern Manitoba. *Canadian Geographical Journal* 93:64-67.
- 1977 Cultural Ecology and Ecological Dynamics of the Ceramic Period in Southwestern Manitoba. *Plains Anthropologist* Memoir 12.
- 1979 The Devils Lake-Sourisford Burial Complex on the Northern Plains. *Plains Anthropologist* 24:283-308.
- 1980 *A Description and Analysis of the Nash Random Survey Sample, Southwestern Manitoba, 1972-1973: A Compendium*. Southman Human Adaptation and Paleoenvironmental Explorations, Data Log 1. Brandon University, Brandon, Manitoba.

- 1981 The Arvilla Burial Complex: A Re-Assessment. Paper presented at the 30th Plains Conference, Bismarck, North Dakota. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- 1982a Fitting People into the Late Prehistory of the Northeastern Plains: A Need to Return to a Holistic Anthropological Approach. Paper presented at the UNIC-3 Anthropology Conference, St. Paul.
- 1982b The Arvilla Complex: A Re-Assessment. *Journal of the North Dakota Archaeological Association* 1:135-166.
- 1985 Fitting People into the Late Prehistory of the Northeastern Plains: A Need to Return to a Holistic Anthropological Approach. In *Archaeology, Ecology and Ethnohistory of the Prairie-Forest Border Zone of Minnesota and Manitoba*, edited by Janet Spector and Elden Johnson, pp. 73-107. J and L Reprint, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- 1988 Ancient Gorget-Face Found Near Melita in Southwestern Manitoba. *Manitoba Archaeological Quarterly*.
- Tankersley, Kenneth B., Cheryl Ann Munson, and Donald Smith
 1987 Recognition of Bituminous Coal Contaminants in Radiocarbon Samples. *American Antiquity* 52:318-330.
- Tankersley, Kenneth B., Edward E. Smith, and Donald R. Cochran
 1990 Early Paleoindian Land Use, Mobility, and Lithic Exploitation Patterns: An Updated Distribution of Fluted Points in Indiana. *North American Archaeologist* 11:301-319.
- Tatum, L. S.
 1980 A Seasonal Subsistence Model for Holocene Bison Hunters on the Eastern Plains of North America. In *The Cherokee Excavations*, edited by Duane C. Anderson and Holmes A. Semken, Jr., pp. 149-169. Academic Press, New York.
- Taylor, Dee C.
 1960 A Ceramic Site on East Redwater Creek. *Archaeology in Manitoba* 2(1):2-4.
- 1969 The Wilsall Excavations: An Exercise in Frustration. *Montana Academy of Science, Proceedings* 29:147-150. Helena.
- Taylor, Walter W.
 1948 *A Study of Archeology*. American Anthropological Association Memoir 69.
- Teller, James T., and John P. Bluemle
 1983 Geological Setting of the Lake Agassiz Region. In *Glacial Lake Agassiz*, edited by James T. Teller and Lee Clayton, pp. 7-20. Special Paper 26. Geological Association of Canada.

Teller, James T., and Lee Clayton

1983 An Introduction to Glacial Lake Agassiz. In *Glacial Lake Agassiz*, edited by James T. Teller and Lee Clayton, pp. 3-5. Special Paper 26. Geological Association of Canada.

Theier, James L.

1986 The Early Woodland Component at the Mill Pond Site, Wisconsin. In *Early Woodland Archeology*, edited by Kenneth B. Farnsworth and Thomas E. Emerson, pp. 137-158. Center for American Archeology Press, Kampsville, Illinois.

Thiel, J. Homer

1998 *Worked Bone Artifacts Recovered During Archeological Excavations at Fort Union Trading Post National Historic Site, 32W117, North Dakota*. Center for Desert Archaeology, Tucson, Arizona. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.

2003 *1988 Archeological Investigations at Fort Union Trading Post National Historic Site (32W117), Montana-North Dakota Block 20*. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.

Thiessen, Thomas D.

1975 *The Bendish Site (32M02), Morton County, North Dakota*. National Park Service, Lincoln.

1976 Middle Missouri Tradition Occupational Sequences for the Cannonball and Knife-Heart Regions. Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln.

1987 *Early Explorations and the Fur Trade at Knife River*. National Park Service, Lincoln.

1993 Early Explorations and the Fur Trade at Knife River. In *The Phase I Archeological Research Program for the Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site, Part II: Ethnohistorical Studies*, edited by Thomas D. Thiessen, pp. 29-46. Midwest Archeological Center Occasional Studies in Anthropology No. 27. National Park Service, Lincoln.

1999 *Emergency Archeology in the Missouri River Basin: The Role of the Missouri River Basin Project and the Midwest Archeological Center in the Interagency Archeological Salvage Program, 1946-1975*. Midwest Archeological Center Special Report No. 2. National Park Service, Lincoln, Nebraska.

Thiessen, Thomas D., W. Raymond Wood, and A. Wesley Jones

1979 The Sitting Rabbit 1907 Map of the Missouri River in North Dakota. *Plains Anthropologist* 24:145-167.

Thomas, Cyrus

1873 *Ancient Mounds of Dakota*. US Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, Annual Report 6 1872:655-658.

1891 *Catalogue of Prehistoric Works East of the Rocky Mountains*. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 12.

1894 *Report on the Mound Explorations of the Bureau of Ethnology*. 12th Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology, pp. 1-742. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC.

Thomas, David H.

1979 *Archaeology*. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, New York.

1988 Diversity in Hunter-Gatherer Cultural Geography. In *Quantifying Diversity in Archaeology*, edited by Robert D. Leonard and George T. Jones, pp. 85-91. Cambridge University Press, New York.

Thomas, Jennifer L.

2008 *Coteau Properties Company: A Cultural Resource Inventory of 1,280 Acres, Mercer County, North Dakota*. Submitted by Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to The Coteau Properties Company, Beulah, North Dakota.

Thomas, Jennifer L., and Lynelle A. Peterson

2010 *Falkirk Mining Company: Data Recovery of 12 Sites in McLean County, North Dakota*. Submitted by Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to The Falkirk Mining Company, Underwood, North Dakota.

Thompson, Donald G., and Lloyd L. Joos

1975 *Soil Survey of Richland County and Sheyenne National Grassland Area of Ransom County, North Dakota*. Natural Resources Conservation Service, Washington, DC.

Thompson, Donald G., and Michael D. Sweeney

1971 *Soil Survey of LaMoure County and Parts of the James River Valley, North Dakota*. Natural Resources Conservation Service. Washington, DC.

Thompson, Kenneth W., and Robert L. Hetzler

1977 *Soil Survey of Pembina County, North Dakota*. Natural Resources Conservation Service, Washington, DC.

Thompson, Ralph S.

1961 The Final Story of the Deapolis Mandan Indian Village Site. *North Dakota History* 28:143-153. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

1983 The Edgar L. Bayley Collection: A Gift to North Dakota. Paper presented at the North Dakota Archaeological Association fall meeting. Bismarck, North Dakota.

1983 The Edgar L. Bayley Collection. *North Dakota Archaeological Association Newsletter* 4(3):3-10.

1984 The Site of the Mandan Indian Village Visited by Verendrye in 1738: A New Look. *North Dakota History* 51:22-28.

Thompson, Robert G.

- 1985 Natwick, Warner, and Sliniger Habitations: Their Relationship with the Arvilla Complex and the Late Woodland Period on the Northeastern Plains. *Minnesota Archaeologist* 44(1):18-28.
- 1990 *The Archaeology of the Dahnke-Reinke Site (32CS29)*. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

Thoms, Alston V.

- 2009 Rocks of Ages: Propagation of Hot Rock Cookery in Western North America. *Journal of Archaeological Science* 36:573-591.

Thurman, Melburn D.

- 1988 On the Identify of the Chariticas: Dog Eating and Pre-Horse Adaptation on the High Plains. *Plains Anthropologist* 33:159-170.

Thwaites, Ruben G. (editor)

- 1969 *Original Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806*. Reprinted. Arno Press, New York.

Thwaites, Ruben G.

- 1904 *Early Western Travels, 1748-1846*. 33 vols. The Arthur H. Clark Company, Cleveland.
- 1904-1905 *Original Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806*. 8 vols. Dodd, Mead, and Co., New York.

Tibesar, William L.

- 1982 *Results of Archeological Testing of Seven Sites Located along Bowman-Haley Reservoir, Southwestern North Dakota*. Larson-Tibesar Associates, Inc., Laramie, Wyoming. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha.

Tiffany, Joseph A.

- 1978 Middle Woodland Pottery Typology from Southwest Iowa. *Plains Anthropologist* 23:169-182.
- 1983 An Overview of the Middle Missouri Tradition. In *Prairie Archaeology: Papers in Honor of David A. Baerreis*, edited by Guy E. Gibbon, pp. 87-108. Publications in Anthropology, No. 3. University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.
- 1986 The Early Woodland Period in Iowa. In *Early Woodland Archeology*, edited by Kenneth B. Farnsworth and Thomas E. Emerson, pp. 159-170. Center for American Archeology Press, Kampsville, Illinois.

Timpson, Michael E.

- 2003 Natural Stratigraphy and Geomorphology in Area A. In *Resurvey and Test Excavations at Beacon Island in Lake Sakakawea, Mountrail County, North Dakota*, prepared by Paleocultural Research Group, pp. 136-138. Paleocultural Research Group, Flagstaff, Arizona. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

- Tinker, J. R., Jr.
 1970 Rates of Hillslope Lowering in the Badlands of North Dakota. Master's thesis, Department of Geology, University of North Dakota.
- Tisdale, M. A.
 1978 *Investigations at the Stott Site: A Review of Research From 1947 to 1977*. Papers in Manitoba Archaeology, Final Report 5. Manitoba Department of Tourism, Recreation and Cultural Affairs, Winnipeg.
- Tixier, J.
 1974 Glossary for the Description of Stone Tools with Special Reference to the Epipaleolithic of the Maghreb, translated by M. H. Newcomer. *Newsletter of Lithic Technology*, Special Publication No. 1. Washington State University, Pullman.
- Todd, J. E.
 1914 The Pleistocene History of the Missouri River. *Science* 39:263-274.
- Todd, Lawrence C.
 1991 Seasonality Studies and Paleoindian Subsistence Strategies. In *Human Predators and Prey Mortality*, edited by Mary C. Stiner, pp. 217-238. Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado.
- Todd, Sandra M.
 1986 The Washburn Ferry Site, 32OL102. In *Ice Glider, 32OL110*, edited by W. Raymond Wood, p. 195. Special Publication of the South Dakota Archaeological Society, No. 10. Sioux Printing, Sioux Falls, South Dakota.
- Tohill, Louis Arthur
 1925 Robert Dickson, the Fur Trade, and the Minnesota Boundary. *Minnesota History* 6:330-342.
- 1928-29 Robert Dickson, Fur Trader on the Upper Mississippi. *North Dakota Historical Quarterly* 3:5-48, 83-128.
- Toll, Mollie S.
 1985 An Overview of Chaco Canyon Macrobotanical Materials and Analysis to Date. In *Environment and Subsistence of Chaco Canyon*, edited by F. Mathien, pp. 247-278. New Mexico Publications in Archeology 18E. Chaco Canyon Studies, National Park Service.
- Tonetti, Alan C.
 1986 Challenges to Implementing the Ohio Resource Protection Planning Process: A Challenge to Produce Better Archaeology. American Society for Conservation Archaeology, *Proceedings* 7936:43-50. Portales, New Mexico.
- Toom, Dennis L. (editor)
 2000 *Grahams Island State Park 1992 Archeological Excavations at the Horner-Kane Site (32RY77) on Devils Lake, Ramsey County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Bismarck.

- 2001 *Besant-Sonota on the Little Missouri River: The Doaks Butte Site (32BO222), Bowman County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Land Management, Billings.
- 2003 *Kirschenmann-III Site (32SN247) 1994 Archeological Excavations Stutsman County, North Dakota*, James River Report Number 2. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Bismarck.
- Toom, Dennis L.
- 1979 *The Middle Missouri Villagers and the Early Fur Trade: Implications for Archeological Interpretation*. Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln.
- 1981a *Archeological Investigations at the Mondrian Tree Site (32MZ58), McKenzie County, North Dakota: Annual Progress Report, 1980*. University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1981b *Preliminary Interpretation of Radiocarbon Dates from the Mondrian Tree Site (32MZ58), McKenzie County, North Dakota*. Paper presented at the 39th Plains Conference, Bismarck, North Dakota.
- 1983a *Chipped Stone Flaking Debris*. In *Archeological Excavations at the Mondrian Tree Site (32MZ58), Missouri River, McKenzie County, North Dakota*, edited by Dennis L. Toom and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 11.1-11.93. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983b *Chipped Stone Tools*. In *Archeological Excavations at the Mondrian Tree Site (32MZ58), Missouri River, McKenzie County, North Dakota*, edited by Dennis L. Toom and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 10.1-10.203. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983c *Definition and Description of Lithic Resources from the Perspective of the Mondrian Tree Site (32MZ58), North Dakota*. In *Archeological Excavations at the Mondrian Tree Site (32MZ58), Missouri River, McKenzie County, North Dakota*, edited by Dennis L. Toom and Michael L. Gregg, Appendix D. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983d *Features*. In *Archeological Excavations at the Mondrian Tree Site (32MZ58), Missouri River, McKenzie County, North Dakota*, edited by Dennis L. Toom and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 22.1-22.120. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983e *Ground and Pecked Stone Tools*. In *Archeological Excavations at the Mondrian Tree Site (32MZ58), Missouri River, McKenzie County, North Dakota*, edited by Dennis L. Toom and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 12.1-12.68. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.

- 1983f Miscellaneous Artifacts. In *Archeological Excavations at the Mondrian Tree Site (32MZ58), Missouri River, McKenzie County, North Dakota*, edited by Dennis L. Toom and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 21.1-21.12. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1984a *Archeological Survey of Selected Locations along the Lower Forest River and Testing of the Skalicki Site (32WA10), Walsh County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Natural Resources Conservation Service, Bismarck.
- 1984b Plains Village Pattern, Coalescent Tradition Lithic Caches from the Middle Missouri Subarea, Big Bend Region, South Dakota. Paper presented at the 42nd Plains Conference, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- 1984c The Whistling Elk Site (39HU242) and Other Plains Village Chronological Anomalies in the Middle Missouri Subarea. Paper presented at the 42nd Plains Conference, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- 1985 *An Interpretation of Radiocarbon Dates from the Flaming Arrow Site (32ML4), McLean County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Faculty Research Committee, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- 1988 A Preliminary Statement on the Archaeology and Radiocarbon Dating of the Flaming Arrow Site (32ML4), McLean County, North Dakota. *Journal of the North Dakota Archaeological Association* 3:51-73.
- 2004 Northeastern Plains Village Complex Timelines and Relations. *Plains Anthropologist* 49(191):281-297.
- 2007 *Retro-Interpretation of the Irvin Nelson Archeological Site (32BE208) on Devils Lake, Sullys Hill National Game Preserve, Benson County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the US Fish and Wildlife Service.
- 2008 Prehistoric Diagnostic Artifacts from the Irvin Nelson Archeological Site (32BE208) on Devils Lake, Sully Hill National Game Preserve, Benson County, North Dakota. *North Dakota Archaeology* 8:87-126.
- Toom, Dennis L., Stanley A. Ahler, and Carl R. Falk
- 1985 *Test Excavations at the Lower Hidatsa West Site (32ME499), Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- Toom, Dennis L., and Joe Alan Artz
- 1985 *An Archeological Survey of Selected Federal Lands on the West Bank of Lake Oahe, Oahe Dam Vicinity, Stanley County, South Dakota, 1984: Main Report*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha.

Toom, Dennis L., and Steven M. Baumann

1983 Unmodified Fire-Cracked Rock. In *Archeological Excavations at the Mondrian Tree Site (32MZ58), Missouri River, McKenzie County, North Dakota*, edited by Dennis L. Toom and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 23.1-23.45. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.

Toom, Dennis L., and Michael L. Gregg (editors)

1983 *Archeological Excavations at the Mondrian Tree Site (32HZ58), Missouri River, McKenzie County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Company, Omaha, Nebraska.

Toom, Dennis L., Michael L. Gregg, Cynthia Kordecki, and Kay A. Keehr

1999 *Heart Butte Reservoir Archeological Excavations and Reconnaissance, Grant County, North Dakota, 1992 and 1993 Fieldwork*. Submitted by the University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to US Bureau of Reclamation, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Toom, Dennis L., and Michael A. Jackson

2003 *Nelson Site (32SN111) 2000 Archeological Block Excavation Stutsman County, North Dakota*, James River Report Number 3. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Bismarck.

2012 *Dakota Westmoreland Corporation West Beulah Mine Expansion: 2012 Evaluative Testing of Five Archeological, Mercer County, North Dakota*. Submitted by the University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Dakota Westmoreland Corporation, Beulah, North Dakota.

2012b *Elbee Site (32ME408) and Karishta Site (32ME466): 2010 Archeological Test Excavations, Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site, Mercer County, North Dakota*. Submitted by the University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Midwest Archeological Center, Lincoln, Nebraska.

2014 *Government Creek Site (32BI135) Archeological Excavations in the Little Missouri National Grassland, Billings County, North Dakota*. Submitted by the University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Dakota Prairie Grasslands, USDA Forest Service.

Toom, Dennis L., Michael A. Jackson, Carrie F. Jackson, Zachary W. Wilson, and Robert K. Nickel

2004 *Elbee Village Site (32ME408): 2003 Archeological Test Excavations, Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site, Mercer County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.

Toom, Dennis L., and Cynthia Kordecki

1994 *Flood Damage Assessment Survey of Twenty-Eight Archeological Sites Along the Cannonball, Heart, James, Maple, Red, and Sheyenne Rivers, North Dakota: Final Report*. University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

- Toom, Dennis L., Cynthia Kordecki, and Patrick W. Driscoll
 1998 *Lonetree Wildlife Management Area 1994 Cultural Resources Investigations, Sheridan and Wells Counties, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Bismarck.
- Toom, Dennis L., Cynthia Kordecki, Michael A. Jackson, Patrick W. Driscoll, and Kay A. Keehr
 1995 *Kraft Slough Cultural Resources Investigations, Including Testing of Archeological Sites 32SA54 and 32SA55, Sargent County, North Dakota 1993 Field Season*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Bismarck.
- Toom, Dennis L., Michael A. Jackson, Zachary W. Wilson, and Cynthia Kordecki
 2007 *Camp Grafton South Lowland Sites: 2002-2004 Archeological Test Excavations, Eddy County, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Environmental Office, Office of the Adjutant General, North Dakota Army National Guard, Bismarck.
- Toom, Dennis L., and Doreen K. Redmond
 1983 Glass Trade Beads. In *Archeological Excavations at the Mondrian Tree Site (32MZ58), Missouri River, McKenzie County, North Dakota*, edited by Dennis L. Toom and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 20.1-20.54. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- Toom, Dennis L., and Matthew J. Root
 1983a Preliminary Evaluation of the Flaming Arrow Village Site (32ML4), McLean County, North Dakota. Paper presented at the 41st Plains Conference, Rapid City, South Dakota.
- 1983b Research Design. In *Archeological Excavations at the Mondrian Tree Site (32MZ58), Missouri River, McKenzie County, North Dakota*, edited by Dennis L. Toom and Michael L. Gregg, pp. 2.1-2.75. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- Torrence, Robin
 1986 *Production and Exchange of Stone Tools*. Cambridge University Press, New York.
- Trader, Patrick D., Christina Kelly, Jason Kovacs, Shannon D. Landry, Matthew J. Landt, Karen L. Leone, Donald Miller, Sara A. Millward, and Beth McCord
 2018 *Mitigation of Sites 32DU0930, 32DU1127, 32DU1326, 32DU2225, 32DU2237, 32DU2252, 32ME2599, and 32ME2617, Dunn and Mercer Counties, North Dakota, for the North Dakota DAPL Project*, 8 volumes. Submitted by Perennial Environmental Services, LLC, Houston, Texas. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Tratebas, Alice M.
 1978 *Archaeological Surveys in the Black Hills National Forest, South Dakota, 1975-1977*. Manuscript on file, South Dakota Archaeological Research Center, Rapid City.

Trimble, Michael K.

1980 *An Ethnohistoric Investigation of the Smallpox Epidemic of 1837*. National Park Service, Lincoln.

Trinkley, Michael

1990 *An Archaeological Context for the South Carolina Woodland Period*. Chicora Foundation Research Series 22, Columbia, South Carolina. Submitted to the South Carolina Department of Archives and History, Columbia.

Trow, Tom and Dan Wendt

2020 The Grand Meadow Chert Quarry. *The Minnesota Archaeologist* 77:75-98.

Tweton, D. Jerome

1978 *Known Historic Site Survey of 32 Eastern North Dakota Counties*. Department of History, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Regional Environmental Assessment Program Commission, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Tyrell, J. B. (editor)

1916 *David Thompson's Narrative of His Explorations in Western America, 1784-1812*. Champlain Society, Toronto.

Ubelaker, D. H., and W. R. Wedel

1975 *Definitions and Abbreviations for Soil Descriptions*. Natural Resources Conservation Service, Portland.

Udy, Stanley H., Jr.

1968 Social Structural Analysis. *International Encyclopedia of the Social Sciences* 14:489-495.

UNDAR-West Research Station

1977 *Northwestern Plains Prehistory: An Overview*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

1978 *Cultural Resources Investigations of the Bank Stabilization Project Below Keye's Crossing, Lake Ashtabula*. North Dakota. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

University Library, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

2016 Selected Bibliography: Red River of the North, Flooding. Electronic document, <http://www.library.illinois.edu/gex/bibs2/redriverflood.html>, accessed January 18, 2017.

Upham, Warren

1896 *The Glacial Lake Agassiz*. Monographs of the US Geological Survey, No. 25.

US Army Corps of Engineers

1952 Homme Reservoir, Park River, North Dakota. In *Master Recreation Plan*, pp. 28. St. Paul, Minnesota

- 1955 Flood Control, South Branch, Park River, North Dakota. In *Homme Dam and Reservoir, Reservoir Regulation Manual*, pp. 28. St. Paul, Minnesota.
- 1977 *Environmental Impact Statement Pembelier Lake and Dam*. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- 1983 *Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement, Lake Darling Flood Control Project, Souris River, North Dakota, and Final Feature Environmental Impact Statement, Velva Flood Control, Velva, North Dakota*. US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.
- 2018 *Souris River Basin Flood Risk Management Feasibility Report and Integrated Environmental Assessment Bottineau, McHenry, Renville and Ward Counties North Dakota, Final Report*. US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.

US Census

- 1885 *Dakota Territory*. Manuscript on file, Special Collections, Chester Fritz Library, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

US Department of Agriculture

- 1937 *Air Photos*. Production Marketing Association Staff.

US Department of War

- 1868-1872 Fort Ransom. In *Medical Histories of Forts in Dakota Territory*. Manuscript on file, Chester Fritz Library, Grand Forks.

US Forest Service

- 1974 *Management Prescription for the Badlands Planning Unit, Little Missouri National Grasslands, Custer National Forest: Final Environmental Statement*. Custer National Forest, Billings, Montana.

US Geological Survey

- n.d. *North Dakota: Index to Topographic and Other Map Coverage*.

Van Dyke, Alien P., David F. Overstreet, and James L. Theler

- 1980 Archeological Recovery at 11-RI-337, An Early Middle Woodland Shell Midden in East Moline, Illinois. *Wisconsin Archeologist* 61:125-265.

Van Hoy, Thomas P.

- 1982 *Final Report of Test Excavations at the South Bank Site, 24DW140*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to Montana-Dakota Utilities, Bismarck, North Dakota.

VanNest, Julieann

- 1984a Analysis of Chipped Stone Flaking Debris. In *Archeological Investigations at the Elbee Site, 32ME408, Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site*, edited by Stanley A. Ahler, pp. 162-171. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.
- 1984b Natural and Cultural Stratigraphy at 32DU452, A Multicomponent Site in the Knife River Flint Primary Source Area, Dunn County, North Dakota. Paper presented at the 42nd Plains Conference, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- 1985a Natural and Cultural Stratigraphy at the Benz Site, 32DU452, A Multicomponent Archeological Site in the Knife River Flint Primary Source Area, Dunn County, North Dakota. Paper presented to the Beta Zeta Chapter of Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Department of Geology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- 1985b Patination of Knife River Flint Artifacts. *Plains Anthropologist* 30:325-339.

Vanstone, Jessica Rae

- 2012 Investigation and Reconstructions of the Hydroclimatic Variability of the Souris River Basin. Master's thesis, Department of Geography, University of Regina, Regina, Saskatchewan.

Vehik, Rain

- 1976 Archaeological Survey of Bank Stabilization Areas Along the James River and of the Proposed Oakes Canal and Irrigation Areas. In *Section II, Archaeological Surveys in the Garrison Diversion Unit*, by Fred Schneider and Rain Vehik. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.
- 1978 *An Archaeological Survey of Selected Portions of the Lower and Middle Sheyenne River Basin in North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology and Sociology, University of Wisconsin-Lacrosse. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.

Vehik, Susan C.

- 1977 Bone Fragments and Bone Grease Manufacturing: A Review of their Archaeological Use and Potential. *Plains Anthropologist* 22:169-182.
- 1981 Middle Woodland Mortuary Rituals and Social Organization Along the Northeastern Periphery of the Great Plains. Paper presented at the 39th Plains Conference, Bismarck, North Dakota.
- 1983 Middle Woodland Mortuary Practices Along the Northeastern Periphery of the Great Plains: A Consideration of Hopewellian Interactions. *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 8:211-255.
- 1988 Southern Prairies and Cross Timbers: AD 500-1750. Paper presented at the 46th Plains Conference, Wichita, Kansas.

Villa, Paola, and Jean Courtin

1983 The Interpretation of Stratified Sites: A View from Underground. *Journal of Archeological Science* 10:267-281.

von Wedell, C.

2017 *Addendum to: BOEII Pipeline Project: A Class Cultural Resource Inventory in Dunn and McKenzie Counties, North Dakota*. KLJ, Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to Bakken Oil Express, Wichita, Kansas.

Walker, J. R.

1980 *Lakota Belief and Ritual*, edited by R. J. DeMallie and E. A. Jahner. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln, Nebraska.

Walker-Kuntz, Sunday A.

1999 *Cultural Resources of the Falkirk Riverdale Second Increment and Riverdale South Unit, McLean County, North Dakota*. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to the Falkirk Mining Company, Underwood, North Dakota.

Walker-Kuntz, Sunday A., and John M. Boughton

1999 *Data Recovery at 32ME797 and 32ME1456 Mercer County, North Dakota*. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to The Coteau Properties Company, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Walthall, J. A.

1981 Monumental Moundville. *Early Man* 3(4):12-22.

Wandsnider, LuAnn

1997 The Roasted and the Boiled: Food Composition and Heat Treatment with Special Emphasis on Pit-Hearth Cooking. *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology* 16:1-48.

Ward, G. K., and S. R. Wilson

1978 Procedures for Comparing and Combining Radiocarbon Age Determinations: A Critique. *Archaeometry* 20:19-31.

Warner, Kathryn Drennan

2011 An Overview of Yanktonai Archaeology in the Dakotas. *South Dakota Archaeology* 27.

Warnica, J., and T. Williamson

1968 The Milnesand Site—Revisited. *American Antiquity* 33:16-24.

Warren, A. H.

1981 The Micaceous Pottery of the Rio Grande. *Archaeological Society of New Mexico Anthropological Papers* 6:149-165.

Warren, K., Lieutenant Gouverneur

1859 *Memoir to Accompany the Map of the Territory of the US from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean*. Beverley Tucker, Washington, DC.

Warren, Robert E.

1986 The Ice Glider Faunal Assemblage and Yanktonai Ethnohistory. In *Ice Glider 32OL110*, edited by W. Raymond Wood, pp. 146-183. Special Publication of the South Dakota Archaeological Society, No. 10. Sioux Printing, Sioux Falls, South Dakota.

Warren, Robert E., and Tom Miskell

1981 Intersite Variation in a Bottomland Locality: A Case Study in the Southern Prairie Peninsula. In *Plowzone Archeology: Contributions to Theory and Technique*, edited by Michael J. O'Brien and Dennis E. Lewarch, pp. 119-158. Publications in Anthropology No. 27. Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee.

Waters, Michael R., and Thomas W. Stafford, Jr.

2007 Redefining the Age of Clovis: Implications for the Peopling of the Americas. *Science* 315:1122-1126.

Watson, Patty Jo, Steven A. LeBlanc, and Charles L. Redman

1984 *Archeological Explanation: The Scientific Method in Archeology*. Columbia University Press.

Watson, Patty Jo, and Richard A. Yarnell

1966 Archaeological and Paleoethnobotanical Investigations in Salts Cave, Mammoth Cave National Park, Kentucky. *American Antiquity* 31:842-849.

Watrall, Charles R.

1974 Subsistence Pattern Change at the Cambria Site: A Review and Hypothesis. In *Aspects of Upper Great Lakes Anthropology; Papers in Honor of Lloyd A. Wilford*, edited by E. Johnson, pp. 138-142. Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.

1976 A Note on the Souris Gravels. *Archaeo-Facts* 4(2):21-23.

1982 A Structural Comparison of the Maplewood, Stott, and Lake Hidden Sites. Paper presented at the UNIC-3 Anthropology Conference, St. Paul, Minnesota.

1985 A Structural Comparison of the Maplewood, Scott, and Lake Midden Sites. In *Archaeology, Ecology and Ethnohistory of the Prairie-Forest Border Zone of Minnesota and Manitoba*, edited by Janet Spector and Elden Johnson, pp. 65-72. J and L Reprint, Lincoln, Nebraska.

Watts, W. A., and R. C. Bright

1968 Pollen, Seed, and Mollusk Analysis of a Sediment Core from Pickeral Lake, Northeastern South Dakota. *Geologic Society of America Bulletin* 79:855-876.

Weakley, Harry E.

1950 Dendrochronology and its Climatic Implications in the Central Plains. *Proceedings of the Sixth Plains Conference for Archeology*. Anthropological Papers 11. University of Utah, Salt Lake City.

- Weakly, Ward F.
1971 Tree-Ring Dating and Archaeology in South Dakota. *Plains Anthropologist* Memoir 8.
- Webb, T., III, E. J. Cushing, and Herbert E. Wright, Jr.
1983 Holocene Changes in the Vegetation of the Midwest. In *Late Quaternary Environments of the United States*, edited by Herbert E. Wright, Jr., vol. 2, pp. 142-165. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.
- Webb, William S.
1957 *The Development of the Spearthrower*. Occasional Papers in Anthropology 2. University of Kentucky, Lexington.
- Webster, David L.
1973 Nonceramic Artifacts from Laurel Culture Sites Excavated Prior to 1961. In *The Laurel Culture in Minnesota*, by J. B. Stoltman. Minnesota Prehistoric Archaeology Series 8:94-111. Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.
- Webster, Gary S.
1980 Recent Data Bearing on the Questions of the Origins of the Bow and Arrow in the Great Basin. *American Antiquity* 45:63-66.
- Wedel, Waldo R.
1938 *The Direct-Historical Approach in Pawnee Archeology*. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 97(7):1-21.

1948 *Prehistory and the Missouri Valley Development Program*. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections.

1961 *Prehistoric Man on the Great Plains*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.

1986 *Central Plains Prehistory: Holocene Environments and Culture Change in the Republican River Basin*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.
- Wedel, Waldo R., W. M. Husted, and J. H. Moss
1968 Mummy Cave: Prehistoric Record from the Rocky Mountains of Wyoming. *Science* 160:184-185.
- Wehrfritz, Barbara D.
1978 The Rhame Bed (Slope Formation, Paleocene), A Silcrete and Deep Weathering Profile in Southwestern North Dakota. Master's thesis, Department of Geology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

1979 *Notes on the Hidatsa Indians Based on Data Recorded by the Late Gilbert L. Wilson*. Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History 56(2).

Weiser, Paul K.

1975 *Soil Survey of Oliver County, North Dakota*. US Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, in cooperation with the North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station.

Weitzner, B.

1979 Notes on the Hidatsa Indians Based on Data Recorded by the Late Gilbert L. Wilson. *Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History* 56(2). New York.

Weltfish, Gene

1965 *The Lost Universe: Pawnee Life and Culture*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.

Wendland, Wayne M.

1978a Holocene Man in North America: The Ecological Setting and Climatic Background. *Plains Anthropologist* 23:273-287.

1978b Holocene Man's Utilization of the Great Plains Environment. *American Antiquity* 28:159-171.

Wendland, Wayne M., and R. A. Bryson

1974 Dating Climatic Episodes of the Holocene. *Quaternary Research* 4:9-24.

Wendorf, Fred, and James J. Hester

1962 Early Man's Utilization of the Great Plains Environment. *American Antiquity* 28:159-171.

Wendorf, Fred, and Alex D. Krieger

1959 New Light on the Midland Discovery. *American Antiquity* 25:66-78.

Wendt, Dan

2020 Modeling Movement of Grand Meadow Chert from Quarry to Use. *The Minnesota Archaeologist* 77:124-150. Electronic document, http://www.mowercountyhistory.org/MnArch_Vol77_MCHS_Wendt.pdf, accessed September 1, 2021.

Wermers, Greg L.

2000a *Southwest Pipeline Routes in the Southeast Jung Lake and South Hebron Pocket Areas, Adams, Morton, and Grant Counties, North Dakota*. UNDAR-West Research Station, University of North Dakota. Submitted to Bartlett and West/Boyle Engineering Corp., Bismarck, North Dakota.

2000b *Southwest Water Pipeline Project— Class III Inventories of Pipeline Reroutes and Additions within the Burt Service Area, and a Tank Site within the Coffin Buttes Service Area, North Dakota*. UNDAR-West Research Station, University of North Dakota. Submitted to Bartlett and West/Boyle Engineering Corp., Bismarck, North Dakota.

2000c *Two Southwest Pipeline Routes in the Haynes Pocket Area, Adams County, North Dakota*. UNDAR-West Research Station, University of North Dakota. Submitted to Bartlett and West/Boyle Engineering Corp., Bismarck, North Dakota.

2002 *Southwest Pipeline Project—Class III Cultural Resource Investigations for the Twin Buttes Service Area and West Rainy Butte Booster Area Rural Water Distribution System (Contract 7-7B/7-3C) of the Bowman-Scranton Project Area W.O. 3033.896.* UNDAR-West Research Station, University of North Dakota. Submitted to Bartlett and West/Boyle Engineering Corp., Bismarck, North Dakota.

2003 *Addendum to the “Southwest Pipeline Project—Class I and Class III Cultural Resource Investigations for Portions of the Medora to Beach Regional Service Area W.O. 3033.900” Report.* UNDAR-West Research Station, University of North Dakota. Submitted to the US Forest Service and the Bureau of Reclamation.

2004 *James River Valley Scenic Backway A Class III Cultural Resources Inventory of Selected Signage Locations, LaMoure County, North Dakota.* North Dakota Department of Transportation, Bismarck.

Wermers, Greg L., Lowell R. Blikre, Glen E. Burbidge, and Jeani L. Borchert

1991 *32GV97, The Sentinel Butte Flint Procurement Location: Final Testing Report.* UNDAR-West Research Station, University of North Dakota. Submitted to US West Communications, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Wermers, Greg L., Duane Klinner, and Dennis L. Toom

1998 *Cannonball River State School Lands Sample Survey Project, Grant County, North Dakota, 1997 Field Season.* UNDAR-West Research Station, University of North Dakota. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota.

Wesley, Edgar B.

1932 *Some Official Aspects of the Fur Trade in the Northwest, 1815-1825. North Dakota Historical Quarterly* 6:201-209.

Weston, Timothy

1984 *Analysis of Bone Tools from Earthlodge Villages in the Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site, (KNRI) North Dakota.* Paper presented at the 42nd Plains Conference, Lincoln, Nebraska.

1985 *Acculturation in Upper Missouri Plains Village Society as Reflected in Modified Bone Assemblages.* Paper presented at the 43rd Plains Conference, Iowa City, Iowa.

Weston, Timothy, Stanley A. Ahler, David E. Griffin, and Jon W. Kjos

1980 *Cultural Resources Survey of the Cross Ranch, Oliver County, North Dakota.* Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the North Dakota Parks and Recreation Department, Bismarck.

Wettlaufer, Boyd N.

1955 *The Mortlach Site in the Besant Valley of Central Saskatchewan.* Anthropological Series 1. Regina Department of Natural Resources.

- 1960a Climate. In *The Long Creek Site*, edited by U. J. Mayer-Oakes. Anthropological Series 2:82-85. Saskatchewan Museum of Natural History, Regina.
- 1960b The Finds. In *The Long Creek Site*, edited by W. J. Mayer-Oakes. Anthropological Series 2:21-74. Saskatchewan Museum of Natural History, Regina.
- 1960c A Review of the Cultures. In *The Long Creek Site*, edited by U. J. Mayer-Oakes. Anthropological Series 2:105-114. Saskatchewan Museum of Natural History, Regina.

Weymouth, John W.

- 1988 *Magnetic Surveys of Archaeological Sites in the Knife River Indian Villages National Historic Site: Major Village Sites*. Department of Physics and Astronomy and the Department of Anthropology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.

Wheat, Joe Ben

- 1967 A Paleo-Indian Bison Kill. *Scientific American* 216:46-52.
- 1971 Lifeways of Early Man in North America. *Arctic Anthropology* 8:22-31.
- 1972 *The Olson-Chubbuck Site: A Paleo-Indian Bison Kill*. Society for American Archaeology Memoir 26.
- 1979 The Jurgens Site. *Plains Anthropologist* Memoir 15.

Wheeler, George C.

- 1947 The Amphibians and Reptiles of North Dakota. *American Midland Naturalist* 38:162-190, 771.

Wheeler, Richard P.

- n.d. *Mounds and Earthworks in the Jamestown Reservoir Area, North Dakota*. Manuscript on file, National Park Service, Lincoln.
- 1948 *Appraisal of the Archeological Resources of Homme Reservoir, Cavalier County, and Tongue River Reservoir, Pembina County, North Dakota*. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- 1949a *Preliminary Appraisal of the Archeological Resources of Bixby Reservoir, Perkins County, South Dakota*. Manuscript on file, South Dakota Archeological Research Center, Rapid City.
- 1949b *Supplementary Appraisal of the Archeological Resources of Dickinson Reservoir, Stark County, North Dakota*. Smithsonian Institution River Basin Surveys Paper. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- 1952 A Note on the McKean Lanceolate Point. *Plains Archaeological Conference Newsletter* 4(4):39-44.

- 1953 *Appraisal of the Archeological and Paleontological Resources of the Jamestown Reservoir, North Dakota: Supplement*. Manuscript on file, National Park Service, Lincoln.
- 1954a *Additional Field Work in Jamestown Reservoir, James River, North Dakota*. Manuscript on file, National Park Service, Lincoln.
- 1954b Two New Projectile Point Types: Duncan and Hanna Points. *Plains Anthropologist* 1:7-14.
- 1956 'Quill Flatteners' or Pottery Making Tools? *Plains Anthropologist* 6:17-20.
- 1963 *The Stutsman Focus: An Aboriginal Culture Complex in the Jamestown Reservoir Area, North Dakota*. Bulletin 185:167-233, plates 27-36. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology.
- Wheeler, Richard P., and Frank H. H. Roberts, Jr.
- 1948 *Appraisal of the Archeological Resource of Homme Reservoir (Park River), Walsh County, Pembina River Reservoir, Cavalier County, and Tongue River Reservoir, Pembina County, North Dakota*. Smithsonian Institution River Basin Surveys Paper. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- Wheeler, Richard P., and Waldo R. Wedel
- 1949 *Supplementary Appraisal of the Archeological Resources of Dickinson Reservoir, Stark County, North Dakota*. Smithsonian Institution River Basin Surveys Paper. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.
- White, Anta M.
- 1968 *The Lithic Industries of the Illinois Valley in the Early and Middle Woodland Period*. Anthropological Papers 35. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- White, Bruce M. (compiler)
- 1977 *The Fur Trade in Minnesota: An Introduction to Manuscript Sources*. Minnesota State Historical Society Press, St. Paul.
- White, Helen McCann (editor)
- 1966 *Ho! For the Gold Fields*. Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.
- White, I. H.
- 1903 *Cogswell and Sargent County, North Dakota, PR Pamphlet*. Manuscript on file, State Archives and Historical Research, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- White, Leslie
- 1949 *The Science of Culture*. Grove Press, New York.
- White, Theodore E.
- 1952 Observations on the Butchering Technique of Some Aboriginal Peoples: I. *American Antiquity* 17:337-338.

- White, William P., Sissel Johannessen, Paula G. Cross, and Lucretia S. Kelly
 1984 Environmental Setting. In *American Bottom Archaeology*, edited by Charles J. Bareis and James W. Porter, pp. 15-33. University of Illinois Press, Urbana.
- Whitehurst, John C., James C. Dahlberg, Kurt Schweigert, Richard Persinger, and Michael McFaul
 1989 *A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory of a Portion of the Upper Souris River Valley, North Dakota*. Cultural Research and Management, Bismarck, North Dakota. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul.
- Whitman, W. C., and Mohan K. Wali
 1975 Grasslands of North Dakota. In *Prairie: A Multiple View*, edited by Mohan K. Wali, pp. 53-73. University of North Dakota Press, Grand Forks.
- Wiant, Michael D., and Charles R. McGimsey (editors)
 1986 *The Woodland Occupations at the Napoleon Hollow Site in the Lower Illinois Valley*. Research Series 6. Center for American Archeology, Kampsville, Illinois.
- Wiewel, Adam S., Duncan P. McKinnon, and Kenneth L. Kvamme
 2009 *Topographic Mapping and Creation of a Digital Elevation Model for the Lynch Knife River Flint Quarry (32DU526), North Dakota*. Submitted by Archeo-Imaging Lab, University of Arkansas. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota.
- Wikum, D. A., and Mohan K. Wali
 1974 Analysis of a North Dakota Gallery Forest: Vegetation in Relation to Topographic and Soil Gradients. *Ecological Monographs* 44(4):441-464.
- Wiland, Alan
 n.d. *Warner Mound*. Manuscript on file, State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- Wildschut, W.
 1960 *Crow Indian Medicine Bundles*, edited by John C. Ewers. Heye Foundation 17. Contribution from the Museum of the American Indian, New York.
- Wilford, Lloyd A.
 1941 A Tentative Classification of the Prehistoric Cultures of Minnesota. *American Antiquity* 6:231-249.
- 1945 The Prehistoric Indians of Minnesota: The Headwaters Lakes Aspect. *Minnesota History* 26:321-329.
- 1955 A Revised Classification of the Prehistoric Cultures of Minnesota. *American Antiquity* 21:130-142.
- 1970 *Burial Mounds of the Red River Headwaters, Minnesota*. Minnesota Prehistoric Archaeology Series 5. Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.

- Wilford, Lloyd A., Elden Johnson, and Joan Vicinus
 1969 *Burial Mounds of Central Minnesota, Excavation Reports*. Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.
- Wilk, Richard R, and William L. Rathje
 1982 Household Archaeology. *American Behavioral Scientist* 25:617-639.
- Will, George F.
 1910 Some New Missouri River Valley Sites in North Dakota. *American Anthropologist* 12:58-60.
- 1924 Archaeology of the Missouri Valley. American Museum of Natural History, *Anthropological Papers* 22(6):285-344.
- 1933 A Resume of North Dakota Archaeology. *North Dakota Historical Quarterly* 7(2 & 3):150-161.
- 1946 *Tree Ring Studies in North Dakota*. Bulletin 338. North Dakota State University, Fargo.
- Will, George F., and Thad C. Hecker
 1944 The Upper Missouri River Valley Aboriginal Culture in North Dakota. *North Dakota Historical Quarterly* 11:5-126.
- Will, George F., and G. E. Hyde
 1917 *Corn Among the Indians of the Upper Missouri*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.
- Will, George F., and Herbert J. Spinden
 1906 *The Mandans: A Study of Their Culture, Archaeology, and Language*. Papers 3(4):81-219. Harvard University, Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology.
- Willey, Gordon R.
 1966 *An Introduction to American Archaeology: North and Middle America*, vol. 1. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
- Willey, Gordon R., and Phillip Phillips
 1958 *Method and Theory in American Archaeology*. University of Chicago Press.
- Willey, Gordon R., and J. A. Sabloff
 1973 *A History of American Archaeology*. W. H. Freeman, San Francisco, California.
- William, Jerry D.
 1983a Fire-cracked Rock and Sandstone Manuports. In *The Emerson Site: Lithic Reduction and Settlement in the Knife River Flint Primary Source Area*, edited by Matthew J. Root, pp. 222-251. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.

- 1983b Lithic Analysis. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Survey and Background Information*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1983c Site Discussion and Conclusions. In *The Emerson Site: Lithic Reduction and Settlement in the Knife River Flint Primary Source Area*, edited by Matthew J. Root, pp. 252-271. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- 1988 *Archeological Investigations in the Knife River Flint Primary Source Area, Dunn County, North Dakota: 1987-1988 Survey and Evaluation Program*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Land Management, Dickinson, and the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.
- 2000a *The Big Black Site (32DU955C): A Folsom Complex Workshop in the Knife River Flint Quarry Area, North Dakota*. Washington State University Press, Pullman.
- 2000b *Site 32DU954F (Big Coat): Mitigation Efforts at a Multicomponent Site in the Lake Ilo National Wildlife Refuge, Dunn County, North Dakota*. Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff. Submitted to the US Fish and Wildlife Service, Denver.
- William, Jerry D., Stanley A. Ahler, Edwin R. Hajic, Kenneth W. Karsmizki, and Jeffery L. Overturf
 1992 *Phase II Cultural Resource Investigations Associated with Proposed Dam Safety Modifications at Lake Ilo National Wildlife Refuge, Dunn County, North Dakota*. 2 vols. University of North Dakota, Grand Forks and Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff. Submitted to the US Fish and Wildlife Service, Denver.
- William, Jerry D., Matthew J. Root, and Michael L. Gregg
 1983 Cultural Setting. In *The Emerson Site: Lithic Reduction and Settlement in the Knife River Flint Primary Source Area*, edited by Matthew J. Root, pp. 40-54. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- William, Jerry D., Jeanne C. Zabel, Jennifer Glennon, Stanley A. Ahler, and Michael E. Timpson
 2000 *Site 32DU954G: An Early Plains Archaic Workshop in the Lake Ilo National Wildlife Refuge, Dunn County, North Dakota*. Bilby Research Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff. Submitted to the US Fish and Wildlife Service, Denver.
- Williams, John A.
 1982 The Inkster Burial, 32GF19: Skeletal Biology of a Northeastern Plains Woodland Population. *Journal of the North Dakota Archaeological Association* 1:181-215.
- 1984 Skeletal Biology. In *The Jamestown Mounds Project*, vol. 2, edited by J. Signe Snortland-Coles. State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck.

- 1996 Bioarcheology of the Northeastern Plains. In *Archeological and Bioarcheological Resources of the Northern Plains*, edited by George C. Frison and Robert C. Mainfort. Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series No. 47. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Fayetteville.

Williams-Sether, Tara

- 2004 River Gain and Loss Studies for the Red River of the North Basin, North Dakota, and Minnesota. US Department of Interior, US Geological Survey in Cooperation with the Bureau of Reclamation, Bismarck, North Dakota. Open File Report 2004-1076. Electronic document, https://www.usbr.gov/gp/dkao/redriver/rrvwsp/Support/final_climate_report.pdf, accessed September 1, 2021.

Wilmsen, Edwin N.

- 1974 *Lindenmeier: A Pleistocene Hunting Society*. Harper and Row, New York.

Wilson, David R.

- 1982 *Air Photo Interpretation for Archaeologists*. St. Martin's Press, New York.

Wilson, Gilbert L.

- 1910 *Summary of Mandan-Hidatsa Work, Fort Berthold Reservation, North Dakota*. Manuscript on file, Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

- 1916 *The Native Hidatsa Botany*. Manuscript on file, American Museum of Natural History, New York.

- 1917 *Agriculture of the Hidatsa Indians: An Indian Interpretation*. Studies in the Social Sciences 9. University of Minnesota.

- 1924 The Horse and Dog in Hidatsa Culture. Anthropological Papers, vol. XU, pt. 2. American Museum of Natural History.

- 1928 Hidatsa Eagle Trapping. American Museum of Natural History, *Anthropological Papers* 30(pt. 4):101-245.

- 1934 The Hidatsa Earthlodge. American Museum of Natural History, *Anthropological Papers* 33(pt. 5):341-420.

- 1971 *Waheenee, An Indian Girl's Story Told by Herself*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.

Wilson, J. S.

- 1972 The East Pasture Site. *Na'p-ao* 3:22-29.

Wilson, M.

- 1981 Sun Dances, Thirst Dances, and Medicine Wheels: A Search for Alternative Hypotheses. In *Megaliths to Medicine Wheels: Boulder Structures in Archaeology*, edited by M. Wilson, K. L. Road, and K. J. Hardy, pp. 194-259. *Proceedings of the 11th Annual Chaco Conference*. University of Calgary, Calgary.

- Wilson, W. R., and G. K. Ward
 1981 Evaluation and Clustering of Radiocarbon Age Determinations: Procedures and Paradigms. *Archaeometry* 23:29-39.
- Wilt, Julie, and Mark Swegle
 1980 *Inventory of Cultural Resources, Glenharold Mine Extension, Mercer and Oliver Counties, North Dakota*. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Consolidation Coal Co., Stanton, North Dakota.
- Wiltberger, C.
 2002 *Archaeological Evaluations of 26 Sites along US Highway 2 in Mountrail and Williams Counties, North Dakota*, 3 vols. URS Corporation/BRW Inc. Submitted to the North Dakota Department of Transportation, Bismarck.
- Winchell, Newton H. (editor)
 1911 *The Aborigines of Minnesota*. Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.
- Winham, R. Peter, and Francis A. Calabrese
 1998 The Middle Missouri Tradition. In *Archaeology on the Great Plains*, edited by W. Raymond Wood, pp. 269-307. University of Kansas Press, Lawrence.
- Winham, R. Peter, and L. Adrien Hannus
 1989 *South Dakota State Plan for Archeological Resources: Introduction and Overview to Study Units and Archeological Management Regions*. Archeology Laboratory, Augustana College, Sioux Falls, South Dakota. Submitted to the South Dakota Archeological Research Center, Rapid City.
- Winham, R. Peter, Kerry Lippincott, L. Adrien Hannus, and Edward J. Lueck
 1987 *Cultural Resource Reconnaissance of US Army Corps of Engineers Land Alongside Lake Sakakawea in Dunn County, North Dakota*. Archeology Laboratory, Augustana College, Sioux Falls, South Dakota. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha.
- Winham, Peter R., and Edward J. Lueck
 1994 Cultures of the Middle Missouri. In *Plains Indians, AD 500-1500: The Archaeological Past of Historic Groups*, edited by Karl H. Schlesier, pp. 149-175. University of Oklahoma Press: Norman.
- Winters, Harold A.
 1960 Late Pleistocene Geomorphology of the Jamestown Area. PhD dissertation, Department of Geography, Northwestern University.
- 1963 *Geology and Ground Water Resources of Stutsman County, North Dakota: Part I—Geology*. North Dakota Geological Survey Bulletin 41 and North Dakota State Water Conservation Commission County Groundwater Studies 2.

1967 The Extent of the Coteau du Missouri in South-Central North Dakota. In *Glacial Geology of the Missouri Coteau and Adjacent Areas*, edited by Lee Clayton and T. F. Freers, pp. 63-71. Miscellaneous Series 30:63-71. North Dakota Geological Survey.

Winters, Howard D.

1968 Value Systems and Trade Cycles of the Late Archaic in the Midwest. In *New Perspectives in Archeology*, edited by Sally R. Binford and Lewis R. Binford, pp. 175-221. Aldine-Atherton, Chicago.

1969 *The Riverton Culture*. Report of Investigations No. 13. Illinois State Museum, Springfield.

1984 *The Significance of Chert Procurement and Exchange in the Middle Woodland Traditions of the Illinois Area*. In *Prehistoric Chert Exploitation: Studies from the Midcontinent*, edited by Brian M. Butler and Ernest E. May, pp. 3-22. Occasional Paper 2. Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.

Winzler, Susan, John Boughton, and Lynn M. Peterson

1998 *Data Recovery at 32ME254 Mercer County, North Dakota*. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Submitted to The Coteau Properties Company, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Wishart, David J.

1979 *The Fur Trade of the American West 1807-1840*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.

Wissler, Clark

1910 *Material Culture of the Blackfoot Indians*. Anthropological Papers 5. American Museum of Natural History, New York.

1911 The Social Life of the Blackfoot Indians. American Museum of Natural History, *Anthropological Papers* 7 (pt. 1). New York.

Wissler, Clark

1912 *Ceremonial Bundles of the Blackfoot Indians*. Anthropological Papers Vol. 2, Part 1. American Museum of Natural History, New York.

Withrow, Barbara

1983 *Cultural Resources Survey of Proposed Flood Control Project Areas, Devils Lake, Ramsey County, North Dakota*.

Witkind, W. Max

1977 An Experiment in Stone Boiling. In *Hop Hill: Culture and Climatic Change in Central Texas*, edited by Joel Gunn and R. Mahula, pp. 205-228. Special Report 5. Center for Archeological Research, University of Texas, San Antonio.

Witte, Stephen S., and Marsha V. Gallagher (editors)

2010 *The North American Journals of Prince Maximilian of Wied, Volume 2: April-September 1833*. University of Oklahoma Press.

2012 *The North American Journals of Prince Maximilian of Wied, Volume 3: September 1833-August 1834*. University of Oklahoma Press.

Witthoft, J.

1962 Comments on the Paleo-Indian Tradition in Eastern North America by R. J. Mason. *Current Anthropology* 3:267-270.

Wittry, Warren L.

1959 The Raddatz Rockshelter, Sk5, Wisconsin. *Wisconsin Archeologist* 40:33-69.

Wobst, H. Martin

1978 The Archaeo-Ethnology of Hunter-Gatherers or the Tyranny of the Ethnographic Record in Archaeology. *American Antiquity* 43:303-309.

Wood, W. Raymond (editor)

1976 *Fay Tolton and the Initial Middle Missouri Variant*. Missouri Archaeological Society Research Series, No. 13. Columbia, Missouri.

1986 *Ice Glider 32OL110*. Special Publication of the South Dakota Archaeological Society, No. 10. Sioux Printing, Sioux Falls, South Dakota.

2008 *Twilight of the Upper Missouri Fur Trade: The Journals of Henry A. Boller*. State Historical Society of North Dakota.

Wood, W. Raymond

1955 Historical and Archeological Evidence for Arikara Visits to the Central Plains. *Plains Anthropologist* 4:27-39.

1956 A Woodland Site Near Williston, North Dakota. *Plains Anthropologist* 6:21-24.

1959 Two Woodland Vessels from North Dakota. *American Antiquity* 25:123-125.

1960 The Boundary Mound Group (32SI1): An Eastern Woodland Complex in North Dakota. *Plains Anthropologist* 5:51-78.

1962 Cord-roughened Pottery in North Central North America. *Plains Anthropologist* 7:232-236.

1963 Lisbon Flared Rim and Owego Flared Rim Wares. In *The Stutsman Focus: An Aboriginal Culture Complex in the Jamestown Reservoir Area, North Dakota*, by Richard P. Wheeler, Appendix. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 185:167-233.

1967 *An Interpretation of Mandan Culture History*. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 198.

1971 *Biesterfeldt: A Post-Contact Coalescent Site on the Northeastern Plains*. Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology 15. Washington, DC.

- 1972 Contrastive Features of Native North American Trade Systems. In *For the Chief: Essays in Honor of Luther S. Cressman*, edited by F. Voget and R. Stephenson, pp. 154-169. University of Oregon, Anthropological Papers 4:154-169.
- 1974 Northern Plains Village Cultures: Internal Stability and External Relationships. *Journal of Anthropological Research* 30:1-16.
- 1976 Vegetational Reconstruction and Climatic Episodes. *American Antiquity* 41:206-208.
- 1977 David Thompson at the Mandan-Hidatsa Villages, 1797-1798: The Original Journals. *Ethnohistory* 24(4):329-342.
- 1978 *Notes on the Historical Cartography of the Upper Knife-Heart Region*. Submitted to the National Park Service, Lincoln.
- 1980 Plains Trade in Prehistoric and Protohistoric Intertribal Relations. In *Anthropology on the Plains*, edited by W. Raymond Wood and M. Liberty, pp. 98-109. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.
- 1981 The John Evans 1796-97 Map of the Missouri River. *Great Plains Quarterly* 1(1):39-53.
- 1983 Prehistoric/Protohistoric Culture History. In *A Cultural Resources Inventory of Proposed Recreation Areas, Lake Oahe: Emmons, Morton, and Sioux Counties, North Dakota*, by Thomas K. Larson, Kurt P. Schweigert, Stephen A. Chomko, and W. Raymond Wood, pp. 26-37. Larson-Tibesar Associates, Inc., Laramie, Wyoming. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha.
- 1985 The Plains-Lakes Connection: Reflections from a Western Perspective. In *Archaeology, Ecology and Ethno-history of the Prairie-Forest Border Zone of Minnesota and Manitoba*, edited by Janet Spector and Elden Johnson, pp. 1-8. J and L Reprint, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- 1986a Historical Cartography of the Upper Knife-Heart Region. In *Ice Glider, 32OL110*, edited by W. Raymond Wood, pp. 25-58. Special Publication of the South Dakota Archaeological Society, No. 10. Sioux Printing, Sioux Falls, South Dakota.
- 1986b Introduction. In *Ice Glider, 32OL110*, edited by W. Raymond Wood, pp. 25-58. Special Publication of the South Dakota Archaeological Society, No. 10. Sioux Printing, Sioux Falls, South Dakota.
- 1986c *The Origins of the Hidatsa Indians: A Review of Ethnohistorical and Traditional Data*. 1986 reprint by the J and L Reprint, Reprints in Anthropology, vol. 32. Lincoln, Nebraska.
- 1987 Origins and Settlements of the Hidatsa. In *The Way to Independence; Memories of a Hidatsa Indian Family, 1840-1920*, by Carolyn Oilman and Mary Jane Schneider, pp. 322-327. Minnesota Historical Society Press, St. Paul.

- 2003 *Prologue to Lewis and Clark: The Mackay and Evans Expedition*. The American Exploration and Travel Series, No. 79. University of Oklahoma Press: Norman.
- Wood, W. Raymond, and William T. Billeck
 1988 Mapping the Fort Clark Historic Site, North Dakota: Conclusion. Paper presented at the 46th Plains Conference, Wichita, Kansas.
- Wood, W. Raymond, and Alan S. Downer
 1977 Notes on the Crow-Hidatsa Schism. *Plains Anthropologist*, Memoir 13:83-100.
- Wood, W. Raymond, William J. Hunt, Jr., and Randy H. Williams
 2011 *Fort Clark and Its Indian Neighbors: A Trading Post on the Upper Missouri*. University of Oklahoma Press.
- Wood, W. Raymond, and Ann M. Johnson
 1973 High Butte, 32ME13: A Missouri Valley Woodland-Besant Site. *Archaeology in Montana* 14(3):35-83.
- Wood, W. Raymond, and Donald L. Johnson
 1978 A Survey of Disturbance Processes in Archaeological Site Formation. In *Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory*, vol. 1, edited by Michael B. Schiffer, pp. 315-381. Academic Press, New York.
- Wood, W. Raymond, Michael J. O'Brien, Michael K. Trimble, and Robert K. Nickel
 1985 Preliminary Fieldwork at the Fort Clark Site, North Dakota. Paper presented at the 43rd Plains Anthropological Conference, Iowa City, Iowa.
- Wood, W. Raymond, and Thomas D. Thiessen
 1985 *Early Fur Trade on the Northern Plains*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman.
- Wood, W. Raymond, and Alan R. Woolworth
 1964 *The Paul Brave Site (32SI4), Oahe Reservoir Area, North Dakota*. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 189, River Basin Surveys Paper 33:ix-66.
- Woodbury, Richard B., and Ezra B. W. Zubrow
 1979 Agricultural Beginnings, 2000 BC-AD 500. In *Handbook of North American Indians: Southwest*, vol. 9, edited by A. Ortiz, pp. 43-60. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC.
- Woolworth, Alan R.
 1956 Archeological Investigations at Site 32ME59 (Grandmother's Lodge). *North Dakota History* 23:79-102.
- 1985 Minnesota's Legendary Pipestone Quarry. Paper presented at the 43rd Plains Conference, Iowa City, Iowa.

Woolworth, Alan R. (compiler)

1983 The Red Pipestone Quarry of Minnesota: Archaeological and Historical Reports. *Minnesota Archaeologist* 42(1-2).

Woolworth, Alan R., and W. Raymond Wood

1960 *The Archeology of a Small Trading Post (Kipp's Post, 32MN1) in the Garrison Reservoir, North Dakota*. Smithsonian Institution, River Basin Surveys Paper 20.

1962 Excavations at Kipp's Post. *North Dakota History* 29(3):237-252.

Woolworth, Nancy L.

1986 The Sisseton-Wahpeton Dakota Indian Fur Trade, 1820-1838. In *The Prairie: Past, Present, and Future*, edited by Gary K. Clambey and Richard H. Pemble, pp. 15-20. Tri-College University Center for Environmental Studies, North Dakota State University, Fargo.

Woolworth Research Associates

1978 *A Report on an Archaeological and Historical Reconnaissance Survey of the Great Lakes Gas Transmission Company's Pipeline Route in North Dakota and Minnesota*. Woolworth Research Associates, White Bear Lake, Minnesota. Submitted to the Great Lakes Gas Transmission Co., Detroit, Michigan.

Works Progress Administration

1939 *Souris-Devil's Lake Drainage Basin North Dakota*, edited by E. D. Lum. Submitted to the North Dakota State Planning Board, Bismarck.

World Population Review

2021 North Dakota Population 2021. Electronic document, <https://worldpopulationreview.com/states/north-dakota-population>, accessed August 25, 2021.

Wormington, H. Marie

1948 A Proposed Revision of Yuma Point Terminology. Colorado Museum of Natural History, *Proceedings* 18.

1957 *Ancient Man in North America*. Denver Museum of Natural History, Popular Series 4.

Wormington, H. Marie, and Richard G. Forbis

Wormington, H. Marie, and Richard G. Forbis

1965 An Introduction to the Archaeology of Alberta, Canada. Denver Museum of Natural History, *Proceedings* 11.

Worster, D.

1992 *Under Western Skies*. Oxford University Press, Oxford.

Wright, Dana

1949 The Fort Ransom to Fort Totten Trail. *North Dakota History* 16:203-210.

- Wright, Gary A., and Henry J. Chaya
 1985 Obsidian Source Analysis in Northwestern Wyoming: Problems and Prospects. *Plains Anthropologist* 30:237-242.
- Wright, Herbert E., Jr. (editor)
 1983 *Late-Quaternary Environments of the United States*, vol. 2. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.
- Wright, Herbert E., Jr.
 1974 The Environment of Early Man in the Great Lakes Region. In *Aspects of Upper Great Lakes Anthropology; Papers in Honor of Lloyd A. Wilford*, edited by E. Johnson, pp. 8-14. Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.
- Wright, James V.
 1981 Prehistory of the Canadian Shield. In *Handbook of North American Indians: The Subarctic*, vol. 6, edited by J. Helm, pp. 86-96. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC.
- Wyckoff, John W., and David D. Kuehn
 1983 The Physiographic Background. In *Archeology of the Northern Border Pipeline, North Dakota: Survey and Background Information*, edited by Matthew J. Root and Michael L. Gregg. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Northern Border Pipeline Co., Omaha, Nebraska.
- Wyoming Writers' Project, Works Progress Administration
 1941 *Wyoming: A Guide to Its History, Highways, and People*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Yarnell, Richard A.
 1978 Domestication of Sunflower and Sumpweed in Eastern North America. In *Nature and Status of Ethnobotany*, edited by Richard I. Ford, pp. 289-299. Anthropological Papers 67. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.
- Yarnell, Richard A., and M. Jean Black
 1985 Temporal Trends Indicated by a Survey of Archaic and Woodland Plant Food Remains from Southeastern North America. *Southeastern Archaeology* 4:93-106.
- Yerkes, Richard W.
 1987 *Prehistoric Life on the Mississippi Floodplain; Stone Tools Use, Settlement Organization, and Subsistence Practices at the Labras Lake Site, Illinois*. University of Chicago Press.
- 1988 The Woodland and Mississippian Traditions in the Prehistory of Midwestern North America. *Journal of World Prehistory* 2:307-358.
- Zalucha, L. Anthony
 1982 *Methodology in Paleoethnobotany: A Study in Vegetational Reconstruction Dealing with the Mitt Creek Culture of Northwestern Iowa*. University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

1983 An Analysis of Charcoal from the Helb Site (39CA208), South Dakota. In *Prairie Archaeology: Papers in Honor of David A. Baerreis*, edited by Guy E. Gibbon, pp. 109-129. Publications in Anthropology No. 3. University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

1987 Wood Charcoal from the Naze Site. In *Archeological Excavation at the Naze Site (32SN246)*, edited by Michael L. Gregg, pp. 329-334. Department of Anthropology, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. Submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Billings.

Zelznik, Joseph D.

2015 *Biesterfeldt Oak Post Sample – Results*. Submitted to the State Historical Society of North Dakota.

Zelznik, Joseph D. and Mark A. Gonzalez

2019 A History of Dendrochronology Studies in North Dakota. In *North Dakota Archaeology*, vol. 9, edited by Brooke M. Morgan, pp. 27-45. North Dakota Archaeological Association.

Zier, Anne H., and Christian J. Zier (editors)

1980 *Final Report of Archaeological Survey and Test Excavation at the Copper Mountain Development Project, Fremont County, Wyoming*. Powers Elevation Co., Inc., Denver, Colorado.

Zietz, Vanessa, Zonna Barnes, Courtney Higgins, Nicole Hurlburt, Sarah Baer, Michelle Delmas, Ashley Fife, Amanda Cohen-Bandy, Elizabeth Kreider, Judith Cooper, Thomas Witt, Caryn M. Berg, Sean Doyle, Michael Cregger, John Kennedy, Jason Burkard, Michael Retter, Erin Salisbury, and Scott A. Slessman

2009 *A Cultural Resources Inventory of US Army Corps of Engineers Managed Lands on Lake Oahe, Burleigh, Morton, Emmons, and Sioux Counties, North Dakota*. Submitted by SWCA Environmental Consultants, Inc., Broomfield, Colorado. Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha, Nebraska.

Zimmerman, Larry J.

1981 Ceramics. In *Archaeological Excavations at 39BK7*, edited by L. Adrien Hannus, pp. 153-170. Contract Investigations Series Number 33. Archaeological Center, Rapid City, South Dakota

Zimmerman, Larry J., and Larry Bradley

1982 A Prototype of Land-Use Patterns and Population Aggregation as Contributory Factors to the Crow Creek Massacre. Paper presented at the UNIC-3 Anthropology Conference, St. Paul, Minnesota.